Wetland Regulatory Compliance:

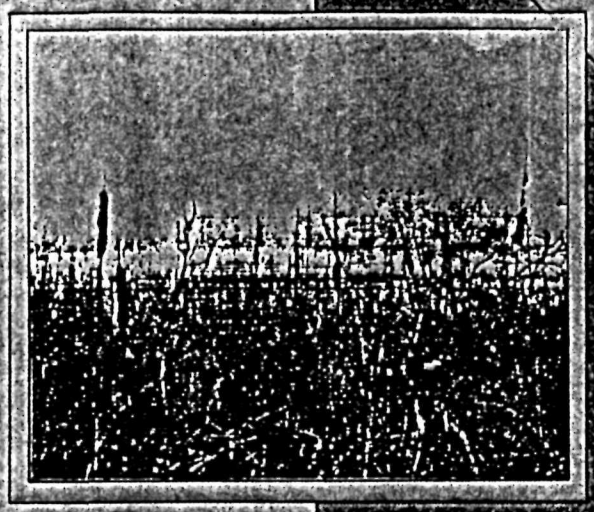
A Guidance Manual

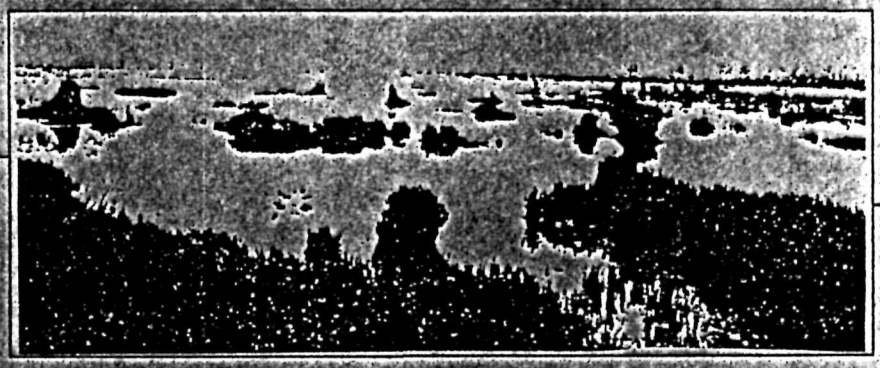
for the

National Park Service

Mid-Atlantic Region

1989





WETLAND REGULATORY COMPLIANCE: A GUIDANCE MANUAL

FOR THE

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, MID-ATLANTIC REGION

Prepared by:

Joel Wagner

National Park Service
Water Resources Division

For the:

NPS Mid-Atlantic Region
Resources Management and
Visitor Protection Division

October 1989

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I would like to thank the following people for their contributions to various sections of this manual: John Karish, Chief Scientist, NPS Mid-Atlantic Region (MAR), was instrumental in developing the manual's content and format, and also coordinated MAR review. Of the many useful comments provided by MAR resource managers, Doug Wallner's were especially important. Dan Kimball, Barbara West, Mark Flora, Bill Werrell, Ray Herrmann, and Alice Johns provided valuable NPS Water Resources Division (WRD) input and review. Rick Dawson, NPS-Southeast Region, also improved the document through his review. Tom Muir, Bill Sipple, John Studt, and Lori Williams, all of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's Office of Wetlands Protection, reviewed portions of the document and provided many useful suggestions. Ralph Abele and Charles Elliot provided valuable U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service review and comment. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers review was provided by Len Kotkiewcz (North Atlantic Division).

Jacquie Nolan, NPS-WRD, helped greatly by designing the cover and chapter dividers and by drafting the maps and flow charts. Jack Kumer, Assateague Island National Seashore, provided the cover photographs. Shirley Vaninger and Dale Breitenfeld of the NPS Air Quality Division, and Beth Voelkel, WRD, provided typing and other manual preparation support.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. INTRODUCTION 1
- A. The Role of the National Park Service in Wetlands Protection 1
- B. Purposes of the Manual 3
- C. How and When to Use the Manual 3

II. WETLAND TYPES, FUNCTIONS, AND VALUES 5
- A. Wetland Origins 5
- B. Wetland Classification 6
- C. Wetland Functions and Values 8

III. WETLANDS PROTECTION LAWS AND POLICY 10
- A. Primary Federal Wetlands Protection 10
  - 1. The National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA) 10
  - 2. The Clean Water Act of 1972 10
  - 3. Executive Order 11990 - "Protection of Wetlands" 11
  - 4. Executive Order 11988 - "Floodplain Management" 11
- B. Related Federal Laws 11
- C. State and Local Wetlands Protection 13

IV. OVERVIEW OF NPS WETLAND REGULATORY COMPLIANCE 15

V. THE EXECUTIVE ORDER FOR PROTECTION OF WETLANDS (E.O. 11990): PROVISIONS AND PROCEDURES FOR COMPLIANCE 17
- A. Provisions of the Executive Order 17
- B. National Park Service Guidelines for Compliance with Executive Order 11990 18
  - 1. Is the proposed action in a wetland? 18
  - 2. Could the proposed action otherwise impact or support development in wetlands? 18
  - 3. Exemption for Emergencies 19
  - 4. Other cases where proposed actions may be partially or wholly exempt from E.O. 11990 procedures 19
  - 5. Modifications of the NEPA process for proposed actions located in or otherwise adversely impacting wetlands 20
    - a. The NEPA "public review" process 20
    - b. Identifying and evaluating "practicable alternatives" to locating in wetlands 21
    - c. Identification of impacts 21
    - d. Directive to minimize adverse impacts upon wetlands and to restore, preserve, and enhance wetland functions and values 22
  - 6. Content of the E.O. 11990 "Statement of Findings" 22
  - 7. Relationship between E.O. 11990 and National Park Service water resources planning requirements 22
  - 8. Cultural resources procedures 23

VI. NPS COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 404 OF THE CLEAN WATER ACT..... 24
A. Overview of the Section 404 Regulatory Program..... 24
B. Section 404 Jurisdiction..... 25
1. "Waters" regulated under Section 404..... 25
2. Waters generally considered not subject to 404 jurisdiction.. 26
3. Activities generally exempted from Section 404 regulation.... 27
C. The EPA's 404(b)(1) Guidelines: Criteria for Evaluation of CWA Section 404 Permit Applications..... 28
D. Procedures for Integrating Clean Water Act Section 404 Requirements into the Overall Regulatory Compliance Process..... 29
1. Determining if a 404 permit is necessary for the proposed action..... 30
a. Does the activity involve discharge of dredged or fill material?..... 30
b. Does the discharge site meet the definition of "waters of the United States"?..... 30
c. Is the proposed discharge statutorily exempt from regulation under Section 404?..... 32
2. The "General Permit" process..... 32
3. The "Individual 404 Permit" process..... 33
a. Completing the application form..... 33
b. Application processing..... 33
i. "Public interest review"..... 33
ii. Public notice/comment procedures..... 35
iii. Public hearings..... 35
iv. Mitigation of impacts..... 35
v. Emergency and other alternative procedures in processing "Individual Permits"..... 35
1. Emergency procedures..... 35
2. Letter of Permission (LOP)..... 37
3. General Permits..... 37
c. Permit approval or denial..... 38
d. 404 permit program enforcement..... 38
e. "After-the-Fact" permits..... 38

VII. WETLAND INVENTORY AND ON-SITE EVALUATION PROCEDURES..... 40
A. Wetland Definitions and the NPS Inventory Requirement..... 40
B. Recommended Sources and Procedures for NPS Wetland Inventories... 41
C. On-site Wetland Evaluation Procedures..... 43
1. Preliminary on-site wetland evaluations..... 43
a. Initial steps in the preliminary on-site wetland evaluation..... 44
b. Recognizing wetland characteristics in the field..... 44
i. Soil..... 45
ii. Vegetation..... 46
iii. Hydrology..... 47
2. Definitive wetland identification and delineation..... 48
a. "Jurisdictional" wetlands..... 48
b. Actions not subject to Clean Water Act Section 404 permitting..... 49

VIII. REFERENCES..... 50

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1 (a). Jurisdictional Boundaries of COE District Offices..... 4
Figure 1 (b). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Field Offices..... 4
Figure 2. NPS Wetland Regulatory Compliance.....16
Figure 3. Determining if a Proposed Action is Subject to Clean Water Act Section 404 Regulation.....31
Figure 4. Application and COE Evaluation Process for Clean Water Act Section 404 "Individual Permits".....34
Figure 5. Procedures for Emergency Actions Regulated Under Clean Water Act Section 404.....36

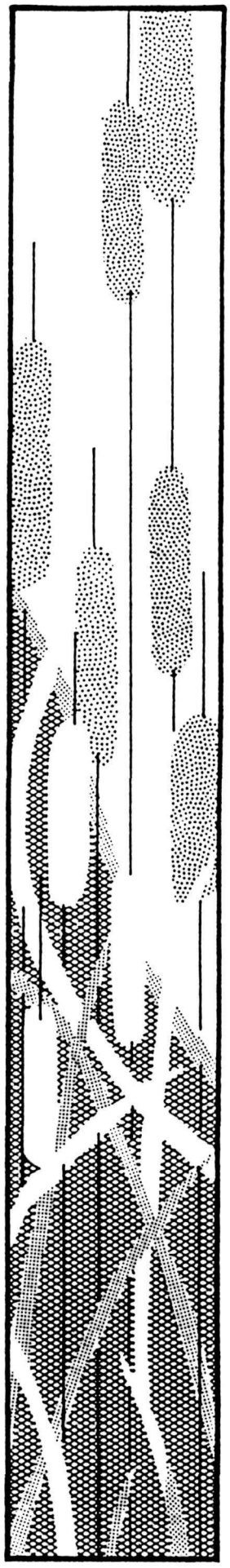
LIST OF TABLES

Table 1. Synopsis of Mid-Atlantic State Wetland Regulatory Programs..14

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix 1a. Mid-Atlantic State Agency Contacts for Wetland Information and Regulatory Coordination
Appendix 1b. Corps of Engineers District Offices with Jurisdiction Over Mid-Atlantic Region NPS Units
Appendix 1c. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Regional and Field Offices Serving the NPS Mid-Atlantic Region
Appendix 2. E.O. 11990 "Protection of Wetlands" and the NPS Floodplain Management and Wetland Protection Guidelines
Appendix 3. EPA's Clean Water Act Section 404(b)(1) Guidelines
Appendix 4. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Regulatory Programs Consolidated Regulations (33 CFR Parts 320 - 330)
Appendix 5. Case Study in National Park Service Wetland Regulatory Compliance: Black Bay Development, Voyageurs National Park
A. Clean Water Act Section 404 Permit Application for the Black Bay Development, Voyageurs National Park
B. "Statement of Findings" for the Black Bay Development
C. COE 404 Permit Issued for the Black Bay Development

I. INTRODUCTION



I. INTRODUCTION

The term "wetland" encompasses a broad array of aquatic systems. To some, wetlands are typified by the cattail- or reed-dominated zone bordering many freshwater ponds and lakes. To others, the term conjures images of cypress swamps, coastal marshes, estuarine flats, or mangrove forests. Such diversity of wetland habitats, along with the relatively recent recognition of the need for their study and protection, has led scientists, natural resource managers, and regulatory agencies to develop different definitions of "wetlands" to suit their particular focuses. Several of the more technical definitions pertinent to National Park Service (NPS) wetland compliance are presented in chapter VII of this manual. However, for introductory purposes, Cowardin et al. (1979) present a simple definition of wetlands as:

> **"...lands where saturation with water is the dominant factor determining the nature of soil development and the types of plant and animal communities living in the soil and on its surface."**

Wetland functions and values may be as diverse as wetland types. Wetlands exhibit varying degrees of flood attenuation, water purification, fish and wildlife habitat, erosion control, recreation opportunity, aesthetics, education/research opportunity, and economic benefit. But, other values realized through development by man have predominated. Drainage, filling, mining, reservoir construction, stream channelization, and other actions have contributed to outright wetland loss and the degradation of many remaining U.S. wetlands.

Wetlands once covered as much as 215 million acres of the conterminous United States (Roe and Ayres, 1954), but by the mid-1970's totaled less than half that area. The average annual loss of wetlands nationwide from the mid-1950's to the mid-1970's was 458,000 acres (Frayer, et al. 1983). During this period, as many as 137,000 acres of inland vegetated wetlands and 19,000 acres of coastal wetlands were lost within the Mid-Atlantic states (Virginia, West Virginia, Delaware, Pennsylvania, and Maryland) alone (Tiner, 1987). Federal and state laws are making some headway in slowing the loss of several wetland types, and others such as ponds and inland flats appear to be making gains. But large net wetland losses continue in the U.S., primarily due to aspects of agricultural and other development activities that remain largely unregulated.

A. The Role of the National Park Service in Wetlands Protection

Since its creation, the NPS has been involved in preserving wetlands through its mandate to "...conserve the scenery and the natural and historic objects and the wild life therein and to provide for the enjoyment of the same in such manner and by such means as will leave them unimpaired for the enjoyment of future generations" [16 USC 1 (1982)]. In that regard, NPS managers must protect wetlands and other water resources from the impacts of external actions including:

-- lowered water tables (adjacent wellfield withdrawals, agricultural drainage, mining operations),

-- changes in the timing, distribution, or amount of water supplying park wetlands (upstream diversions, reservoir releases, land use),

-- deleterious changes in water quality associated with runoff from agriculture (nutrients, pesticides), urban/industrial areas (heavy metals, synthetic organics, nutrients), or mining (metals, sediment, acidity), and

-- introduction of exotic plant or animal species.

However, the NPS itself may carry out actions **internally** which could adversely impact park wetlands and other aquatic resources. Such actions may include:

-- construction of the park's infrastructure (maintenance facilities, housing, visitor centers, roads),

-- maintenance operations (disposal of treated sewage, dredging projects, water supply well withdrawals, drainage systems)

-- resource management operations and policies (exotic pest control, prescribed burns, off-road vehicles), and

-- activities by inholders or permitted uses (mining, agriculture, grazing).

NPS guidance for balancing the need for wetlands preservation against the need for other internal management actions is primarily derived from the Executive Order for "Protection of Wetlands" (E.O. 11990). The Order recognizes the national trend toward destruction and degradation of wetlands, directing each federal agency to provide leadership in wetlands protection and to "...take action to minimize the destruction, loss or degradation of wetlands, and to preserve and enhance the natural and beneficial values of wetlands in carrying out the agency's responsibilities." Chapter V of this manual discusses provisions of the Order and of the "NPS Floodplain Management and Wetlands Protection Guidelines" which implement the Order.

NPS actions must also be in compliance with a number of other laws and regulations that either directly or indirectly protect wetlands (see chapter III). For example, Section 404 of the Clean Water Act of 1972 requires a permit for discharge of dredged or fill material into the waters of the United States, **including wetlands** (see chapter VI). Wetland impacts must also be addressed as part of compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA), which requires consideration of alternatives for certain proposed federal actions that would allow beneficial use of the environment with a minimum of environmental consequences. Also, states maintain limited authority over some NPS actions affecting wetlands (see chapter III(B)).

B. Purposes of the Manual

A primary purpose of this manual is to summarize, in one document, the NPS requirements for complying with Executive Order 11990, the NPS Floodplain Management and Wetlands Protection Guidelines, Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, and other federal, state or local laws and regulations protecting wetlands. No attempt is made in this manual to reproduce the text or flow diagrams found in NPS-12 "National Environmental Policy Act Guideline." However, where provisions and guidelines for implementation of the Clean Water Act and E.O. 11990 affect NPS-12 procedures, appropriate supplemental information is provided.

A second major purpose of the manual is to provide supplemental information to aid in compliance with the NPS Floodplain Management and Wetlands Protection Guidelines and other wetland laws and regulations. For this purpose, chapter VII includes guidance for conducting the required wetland inventory, for conducting preliminary on-site wetland evaluations in the field, and for definitive wetland delineation.

C. How and When to Use the Manual

The manual uses flow diagrams to guide park personnel through a sequence of steps that assures compliance with wetland planning and compliance requirements and consistency with state or local laws. These diagrams refer the user back to the specific sections of the text that explain the procedures in more detail. (The figures and text include processes applicable in **emergency situations**.) Jurisdictional boundaries of U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE) District Offices and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) Field Offices are included in Figure 1 to indicate the appropriate contacts at various steps in the compliance process. Office addresses and phone numbers are found in Appendix 1.

The manual may be used in several ways. **First**, it should be read by superintendents, environmental compliance officers, resource management specialists, and maintenance supervisors to increase awareness of wetlands and of the policies, laws, and regulations governing them. Reference to the manual early in the park planning process will help avoid actions in or adjacent to wetland habitats, and may eliminate the need for potentially cumbersome wetland compliance procedures. **Second**, the manual serves as a planning and regulatory compliance reference for situations where actions (including contracted or cooperative projects) that adversely impact wetlands cannot be avoided. In such cases, early reference to the manual is highly recommended since it may take 180 days or longer to obtain any required permits. **Third**, the manual includes procedures for handling **emergency actions** affecting wetlands, a source of considerable confusion and conflict between parks and regulatory agencies in the past. **Fourth**, it may be used as a management reference where activities in aquatic habitats outside park borders present a threat to NPS wetland resources.

Figure 1 (a). Jurisdictional Boundaries of COE District Offices (addresses/phone numbers in Appendix 1b)

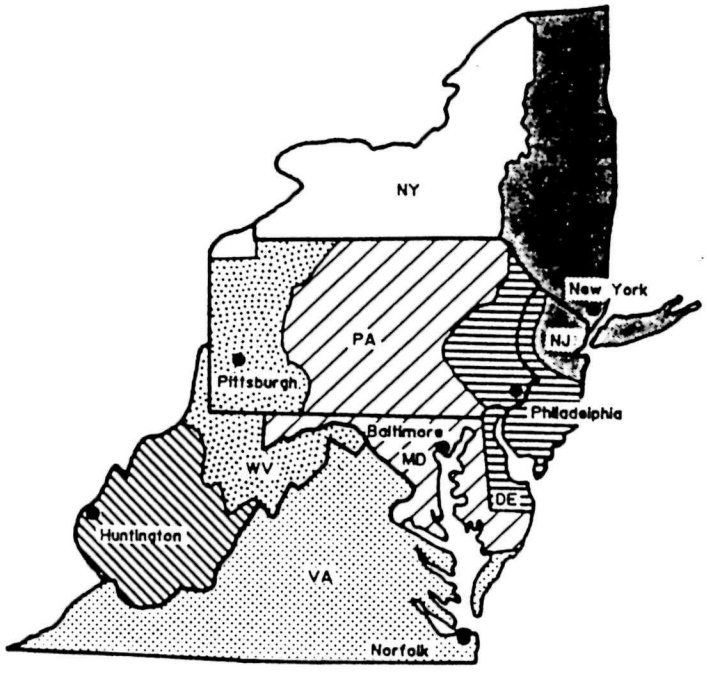
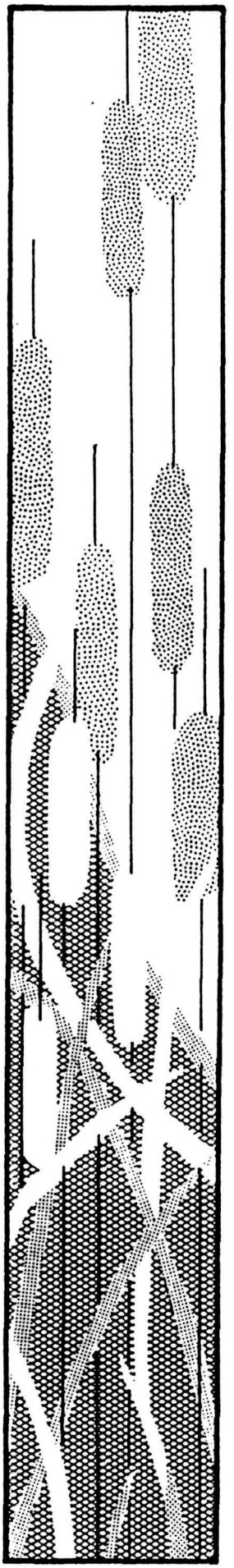


Figure 1 (b). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Field Offices (addresses/phone numbers in Appendix 1c)

II. WETLAND TYPES, FUNCTIONS, AND VALUES



II. WETLAND TYPES, FUNCTIONS, AND VALUES

This chapter provides general background on the types of wetlands found in the Mid-Atlantic Region and where they tend to be found. (Means of recognizing wetland characteristics in the field are presented in chapter VII.) It also summarizes the significant functions and values that may be lost if wetlands are degraded or destroyed.

A. Wetland Origins

Kusler (1983) lists six principal processes that create wetlands and the general areas in which these wetlands are likely to be found:

1. Glacial processes. A significant proportion of wetlands across the northern states were created by glacial processes. One such process was the melting of glacial ice chunks 9000-12,000 years ago. This created depressions in the various soil deposits and landforms left behind by the receding glaciers. These depressions often filled with water due to their impermeable substrates or due to intersection with the water table. Other larger wetlands were formed when glaciers dammed rivers, scoured river valleys and impounded waters. In cases where these impoundments have partially drained or filled with sediment, large low-lying wetland areas often remain.

2. Inundation of Wave Protected Coastal Lowlands. A large number of wetlands along the Atlantic and Gulf Coasts are found in low-lying areas that are protected from wave action by harbors, barrier islands, or reefs. They especially tend to form near the mouths of rivers or streams and within estuaries. Marshes on the landward side of Assateague Island are a good example of these coastal wetlands.

3. Erosion and deposition by rivers. Wetlands may be formed by a variety of erosion and sediment deposition processes within the floodplains of low gradient rivers and streams. These wetlands tend to change over time as large floods scour the floodplain, as rivers or streams form new channels, or as material is deposited during lesser flood events.

4. Beaver dams. As regulations protecting beavers and their habitats increase, small wetlands formed by these dams are increasing. The dams may last in excess of 100 years, though many are more short-lived.

5. Man's activities. Creation of reservoirs, farm ponds, and other water supply or flood control features, highway construction (borrow pits, fill that blocks drainage), mining operations and many other activities create and sustain wetlands. In addition, wetlands are created intentionally by federal, state, and local agencies or by conservation groups.

6. Miscellaneous processes. These include dissolution of bedrock to form depressions (particularly in limestone), wetlands associated with seeps, springs, or waterfalls, low areas formed by wind erosion, and other such processes.

B. Wetland Classification

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service publication "Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States" (Cowardin et al., 1979) is a recognized standard for wetland classification. This method first divides wetlands into five main ecological systems (marine, estuarine, riverine, lacustrine and palustrine), and then subdivides these into sub-systems and classes by hydrologic, vegetation, soil, and other characteristics. The following descriptions of the more common wetland classes found in the NPS Mid-Atlantic Region are modified from Kusler (1983), Cowardin et al. (1979), and other sources.

1. Forested wetlands. Forested wetlands are those dominated by trees six meters or more in height. They are the most common wetland type in the Mid-Atlantic Region (Tiner, 1987), where they tend to be found in glaciated regions, in mountainous areas, and along low gradient meandering streams, particularly in the southeastern portion of the region. Deciduous forested wetlands in northern portions of the MAR are typically dominated by red maple, silver maple, black gum, willow oak, pin oak, green ash, or sweetgum. Bald cypress may be the dominant tree in parts of southeastern Virginia and eastern Maryland (Tiner, 1987). Along the Atlantic Coast, evergreen forested wetlands are dominated by Atlantic white cedar or, further south, by broad-leaved bays. Though often referred to as "swamps," the term "forested bog" is sometimes applied to certain forested wetlands with dense ground cover of mosses of the genus Sphagnum. They serve as important waterfowl breeding areas and provide habitat for a wide variety of upland and aquatic species.

2. Scrub/shrub wetlands. Scrub/shrub wetlands are dominated by small trees or shrubs (evergreen or deciduous) less than six meters high. They may be found as isolated wetlands in upland areas where the water table is near the ground surface, or adjacent to rivers, lakes, estuaries, and ocean shores.

In coastal areas within the MAR, scrub/shrub wetlands are often dominated by high-tide bush and groundsel tree. Buttonbush, swamp rose, alders, or willows are more common inland. In the northern or mountainous regions within the MAR, scrub/shrub wetlands may be referred to as "bogs" and contain leatherleaf and meadowsweet (Tiner, 1987).

3. Emergent wetlands. Emergent wetlands are dominated by species of rooted herbaceous plants that may be temporarily or permanently flooded at their bases, but that emerge above the water line for most or all of the growing season. These wetlands are found throughout the region, particularly in coastal areas and adjacent to lakes and streams. But, they are also found in more isolated depressions or in less defined drainages such as mountain meadows.

Estuarine emergent wetlands (coastal marshes) are common along the MAR's Atlantic Coast, especially associated with Chesapeake Bay, Delaware Bay, and their tributaries. They are generally dominated by salt tolerant grasses including smooth cordgrass, salt haygrass, and switchgrass. Inland emergent wetlands may be dominated by broad-leaved cattail, bluejoint grass, reed canary grass, wool grass, or various species of smartweed, sedges, asters, and

goldenrod (Tiner, 1987). Some seasonally inundated emergent wetlands may be referred to as wet "meadows."

4. Aquatic beds. Aquatic beds are wetlands and deeper water habitats dominated by submerged rooted plants, floating plants, and floating-leaved plants. Examples of typical dominant vegetation include water lily, pondweed, and lotus. They may be found in a variety of sheltered areas of little water movement with water depth of about 3.3 - 6.6 feet (1 - 2 meters), including ponds, margins of larger lakes and streams, and, in some instances, coastal and estuarine waters.

5. Rocky shores. Rocky shores are found along the borders of higher energy streams or shorelines where bedrock surfaces or rock fragments lie exposed to continuous erosion by waves, currents, or flood flows. Algae, mosses, and lichens may be present in these sensitive environments that serve as important habitat for many invertebrate species.

6. Unconsolidated shores. Unconsolidated shores are formed by erosion and deposition by waves and currents, and include beaches, bars, and flats. Often they are only exposed at low water. These landforms dominate much of the Atlantic coastline and are common along the margins of larger rivers and lakes. Beaches and bars are usually sparsely vegetated, although barrier islands, a type of bar, may be substantially vegetated in higher areas. They are habitat for a variety of burrowing invertebrates (mollusks, crustaceans, echinoderms), algae and polychaetes.

Flats are nearly level, alternately flooded and exposed areas of unconsolidated materials such as silt, mud, sand, or peat. Estuarine or marine flats may be regularly or occasionally flooded, and are often habitat for tube-dwelling or burrowing invertebrates such as worms or clams. Riverine flats are found in lower gradient portions of rivers. Like estuarine and marine flats, they are important habitat for invertebrates and for the fish, waterfowl, and shorebirds that feed upon them.

7. Unconsolidated bottoms. Unconsolidated bottoms are low-energy submerged areas that lack large, stable surfaces for plant and animal attachment. Examples include some shallow ponds and slow-flowing river bottoms. Most animals that live in these areas live within the substrate. Typical substrates include sand, gravel, mud, and organic matter.

8. Streambeds. Streambeds may consist of a variety of substrates including bedrock, gravel, sand, mud, and organic matter. Substrate, vegetation and animal life vary widely according to the energy of the stream, whether the stream is perennial or intermittent, and other factors.

9. Rock bottoms. Rock bottoms include permanently (or near-permanently) submerged wetlands with bedrock or rubble substrates, such as along some higher-energy streams and some sub-tidal zones. Their stability allows a varied assemblage of animal and plant life to develop.

C. Wetland Functions and Values

As the plight of wetlands has grown more apparent and the need to preserve them has reached a critical point, functions and values of wetlands have been the focus of increasing identification and research. Sather and Smith (1984) provide a comprehensive summary of major wetland functions and values organized into the five categories outlined below. (The degree to which particular wetlands possess these functions and values varies widely, and some may not be present in a wetland at all.)

1. Hydrology. Wetlands serve flood control functions by virtue of their water storage capacity and their "roughness" (friction by vegetation and other features that slows the flow of water). They can slow flood waters, reduce flood peaks downstream, and increase the duration of streamflows. One study in Massachusetts found that loss of 40% of the Charles River Basin wetlands would increase annual flood damages by over $3 million (Thibodeau and Ostro, 1981 as quoted in Tiner, 1984). Wetlands also dissipate erosive forces such as wave action, currents, and storm tides, thus stabilizing shorelines and lessening damage to upland areas.

Wetlands serve as both groundwater recharge and discharge areas. Research has shown that they tend more often to be groundwater discharge areas because of their typically low elevations relative to water tables. However, in areas where wetlands do recharge aquifers, the filtering function described below is likely to benefit water supplies.

2. Water Quality. Wetlands maintain water quality by serving as filters that remove sediment and pollutants from moving waters. Fertilizers and toxic substances such as pesticides and heavy metals are among the pollutants that are either trapped or rendered harmless to varying degrees by wetland physical or biological processes. Where wetlands recharge aquifers, the filtering function enhances groundwater quality.

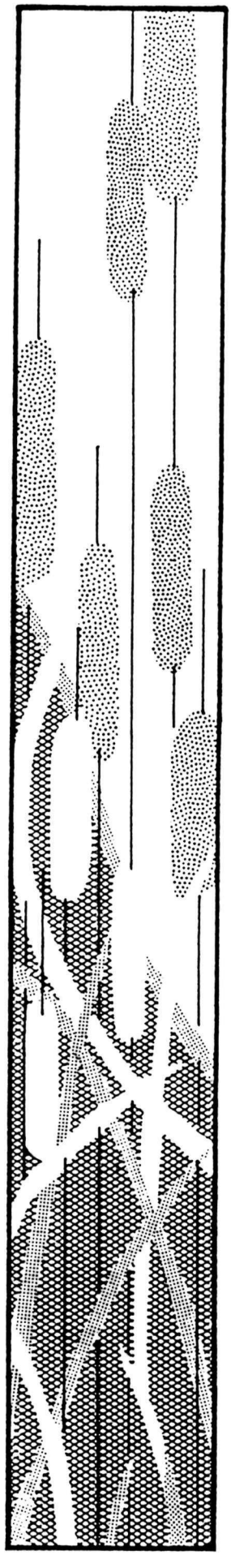
3. Food Chain/Nutrient Cycling Processes. Wetlands generally support high levels of primary production (plant material) compared to upland ecosystems. Grazing and decomposition processes in wetlands convert this plant tissue into forms of nutrients and detritus that are usable as food by many higher organisms in food webs. Nutrients and detritus may also be flushed from wetlands into rivers and estuaries, enhancing productivity in those systems.

4. Habitat. Wetlands provide important habitat for numerous plant and animal species. Animal species at all trophic levels use wetlands for cover, spawning and nesting grounds, sources of food and water, and other requirements in all or part of their life cycles. Wetlands also provide habitat for many threatened or endangered species. Over half of the areas identified as critical habitat under provisions of the Endangered Species Act include wetlands.

5. Socio-economic. "Non-consumptive use" values of wetlands are often difficult to quantify. They include scenic, recreational, educational, aesthetic, archeological, and historical values that generally enhance "quality of life" for many people. "Consumptive use" values, such as benefits to commercial and sport fishing and benefits to hunting (especially migratory waterfowl) are

easier to quantify. Meyer (1986) notes that 98% of Maine's $50 million/year fish harvest consists of species that depend upon wetlands for some part of their life cycles.

III. WETLAND PROTECTION LAWS AND POLICY



III. WETLANDS PROTECTION LAWS AND POLICY

A. Primary Federal Wetlands Protection

1. The National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA). The National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended, [42 USC 4332 (1982)] in many ways cleared the way for subsequent federal laws and executive orders protecting the nation's wetlands. In recognition of "...the profound impact of man's activity on ... the natural environment," the Act declares a national policy to "...create and maintain conditions under which man and nature can exist in productive harmony and fulfill the social, economic, and other requirements of future generations." NEPA further directs that all practicable means should be used to improve federal functions so that the nation may "...attain the widest range of beneficial uses of the environment without degradation, risk to health or safety, or other undesirable and unintended consequences...."

Provisions were included in NEPA to implement these goals. Most significantly, section 102(C) of the Act directs that, for all proposals of legislation and other major federal actions affecting the quality of the human environment, a detailed environmental statement must be prepared by the responsible official. This statement ("Environmental Assessment" or the more detailed "Environmental Impact Statement") considers alternatives to the proposed action, environmental impacts of these alternatives, and so on. All proposed NPS actions, including those affecting wetlands and other aquatic habitats, must comply with the Act via procedures outlined in the Service's NEPA Guideline (NPS-12). Procedures for integrating requirements of E.O. 11990 and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act into the NEPA compliance process are discussed in subsequent chapters of this manual.

2. The Clean Water Act of 1972. The Clean Water Act [33 USC 1251-1376 (1982)] established limited federal regulation of the nation's wetlands. Section 404 of the Act provides direct wetlands protection by authorizing the COE to prohibit or regulate, through a permit process, discharge of dredged or fill material into the waters of the United States, including wetlands (see chapter VI).

The Clean Water Act also provides indirect wetlands protection through a suite of nationwide water quality protection provisos designed to "restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the Nation's waters." States are required to set and enforce water quality standards that meet U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) minimum guidelines. The law requires that effluent limitations be established for point sources of pollution (e.g. industry, water treatment facilities) and a cost-sharing program was established to help rural landowners control non-point pollution. Section 401 of the Act requires states to certify that a proposed discharge will comply with applicable state water quality standards, effluent limitations, and treatment requirements. Section 402 of the Act established the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES), a program requiring permits for point source effluent discharges. Also, the law requires secondary (physical and biological) treatment or better for public wastewater treatment facilities.

3. Executive Order 11990 - "Protection of Wetlands". Recognition of the importance and plight of wetlands was conveyed to all levels of the federal government on May 24, 1977, when President Jimmy Carter issued E.O. 11990, "Protection of Wetlands" [42 USC 4321 (1982)]. In furtherance of the National Environmental Policy Act, E.O. 11990 ordered federal agencies to "...avoid to the extent possible the long and short term adverse impacts associated with the destruction or modification of wetlands and to avoid direct or indirect support of new construction in wetlands wherever there is a practicable alternative...." The document established a mandate for the NPS and other federal agencies to "... preserve and enhance the natural and beneficial values..." of wetlands and to minimize impacts to them when no practicable alternative to the proposed action exists. Specific provisions of the Executive Order and the current NPS guidelines for its implementation are summarized in chapter V of this manual.

4. Executive Order 11988 - "Floodplain Management". This Executive Order directs federal agencies to avoid adverse impacts upon floodplains and their occupants where there is a practicable alternative. The NPS is directed to take action to reduce the risk of flood loss, to minimize impacts of flooding on human safety, health, and welfare, and to restore and preserve the natural and beneficial values served by floodplains. Since many wetlands are located within floodplains, compliance with the Order provides a degree of protection for wetlands as well. Because of this relationship, the NPS guidelines for compliance with both E.O. 11988 and E.O. 11990 are published jointly in 45 FR 35916 (minor revisions in 47 FR 36718) as discussed in chapter V of this manual.

B. Related Federal Laws

Federal actions affecting wetlands may require compliance with various other laws summarized below.

1. The Rivers and Harbors Appropriation Act of 1899. The Rivers and Harbors Appropriation Act [33 USC 401-403 (1982)] established comprehensive COE regulatory authority over U.S. navigable waters. The Act sets permit requirements for construction of bridges, causeways, dams, dikes, and similar facilities within or over navigable waters of the U.S. Exemptions are provided for waters that are not tidal and are not used (or are not susceptible to use with reasonable improvement) for transport of interstate or foreign commerce.

Section 10 of the Act requires a COE permit for construction of any "obstruction of navigable waters" of the U.S. (e.g., piers, wharfs, breakwaters, and jetties outside of established harbor lines) and for any excavation, fill, or other modification to various types of navigable waters. **If the proposed project involves discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the U.S., including wetlands, a Clean Water Act Section 404 permit (see III(A)(2) above) may also be required.**

2. The Endangered Species Act. The Act [16 USC 1531 et seq. (1982)] requires that federal agencies intending to fund, authorize, or carry out an activity take action necessary to insure that continued existence of threatened or endangered species will not be jeopardized or that designated critical habitat will not be destroyed or altered. Section 7 of the Act requires consultation

with the FWS if endangered or threatened species or their habitats will be affected.

3. The Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972. Section 307 of the Act, as amended [16 USC 1451-1464 (1982)], requires federal agencies conducting activities directly affecting a state's coastal zone to comply, **to the maximum extent practicable**, with an approved state coastal zone management program.

4. The Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act. The Act [16 USC 661-666c (1982)] requires federal agencies that propose to control or modify any body of water (or issue permits or licenses to do so) to first consult with the FWS or the National Marine Fisheries Service (as appropriate) and with the head of the appropriate state agency regulating the fish and wildlife resources of the affected state before proceeding. Certain NPS actions may be exempt from these requirements under 16 USC 662(h). However, actions where other public or private parties are involved, such as along park borders or in rights-of-way issues, may require full compliance with the Act.

5. The Wild and Scenic Rivers Act. The Act [16 USC 1278 et seq. (1982)] provides that no federal agency can participate in construction of any water resources project that would adversely affect a river (and its associated protected habitat) designated under the Act.

6. The Wilderness Act of 1964. NPS wetland areas that are part of the National Wilderness Preservation System established by this Act [16 USC 1131 et seq. (1982)] receive special protection from certain kinds of development and use.

7. The Coastal Barrier Resources Act of 1982. The Act [16 USC 3501 et seq. (1982)] established a "Coastal Barrier Resources System" that identifies and maps certain essentially undeveloped coastal barrier features (islands, spits, and so on) and their associated aquatic habitats along the Atlantic and Gulf Coasts. The Act restricts certain federal actions, e.g. construction of bridges, roads, docks, shoreline stabilization projects, and federal assistance for such actions in areas within the System. While such features managed by the NPS are not included in the System, listed areas may be adjacent to NPS units.

8. The Food Security Act of 1985. The Act, commonly known by the unfortunate name "Swampbuster," restricts a number of federal benefits to farmers who, after December 23, 1985, produce agricultural commodities on certain "converted wetlands." Knowledge of the provisions of this law would be useful for management of agricultural "special use permits" and in protecting park aquatic resources from impacts associated with agriculture on inholdings and adjacent lands.

9. The Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act of 1972. The Act, as amended [16 USC 1431-1434 (1982)], requires certification by the Secretary of Commerce before any activity within a designated marine sanctuary can be carried out. The Act also covers open water disposal of dredged material.

C. State and Local Wetlands Protection

Table 1 briefly summarizes Mid-Atlantic State wetland regulatory programs at the time of this writing. Though not a part of the NPS Mid-Atlantic Region, New York and New Jersey are included since the Upper Delaware Scenic and Recreational River and portions of Delaware Water Gap National Recreation Area lie within those states but are administered through the MAR. NPS units can obtain complete, up-to-date information on a state's wetland laws and regulations by contacting the appropriate agency listed in Appendix 1a.

All coastal states within the MAR have regulatory programs protecting tidal wetlands. These are typically permit programs covering specific activities affecting wetlands (dredging, filling, construction of piers, etc.) or broader coastal zone management or shoreline protection programs with wetland components.

State regulation of non-tidal wetlands is less common. Among the states encompassing or bordering MAR units, regulatory programs for non-tidal wetlands range from Pennsylvania's and New York's relatively strong programs to no regulation in Virginia or West Virginia. But, several states are presently considering initiating or strengthening non-tidal wetland regulatory programs. Also, state floodplain or waterway regulations and wild and scenic river programs may protect these resources to some degree.

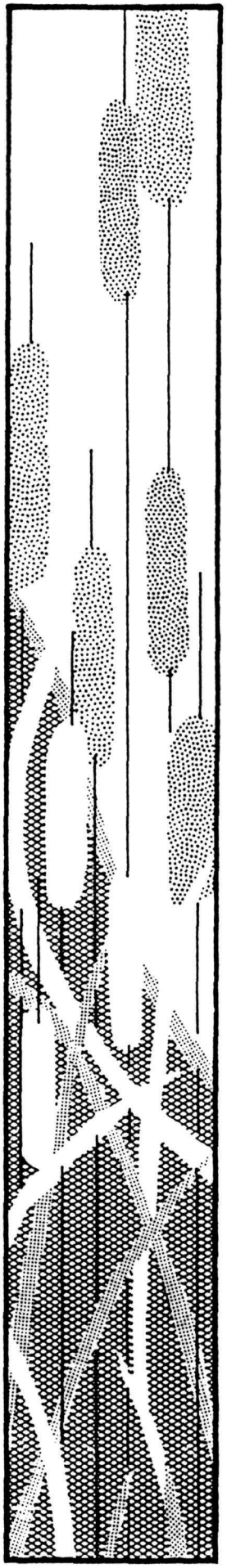
Local wetland regulation may take on various forms. Zoning laws and similar ordinances may prohibit certain activities that impact wetlands. Also, some state wetland regulatory programs are administered by local governments. Examples include the local Wetland Boards that administer Virginia's tidal wetlands program and the transfer of regulatory authority to some city and county governments in New York's non-tidal wetlands program.

Though not absolutely required to comply with state and local wetland laws, NPS units should make every effort to assure such compliance in the interest of comity. Some federal laws, however, specifically grant certain authorities to states which they may use in protecting wetlands from impacts of federal actions. For example, states set and enforce water quality standards under the authority of the Clean Water Act (see III(A)(2) above) that apply to federal actions, and Section 401 of that Act enables states to deny water quality "certification" for federal permits, including 404 and NPDES permits, when proposed projects could violate standards established to protect aquatic habitats. Also, the Coastal Zone Management Act requires actions conducted by federal agencies to be consistent with approved State Coastal Zone Management Plans (which often include wetland provisions) "to the maximum extent practicable." **Therefore, in keeping with the policies outlined in Executive Order 11990 and the requirements of the Clean Water Act, coordination with the appropriate state (Appendix 1a) regulatory agencies, regardless of whether or not a federal permit is required, assures that NPS actions are consistent with all laws designed to protect wetlands and other waters.**

Table 1. Synopsis of Mid-Atlantic State Wetland Regulatory Programs (Note: All states also regulate other waters including streams, reservoirs, and floodplains.)

Delaware	Dredging, filling, draining, plowing and other activities in all tidal wetlands and certain freshwater wetlands over 400 acres are regulated via a permit program.
Maryland	Dredging, filling and other activities requiring licensing are regulated for all tidal wetlands. (Comprehensive non-tidal wetland permitting program expected to be passed in 1989.)
New Jersey	Dredging, filling, construction and other activities in coastal wetlands and in a 100- to 500-foot adjacent buffer zone are regulated via a permit program. For non-tidal wetlands, a 150-foot buffer zone adjacent to certain higher quality wetland areas and a 25- to 50-foot zone adjacent to other wetlands is regulated. (Passage of more comprehensive freshwater wetlands legislation expected in 1989.)
New York	Draining, dredging, excavation, filling, construction, and other activities in all tidal wetlands and those non-tidal wetlands 12.4 acres or larger (smaller if of "local importance") are regulated through a permit system. A 100-foot wide zone surrounding non-tidal wetlands is also regulated.
Pennsylvania	Draining, filling, construction, discharge, and other actions regulated for all wetlands, regardless of size, through a permit program. A 300-foot protected buffer zone may be imposed for some wetlands.
Virginia	All tidal wetlands and many other waters are regulated via permits, but non-tidal wetlands are not regulated.
W. Virginia	No specific state wetland regulations.

IV. OVERVIEW OF NPS WETLAND REGULATORY COMPLIANCE



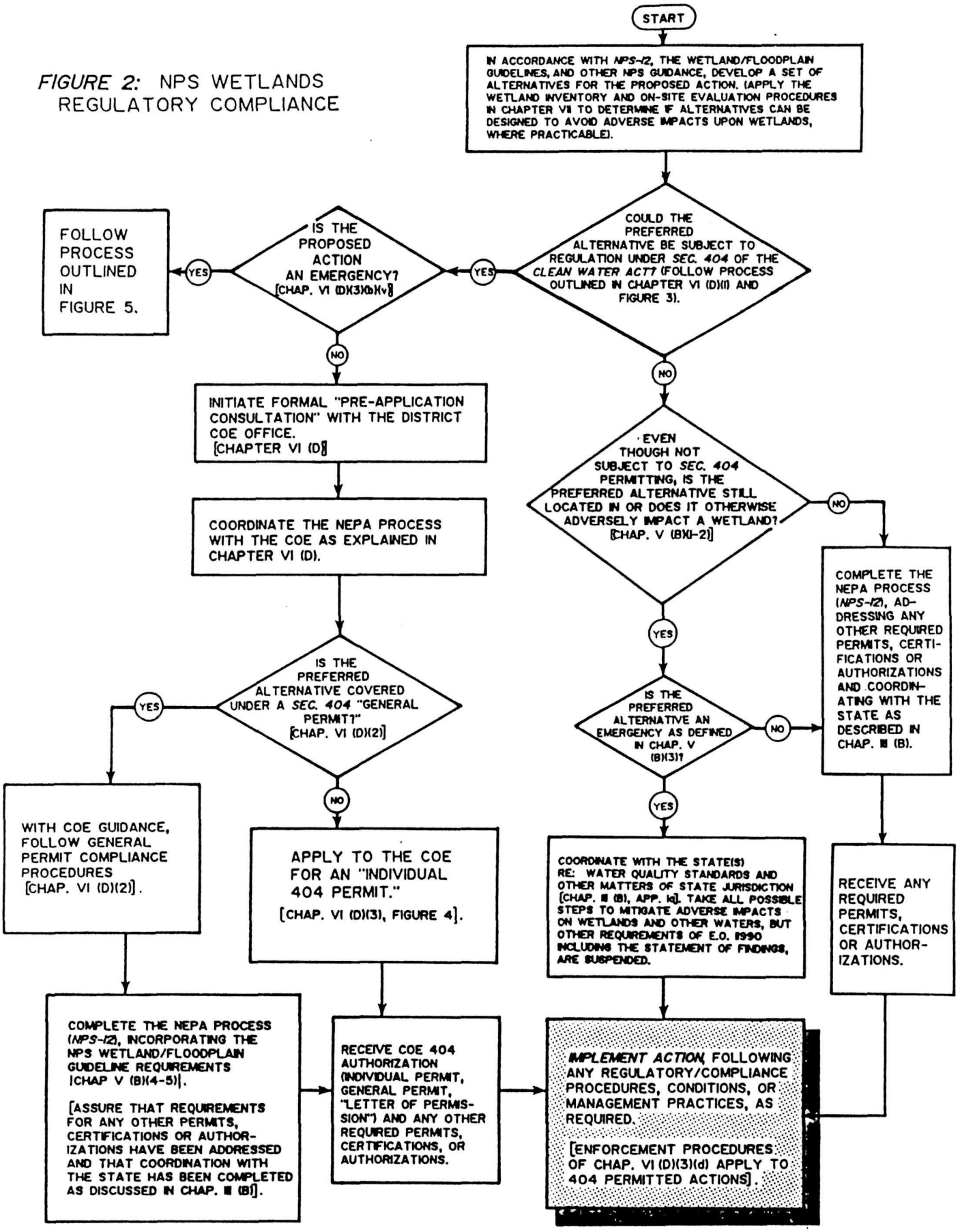
IV. OVERVIEW OF NPS WETLAND REGULATORY COMPLIANCE

The NPS wetland regulatory compliance process is summarized in Figure 2. This diagram provides a sequence of steps that should be followed to integrate compliance with Executive Order 11990 and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act into the NPS planning process, and to assure consistency with state/local regulations pertaining to wetlands and other aquatic areas. Provisions for compliance in **emergency situations** are also included. Most steps in the diagram refer to sections of this manual that provide more detailed explanations of procedures.

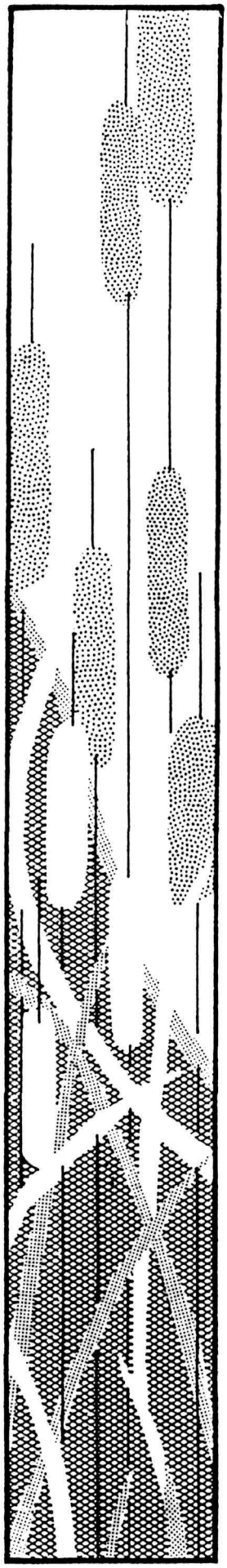
Figure 2 should be reviewed at this point to get an overall familiarity with the relationships between these regulatory processes. The diagram is organized as follows. First, in accordance with the NPS NEPA Guideline (NPS-12), a set of alternatives for an action must be clearly identified, avoiding location in or adverse impacts upon wetlands or other "waters of the United States," where practicable. The wetland inventory required by the NPS Floodplain Management and Wetland Protection Guidelines (chapter V(B)(7) of this manual) is an important planning tool for this purpose, but this must be followed up by an on-site evaluation to verify that impacts upon these areas are, in fact, avoided. Chapter VII sections (A) and (B) of this manual provide guidance for carrying out the inventory, and chapter VII(C) discusses procedures for the on-site wetland evaluations.

The next step is to determine whether or not the proposed action is regulated under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. At this point the diagram splits into two pathways, since whether or not an action is regulated under Section 404 affects subsequent emergency procedures, application of the NEPA process (including E.O. 11990 provisions), and other compliance procedures. Steps along these two pathways refer the reader to chapters V and VI of this manual, which explain requirements of the Floodplain Management and Wetland Protection Guidelines and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, respectively. Although only portions of these chapters are referenced in the diagrams, they should be read in their entirety at this time for a full understanding of the regulatory requirements.

FIGURE 2: NPS WETLANDS REGULATORY COMPLIANCE



V. THE EXECUTIVE ORDER FOR PROTECTION OF WETLANDS (E.O. 11990): PROVISIONS AND PROCEDURES FOR COMPLIANCE



V. THE EXECUTIVE ORDER FOR PROTECTION OF WETLANDS (E.O. 11990): PROVISIONS AND PROCEDURES FOR COMPLIANCE

A. Provisions of the Executive Order

In furtherance of NEPA and in the interest of avoiding adverse impacts upon wetlands where there is a practicable alternative, the Executive Order directs that in carrying out their responsibilities **on federal lands**, federal agencies must provide leadership in the protection of wetlands and must minimize the destruction, loss, or degradation of wetlands and preserve and enhance their natural and beneficial values. The Order further requires that:

-- Before undertaking new construction (e.g. draining, dredging, channelizing, impounding) in wetland areas, **the NPS must show that no practicable alternative to the construction or other activity exists** and that the proposed action includes all economically and environmentally practicable measures to **minimize harm to wetlands** resulting from the proposed action.

-- The NPS must provide opportunity for **early public review** of any plans or proposals for new construction in wetlands.

-- Requests for new authorizations/appropriations transmitted to the Office of Management and Budget must indicate if the action is in a wetland and how the action is in compliance with this Order.

-- When NPS wetlands are proposed for lease, easement, right-of-way or disposal to non-federal parties, the conveyance document must indicate those uses that are restricted under federal, state, or local wetlands regulations and other appropriate restrictions to the recipient (and any successor).

Factors to be considered when determining the action's effect on wetlands include:

-- Public health, safety, and welfare (including water supply, water quality, aquifer recharge and discharge characteristics, flood and storm hazards, sediment, and erosion),

-- Maintenance of natural systems (including conservation and long term productivity of existing flora and fauna, species and habitat diversity and stability, hydrologic utility, and fish, fiber, food, wildlife, and timber resources), and

-- Other uses of wetlands in the public interest such as recreational, scientific, and cultural uses.

B. National Park Service Guidelines for Compliance with Executive Order 11990

NPS guidance for compliance with E.O. 11990 is published jointly with guidance for E.O. 11988 (Floodplain Management) as the "NPS Floodplain Management and Wetland Protection Guidelines" (45 FR 35916, minor revisions in 47 FR 36718), **hereafter referred to as the Wetland/Floodplain Guidelines.** The wetland compliance portions of these guidelines are **summarized** in this section to familiarize the reader with their provisions. However, **full compliance is assured only by referring to the actual document (Appendix 2 of this manual), which outlines procedures and responsibilities in detail.** Figure 2 of this manual shows how compliance with the NPS Wetland/Floodplain Guidelines fits into the overall wetlands regulatory process once an action is proposed, while chapter VII provides supplemental information for implementing the Wetland/Floodplain Guideline requirements.

The Wetland/Floodplain Guideline procedures apply to all NPS actions with the potential for adversely impacting wetlands or their occupants, or to actions which themselves are subject to harm by locating in these areas (see exemptions in following sections). The adverse impacts may result from actions in wetlands, from actions outside wetland borders but still having adverse impacts upon them, or from actions which directly or indirectly support wetland development.

Sections 1-4 below summarize the process used to determine if a specific action is subject to the provisions of the Order. If the action does require compliance with the Order, section 5 below summarizes the special instructions for incorporating its provisions into the NEPA process. The remaining sections of this chapter summarize contents of the E.O. 11990 "Statement of Findings" and discuss relationships between the Wetland/Floodplain Guidelines and the NPS water resources planning process.

Note: References cited in each sub-heading below refer to the NPS Wetland/Floodplain Guidelines (Appendix 2 of this manual).

1. Is the proposed action in a wetland? (Sec. 6(D)(1b)

Chapter VII(B) of this manual provides wetland inventory information for use in making an initial determination of wetland locations. **The on-site evaluation procedures discussed in chapter VII(C) must be performed to verify this determination in the field.**

2. Could the proposed action otherwise impact or support development in wetlands? (Sec. 6(D)(1c)

If the action is not located in a wetland, then the proposed action may still adversely affect a wetland. This is the case if:

-- The action supports, encourages, allows, serves, or otherwise facilitates wetland development,

-- The action reinforces existing land uses that have developed without consideration of minimizing impacts to or otherwise preserving, enhancing or restoring wetlands.

-- The action has secondary or dispersal effects that can reach into the wetland and cause changes to any of its functions, values, or other characteristics.

Appropriately trained resource management staff, other NPS professional staff, or the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service should be consulted in making this determination.

3. Exemption for EMERGENCIES

In emergency situations where rapid actions are essential to protect lives, property and public health and safety, then all possible steps must be taken to mitigate potential adverse impacts of the actions, but the requirements of the Order, including the Statement of Findings, are not in effect.

4. Other special cases where proposed actions may be partially or wholly exempt from E.O. 11990 procedures

-- If an action is normally categorically excluded from NEPA compliance requirements (516 DM 2, Appendix 1 and 516 DM 6, Appendix 7) and NPS determines that the action has no potential for adverse effects upon wetlands then these procedures do not apply. If it is found that there is such potential for adverse effects even though the action is normally a categorical exclusion, an Environmental Assessment and an E.O. Statement of Findings must be prepared.

-- For actions whose very nature requires proximity to water (e.g. marinas, docks, interpretive boardwalks through wetlands, and similar water dependent actions) practicable alternative locations and the no action alternative must be considered in the planning process, however, a Statement of Findings is not required to explain why they must be located in a wetland.

-- For actions affecting wetlands that are not in a floodplain or with no potential to adversely impact a floodplain, the actions are exempt from the procedures if:

a. The NPS project was under construction before May 24, 1977.

b. NPS has a draft or final EIS filed before October 1, 1977 which adequately analyzes the action. (Not exempt if the EIS only generally covers the proposed action, is devoted largely to related activities, or the wetland implications of the action are not specifically and adequately analyzed.)

* The NPS has a draft or final Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) filed before October 1, 1977 which adequately analyzes the action. (Not exempt if the EIS only generally covers the proposed action, is devoted largely to related activities, or the wetland implications of the action are not specifically and adequately analyzed.)

-- Additional actions which **may** be excepted from compliance (see Wetland/Floodplain Guidelines sec. 5(B)(3)) are:

* Scenic overlooks and foot trails

* Picnic and camping facilities including appropriate sanitary facilities needed to provide full utilization of recreational developments, providing that floodproofing is a consideration in their design and construction.

5. <u>Modifications of the NEPA process for proposed actions located in or otherwise adversely impacting wetlands</u>

All NPS proposed actions must comply with NPS guidance for the NEPA process (NPS-12). The NPS Wetland/Floodplain Guidelines include supplemental NEPA compliance instructions that apply to proposed actions located in or otherwise impacting wetlands, as summarized below.

a. **The NEPA "public review" process (Sec. 6(D)(2))**

Conforming with the NPS-12 requirements for public review, with the following specifications, will assure required public participation in decisions covering actions affecting wetlands:

-- **If no EIS is anticipated for a project then scoping for the EA is required**, with full public participation in development of alternatives, identification of environmental impacts, and review and choice of alternatives.

-- **Public notice of the availability of the EA for review is required.**

-- EA's which reveal adverse impacts upon wetlands will have a public review period of not less than 60 days before issuance of a "Finding of No Significant Impact" (FONSI) or a Notice of Intent (NOI) to prepare an EIS.

-- NEPA documents covering proposed actions impacting wetlands are to be circulated to the EPA, the FWS, the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), the COE, and other agencies listed in Section 6(D)(2)(e) of the Wetland/Floodplain Guidelines.

-- Following public and agency review of the EA, the NPS Regional Director evaluates the proposed action and issues a decision document and FONSI or NOI. **If the action is in or otherwise adversely impacts a wetland and a FONSI is issued, a "Statement of Findings" (SOF) showing compliance with the E.O. 11990 must be included as a separately identifiable document, not to exceed 3 pages.** (See section 6 below for required content and the case

study in Appendix 5 of this manual for a sample SOF.) Public notice is published in accordance with 40 CFR 1506.6 and is sent to the previously identified agencies. A 15-30 day comment period is required before the action is implemented.

-- If an EIS is prepared, then special public review and participation procedures focus on the draft EIS (DEIS). **This document contains full disclosure of wetland areas affected by the proposal and its alternatives, emphasizing any hazards and any loss of natural wetland values.**

-- The DEIS is made available for public and agency review for a minimum of 60 days from the date of filing with the U.S. EPA. A Federal Register notice of availability and the document cover sheet must indicate that the DEIS serves as an instrument of compliance with the Executive Order.

-- If the final EIS (FEIS) proposes an action that adversely impacts wetlands, the "Statement of Findings" required by the Order is attached as a separately identifiable document explaining the rationale for determining that there is no practicable alternative to locating in or impacting wetlands.

b. Identifying and evaluating "practicable alternatives" to locating in wetlands (Sec. 6(D)(3))

EA or DEIS alternatives must include the "no action" alternative and any "practicable alternatives" that would be outside of or would otherwise avoid impacts upon wetlands. Factors to be considered in developing practicable alternatives include the natural environment, existing technology, cost, social concerns, and legal constraints.

c. Identification of impacts (Sec. 6(D)(4))

The NEPA documents for the proposed action must include the full range of potential direct or indirect adverse impacts upon wetlands, including the following:

-- Flood hazards and factors related to natural values are to be analyzed for the proposed action, including information on the factors listed in Section 6(D)(4) of the Wetland/Floodplain Guidelines.

-- Factors relevant to the proposed action's effects on the survival, quality, values and functions of wetlands are to be analyzed, including factors listed in Section 6(D)(4) of the Wetland/Floodplain Guidelines.

-- In cases where the proposed action involves an already existing facility or program, the EA or DEIS must address effects resulting from continued use or modification of the existing facility or program that preclude the opportunity to restore the former wetland values and functions.

d. Directive to minimize adverse impacts upon wetlands and to restore, preserve, and enhance wetland functions and values (Sec. 6(D)(5))

Throughout the process of preparing and evaluating the proposed action and alternatives, the directive to minimize impacts on wetlands, restore impacted wetlands to their former natural functions, preserve wetlands, and enhance their values via their use for educational, recreational, scientific, and similar purposes that are not disruptive to natural ecological conditions, must be followed. Methods to consider for minimizing impacts include reductions in project size or scope, design changes, utilization of "best available pollution control technologies" (contact the EPA or the state agency listed in Appendix 1a), changes in construction practices, use of "best management practices" described in a state's approved Clean Water Act Section 319 non-point pollution control plans or other documentation, and changes in maintenance and operations procedures. Restoration plans should focus on reestablishing an environment in which the natural functions of the ecological system are restored, including removal of structures, where practicable.

6. Content of the E.O. 11990 "Statement of Findings" (Sec. 6(D)(3c and 6)

The Statement of Findings must include:

-- A description of why the proposed action must be located in or otherwise must adversely impact wetlands.

-- A description of all significant facts considered in making the above determination, including alternative sites and actions.

-- Documentation of coordination and consistency with state and local wetlands regulations.

-- A description of how the activity will be designed or modified to minimize harm to wetlands.

-- A statement regarding how the action affects wetland functions and values.

-- A map showing the location of the wetland sites affected.

-- Signature of the Regional Director recommending approval of the statement and approval of the associated environmental document.

A sample SOF is included in the case study presented in Appendix 5 of this manual.

7. Relationship between E.O. 11990 and National Park Service water resources planning requirements

The National Park Service's "Planning Process Guideline" (NPS-2) includes guidance for water resources planning in preparation of General Management Plans, Natural Resource Management Plans and various other "Action Plans." In addition to the supplemental NEPA compliance procedures discussed above, the NPS Wetland/Floodplain Guidelines outline procedures for incorporating E.O. 11990

provisions into the NPS water resources planning process. These requirements are summarized below, with references to appropriate Sections of the Wetland/Floodplain Guidelines provided:

-- NPS units are required to inventory wetlands subject to or potentially subject to public use and/or development for areas where the magnitude of hazard and impact of human activities is likely to be greatest (Sec. 6(B)). The inventory must be conducted prior to or during the preparation of the unit's General Management Plan (GMP) or subsequent "Action Plans" to facilitate compliance with the Order. Recommended inventory procedures are found in chapter VII(B) of this manual.

-- GMPs for NPS units must include an inventory of existing structures, facilities and programs involving the use of wetlands and must document decisions on their retention, removal, or modification (Sec. 8). The Regional Safety Manager evaluates all such facilities to assure compliance with safety standards. The Regional Director may then require closure of facilities not in compliance and may also require modification to protect against loss.

-- Where wetland values within NPS units have been harmed by man's previous actions, Natural Resource Management Plans must include actions to restore an environment in which the ecological systems can function in a natural manner (Sec. 6(D)(5)(b)).

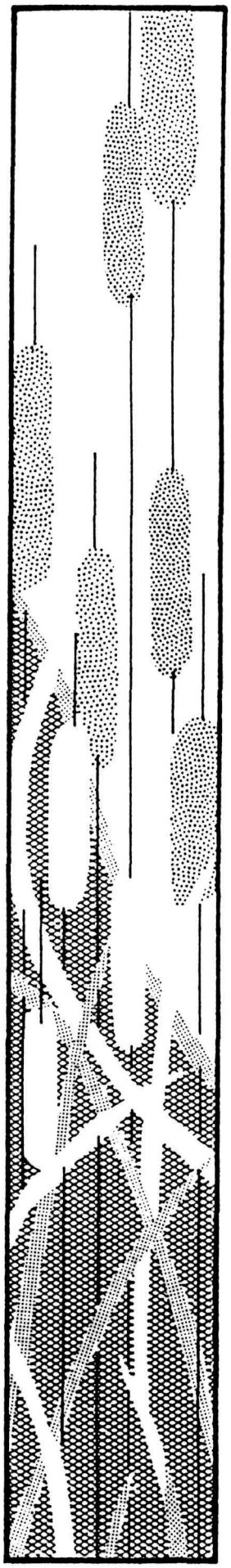
-- When an action is proposed in a wetland which has been degraded by past actions, restoration actions must be included as part of the proposal. Where practicable, wetlands must be further restored by removing structures and facilities that are not in compliance with the Wetland/Floodplain Guidelines (Sec. 6(D)(5)(b)).

-- Natural Resource Management Plans and/or Water Resource Management Plans must specify requirements for monitoring programs and other actions necessary to ensure protection and enhancement of wetland values to the greatest extent feasible (Sec. 8).

8. Cultural resources procedures (Sec. 7(A))

NPS cultural resources guidance is found in NPS-28. With regard to E.O. 11990, cultural resources located in wetlands are to be managed to ensure their preservation, including proper floodproofing designed so as not to adversely affect the historic or cultural integrity of the resource.

VI. NPS COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 404 OF THE CLEAN WATER ACT



VI. NPS COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 404 OF THE CLEAN WATER ACT

A. Overview of the Section 404 Regulatory Program

Section 404 of the Clean Water Act authorizes the COE to regulate, via a permit program, the discharge of dredged or fill material into the "navigable waters of the U.S." at specified disposal sites. A key element of the Act is its broad definition of "navigable waters" as "waters of the United States, including the territorial seas." **This brought a variety of waters, including wetlands, under COE regulatory jurisdiction.**

Typical examples of regulated activities are filling to create development sites of various kinds, most channel construction and maintenance, port development, and water resource projects such as dams and levees. Under some circumstances an action involving discharge of dredged or fill material may fall under the jurisdiction of both the Rivers and Harbors Act (chapter III(A)(5)(a) of this manual) and the Clean Water Act. An example might be construction of a marina on a navigable river bordered by wetlands. Since the COE administers both programs, these permits are usually handled jointly through the application procedures described in section D of this chapter.

Section 404(b)(1) of the Act required the EPA to issue guidelines for implementing the permit program. These guidelines, published in 40 CFR 230 (Appendix 3 of this manual) and summarized in section C below, specify the tools to be used by the COE in evaluating the potential effects of proposed discharges. The COE has incorporated these guidelines into its regulations for implementation of the 404 program published in 33 CFR 320-330 (Appendix 4 of this manual). **The basic policy underlying the 404(b)(1) Guidelines is that dredged or fill material should not be discharged into aquatic ecosystems unless it can be demonstrated that there will not be an unacceptable adverse environmental impact, either individually or in combination with other discharges.**

The EPA has review authority over all 404 permit applications and, under Section 404(c), may veto or restrict permits which may have "...unacceptable adverse effect on municipal water supplies, shellfish beds, fisheries, wildlife, or recreation areas." Any such discharge without a permit from the COE is in violation of the Act and is subject to both the COE's and EPA's administrative, civil, and criminal enforcement powers under the Clean Water Act. The FWS and the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) also play roles in the permit process by providing consultation on habitat evaluation, mitigation procedures, identification of adverse impacts and other related issues.

An Interagency Agreement authorized by Section 404(q) of the Clean Water Act established procedures for resolving disputes between the federal agencies with roles in the permit decision process. The procedures first seek resolution informally, but also provide for "elevation" to higher agency levels for resolution. (The NPS can request that the FWS "elevate" a permit decision on its behalf, or can resolve differences directly through procedures established in the Departmental Manual [503 DM 1]). Except for a few special cases, the COE has final say in such "elevations." However, EPA may still exercise its

ultimate authority over a permit by restricting or prohibiting the activity under Section 404(c).

The COE is authorized to issue "General Permits" on a statewide, regional, or national basis for categories of activities involving discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the U.S. that are determined to have minimal adverse impacts, including cumulative impacts. These too must comply with the 404 (b)(1) Guidelines. Such permits are normally in effect for five years, but they may be revoked before their expiration dates after public notice and a public hearing. If a proposed action is authorized under a General Permit then the longer "Individual Permit" process is not necessary.

States may assume responsibility for administration of the federal 404 permit program as provided for in 33 USC 1344. Thus far, Michigan is the only state approved to do so. Apart from the 404 permit program, a state (or interstate agency) may regulate discharge of dredged or fill material into state waters through its own laws, but the Secretary of the Army has overriding authority to maintain navigation.

Section 404 is quite limited as an overall wetlands protection device. Even substantial activities in wetlands such as dredging or land clearing may not be treated as regulated discharges under Section 404 if they only involve relatively small "incidental" discharges of soil or sediment into regulated wetlands or other waters. It is mainly the discharge of the intended dredged or cleared material itself that is regulated. Likewise, **activities external to wetlands but which may still have devastating effects, such as drainage for urban or agricultural development or groundwater pumping for water supply, are often conducted without discharging dredged or fill material into the waters of the U.S., and thus are not regulated under Section 404.**

Even if proposed actions within NPS units are not regulated under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, NPS wetlands are still protected through strict compliance with E.O. 11990 and the NPS Wetland/Floodplain Guidelines (see chapter V of this manual). Also, in the interest of comity, every effort should be made to assure that NPS actions are consistent with state or local wetland laws.

B. Section 404 Jurisdiction

In this portion of the manual, **"waters of the United States"** regulated under Section 404 are defined, followed by a list of waters generally considered exempt from these regulations. Finally, some activities are listed that may impact regulated waters but are themselves exempt from Section 404 regulation.

1. "Waters" regulated under Section 404

Based upon the regulatory definition of "waters of the United States" found in the 1986 COE 404 permit guidelines (33 CFR 320-330), **NPS managers should assume that discharge of dredged or fill material into virtually any aquatic area in an NPS unit, including wetlands, is regulated under Section 404 of the Clean**

Water Act. The COE defines these "waters" as follows:

-- All interstate waters, including interstate wetlands.

-- All waters, including wetlands, which are currently used, or were used in the past, or may be susceptible to use in interstate or foreign commerce, including waters used to irrigate crops sold in interstate commerce.

-- All other waters such as intrastate lakes, rivers, streams (including intermittent streams), mudflats, sandflats, wetlands, sloughs, prairie potholes, wet meadows, playa lakes, or natural ponds, the use, degradation or destruction of which could affect interstate or foreign commerce including any such waters:

* which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purposes,

* from which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce, or

* which are used or could be used for industrial purposes by industries in interstate commerce.

-- Waters, including wetlands, which are or would be used as habitat by birds protected by Migratory Bird Treaties, by other migratory birds which cross state lines, or by endangered species.

-- Wetlands adjacent to waters (other than waters that are themselves wetlands) identified above.

-- All impoundments of waters otherwise defined as waters of the United States under these definitions.

-- Tributaries of waters identified above.

-- The territorial seas.

2. <u>Waters generally considered NOT subject to 404 jurisdiction</u>

The following waters are generally not considered subject to 404 jurisdiction, although the COE reserves the right on a case-by-case basis to determine that a particular water body within these categories is a "water of the United States":

-- Non-tidal drainage and irrigation ditches excavated on dry land.

-- Artificially irrigated areas which would revert to upland if the irrigation ceased.

-- Artificial lakes or ponds created by excavating and/or diking dry land to collect and retain water and which are used exclusively for such purposes as stock watering, irrigation, settling basins, or growing rice.

-- Artificial reflecting or swimming pools or other small ornamental bodies of water created by excavating and/or diking dry land to retain water for primarily aesthetic reasons.

-- Water-filled depressions created in dry land incidental to construction activity and pits excavated in dry land for the purpose of obtaining fill (until the construction operation is abandoned or completed and the resulting water body meets the definition of "waters of the U.S.").

-- Waste treatment systems, including treatment ponds or lagoons designed to meet other requirements of the Clean Water Act.

3. Activities generally exempted from Section 404 regulation

The following list summarizes activities which may be exempted from Section 404 permitting. For further clarification (e.g., definitions of "normal" plowing or minor drainage, construction or maintenance of "certain facilities," and so on), the reader should consult the COE regulations at 33 CFR 323.4 (Appendix 4 of this manual) or contact the appropriate COE personnel through the offices listed in Appendix 1b. Regardless of any Section 404 exemption listed below, the activities are still subject to provisions of the Clean Water Act and other applicable laws regarding effluent standards, prohibitions regarding toxic wastes and so on.

Exemptions include:

-- Normal farming, silviculture, and ranching activities (as part of established operations) such as plowing, seeding, cultivating, minor drainage, harvesting, or upland soil and water conservation practices.

-- Maintenance, including emergency reconstruction of recently damaged parts of currently serviceable structures such as dikes, dams, levees, riprap, breakwaters, causeways, bridge abutments or approaches, and transportation structures.

-- Construction or maintenance of farm or stock ponds or irrigation ditches, and maintenance (but not construction) of drainage ditches.

-- Construction of temporary sedimentation basins on construction sites which do not involve placement of fill material into "waters of the U.S."

-- Construction or maintenance of farm roads, forest roads, or temporary roads for moving mining equipment, where these roads are constructed and maintained in accordance with appropriate "best management practices" and meet the 15 "baseline provisions" outlined in 33 CFR 323.4(a)(6) to assure that:

* flow and circulation patterns and chemical and biological characteristics of U.S. waters are not impaired,

* reaches of the waters are not reduced, and

* any other adverse effect on the aquatic environments will be minimized.

-- Activities involving existing waste treatment systems, including treatment ponds or lagoons designed to meet the requirements of the Clean Water Act.

An agricultural activity is <u>not</u> exempt if its purpose is to convert a "water of the U.S." into a new use where the flow or circulation of the water may be impaired or the reach of the water may be reduced. This applies to bringing formerly unfarmed applicable wetlands into use, conversion of one wetland farming use to another, or where applicable waters have been converted to another use or have lain idle so long that modifications to the hydrologic regime are necessary to resume farming operations.

C. The EPA's 404(b)(1) Guidelines: Criteria for Evaluation of Clean Water Act Section 404 Permit Applications

No 404 permit may be granted unless it is in compliance with the EPA's 404(b)(1) Guidelines (40 CFR 230), reproduced in Appendix 3 of this manual. These guidelines underscore a commitment to protect wetlands and other "special aquatic sites" (areas possessing special ecological characteristics of productivity, habitat, wildlife protection, or other easily disrupted ecological values). The guidelines note that from a national perspective, degradation or destruction of these areas is a severe environmental impact representing an irreversible loss of valuable resources.

Failure to satisfy any of four key Sections (a-d) of 40 CFR 230.10 constitutes non-compliance with the guidelines, and the permit for the project as proposed is denied. Part 230.10(a) of the guidelines prohibits discharge of dredged or fill material into the waters of the U.S. where there is an alternative that still accomplishes the basic purpose of the proposed action but that is less damaging to the aquatic environment. In that regard, a "water dependency test" is specified that presumes that in siting a proposed action there will generally be a "practicable alternative" site available in upland areas or, if water dependent, there may be less vulnerable alternative sites in an aquatic ecosystem. Cost, existing technology, and logistics are the primary factors considered in determining if an alternative is "practicable." Part 230.10(b) prohibits such discharges which would violate state water quality standards, violate toxic or other effluent standards, violate any requirement imposed under Title III of the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuary Act of 1972, or jeopardize threatened or endangered species or their habitats. Part 230.10(c) prohibits issuance of 404 permits for actions which cause or contribute to significant degradation of the waters of the U.S., including degradation of aquatic ecosystems or impacts upon human health or recreation opportunities. Part 230.10(d) prohibits issuance of permits unless all appropriate and practicable measures have been taken to minimize potential adverse impacts upon the aquatic ecosystem.

Parts 230.11 - 230.61 of the guidelines specify the factual determinations that the COE must make in determining short and long term environmental impacts of the proposed action and discusses the appropriate tests for making such findings. As the permitting agency, the COE is responsible for drawing conclusions from the testing data and other available information and verifying that a proposed action meets the 404(b)(1) criteria. But, the responsibilities of data collection, required certifications, and so on to make a case for approval of a permit lie with the applicant.

Part 230.80 provides for the "advanced identification" of areas considered suitable or unsuitable for discharge of dredged or fill material. NPS units may be able to enhance protection of their resources by cooperating with the EPA in identifying wetlands outside park borders that, if degraded, could impact park resources as well.

D. Procedures for Integrating Clean Water Act Section 404 Requirements into the Overall Regulatory Compliance Process

As indicated in Figure 2, the first step in the wetland compliance process is for the NPS to identify a preliminary set of alternatives, including a preferred alternative, for a project in accordance with the NPS Wetland/Floodplain Guidelines (chapter V), the NPS "National Environmental Policy Act Guideline" (NPS-12), and other planning guidance. The next step in the process is determining if, after all practicable alternatives to adversely impacting wetlands have been explored, the preferred alternative may still be regulated under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (see 1 below). (These steps may already have been properly addressed in an existing GMP or "Action Plan.")

Emergency actions that are subject to 404 regulation are handled under a set of abbreviated procedures as indicated in Figure 2 and as detailed in part (3)(b)(v)(i) of this section and in Figure 5.

For non-emergency proposed actions thought to be regulated under Section 404 (left branch of Figure 2), the next step is to incorporate the 404 permit process into the NPS planning process, including NEPA compliance. This is best accomplished through early "pre-application consultation" with the appropriate COE District Office. At this step the COE will advise the applicant on the type of 404 permit procedure that would be applicable to the preferred alternative, if a permit is required at all. These procedures include "Individual Permits," "General Permits" or other options discussed in this chapter and incorporated into the step-by-step flow diagrams. During this process the COE may suggest mitigation measures to assure compliance with the 404(b)(1) Guidelines, or may present revised alternatives that alleviate the need for a 404 permit or perhaps avoid impacts upon wetlands entirely. About 96% of 404 permits are ultimately approved, largely because of such coordination.

At this point there are often two NEPA compliance processes occurring simultaneously. As the permitting agency, the COE must follow its NEPA guidelines for issuing permits, while the NPS must follow NPS-12, as modified by the Wetland/Floodplain Guidelines where adverse impacts upon wetlands are involved. When NPS actions requiring 404 permits are a relatively small portion

of a larger project, it is probably simplest to consult with the COE as discussed above but proceed with separate NEPA compliance procedures. However, when the permitted action is a substantial portion of the project or where there is considerable controversy over the permitted action, it may be appropriate for the COE to be a co-lead agency or a cooperating agency with the NPS on the required NEPA documents. NPS guidelines for such joint procedures are outlined in NPS-12.

If the proposed action is not regulated by the 404 process (right branch of Figure 2) but still adversely impacts a wetland, then compliance with the NPS Wetland/Floodplain Guidelines, including modifications of the NEPA process, is still required. The park should also assure that the action is consistent with any interstate, state or local wetland laws via the contacts listed in Appendix 1a. If no wetlands are impacted at all, the NEPA compliance process outlined in NPS-12 is, of course, still required.

1. Determining if a 404 permit is necessary for the proposed action

Three sequential "tests" can be applied to determine if a 404 permit is needed for a proposed activity. (The WRD can assist in this determination.) The process is summarized in the step-by-step diagram in Figure 3 and is detailed below. Note that federal courts have consistently upheld Congress's intent to regulate as many activities and waters as is permissible under the Commerce Clause of the Constitution (Ray, 1987). **If there is any doubt about applicability, the proposed action is more than likely regulated and the COE should be consulted. Potentially expensive corrective measures or penalties may result if an action is found to be in violation of Section 404 permit requirements.**

a. Does the activity involve discharge of dredged or fill material?

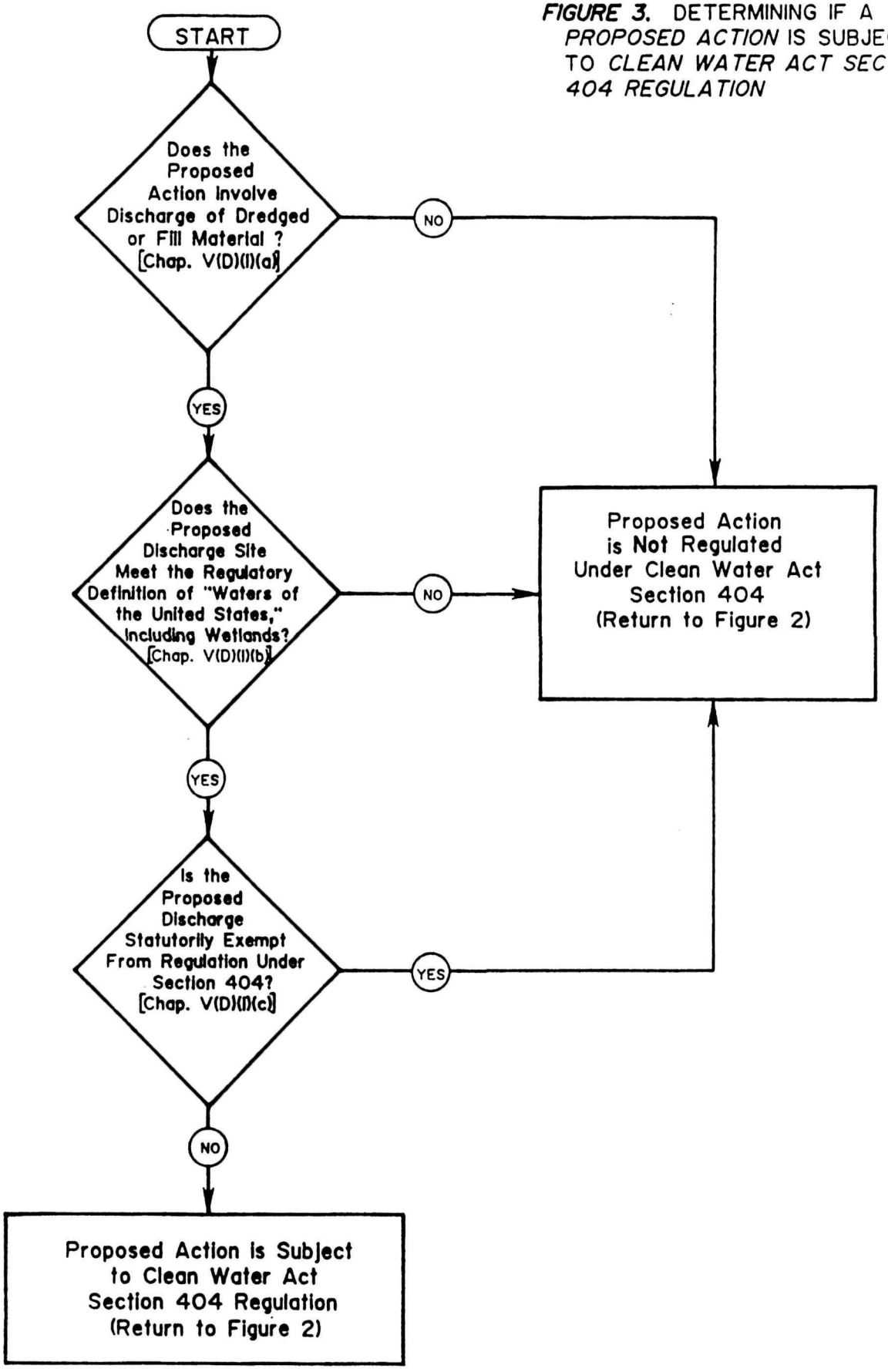
"Dredged material" is defined in the 1986 COE's 404 program regulations (Appendix 4 of this manual) as material dredged or excavated from waters of the United States. "Discharge of dredged material" means any addition of dredged material into the waters of the United States and includes runoff or overflow from a contained land or water disposal area. It does **not** include plowing, seeding, and harvesting for the production of food, fiber, and forest products, nor does it include de minimis (minor) incidental soil movement occurring during normal dredging operations.

"Fill material" is defined as any material used for the primary purpose of replacing an aquatic area with dry land **or changing the bottom elevation of a waterbody.** "Discharge of fill material" means the addition of fill into the waters of the United States.

b. Does the discharge site meet the definition of "waters of the United States"?

Section B(1) of this chapter discusses waters, including wetlands, that meet this definition. **The simple answer for NPS units is to assume that, with the exception of the waters listed in section B(2) of this chapter, virtually all waters, including wetlands, are "waters of the U.S."** This is due largely to

FIGURE 3. DETERMINING IF A *PROPOSED ACTION* IS SUBJECT TO *CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 404 REGULATION*



use or potential use for recreation purposes by interstate travelers, but other portions of the regulatory definition apply as well. Identification of wetlands and delineation of their borders, however, may be difficult in some cases. Chapter VII of this manual should be consulted for wetland identification, border delineation, and inventory procedures.

c. **Is the proposed discharge statutorily exempt from regulation under Section 404?**

Section B(3) of this chapter summarizes **activities** that are normally exempt from 404 permit requirements. In a number of these cases, however, qualification for the exemption may not be clear. One example would be determination of what constitutes "emergency reconstruction" of certain "recently damaged" structures. Another example would be whether construction of a temporary road for moving certain equipment causes "chemical change" in the affected waters. **Because of these ambiguities, the COE (or appropriate state officials in states with approved 404 programs) should be contacted for consultation before any such proposed activity is begun.**

2. <u>The "General Permit" process</u>

"General Permits" are designed to alleviate delay in Section 404 permitting for proposed actions involving discharge of dredged or fill material that have **minor impacts** on the waters of the United States. These permits may be nationwide, regional, or statewide. The COE 404 permit regulations list the 26 currently existing nationwide General Permits that **may** apply to proposed actions that affect wetlands (33 CFR 330.5 (1986), Appendix 4 of this manual). Regional and statewide permits vary for the different MAR states and tend to change more rapidly than nationwide permits. Therefore, they are not listed here. **During "pre-application consultation," COE staff will advise the applicant whether or not the proposed action is covered under any type of General Permit.**

General Permit compliance procedures will be communicated by the COE District Office at the pre-application consultation. These procedures include requirements for notifying the COE and other agencies that an action covered under General Permit provisions is proposed, special conditions which must be met before carrying out proposed actions (usually to assure compliance with other state and federal laws), management practices which must be followed while implementing the action, requirements for state water quality certification, and proof of consistency with state coastal zone management plans. NEPA compliance procedures (NPS-12), as modified by the NPS Wetland/Floodplain Guidelines, are also required.

The General Permit compliance process described in the regulations appears to be quite complex. However, since proposed actions falling under General Permits involve very minor or specialized discharges, compliance is often routine and is normally much faster than for Individual Permits. One exception is nationwide permit 26 (33 CFR 330.5 (1986), Appendix 4 of this manual), discharge of dredged or fill material into isolated waters, including isolated wetlands. Permitting for this activity has been controversial, and delays in the permitting process are common. **Again, avoidance of all wetland areas early in the planning process would be the best course of action.**

General Permits do not authorize interference with other federal projects, do not alter private or federal property rights, and do not override the need to obtain other applicable permits or authorizations.

3. The "Individual 404 Permit" process

After it has been determined by the COE that a proposed activity requires an "Individual 404 Permit," the step-by-step application and permit processing procedures diagrammed in Figure 4 apply. **Note that these steps refer only to the COE's own NEPA compliance requirements for 404 permit processing. As discussed previously in this chapter (section D, page 29-30), the NPS follows its own NEPA procedures (NPS-12) for the proposed project, however, there may be cases where a joint COE-NPS NEPA process is appropriate.**

a. Completing the application form

Form ENG 4345 is required for the permit application. The form should be obtained from the COE District Office with jurisdiction over the NPS unit (Figure 1a, Appendix 1b), since variations in the form occur in different areas to facilitate coordination with state requirements. The NPS and other federal, state, and local government agencies are exempt from the normal processing fee.

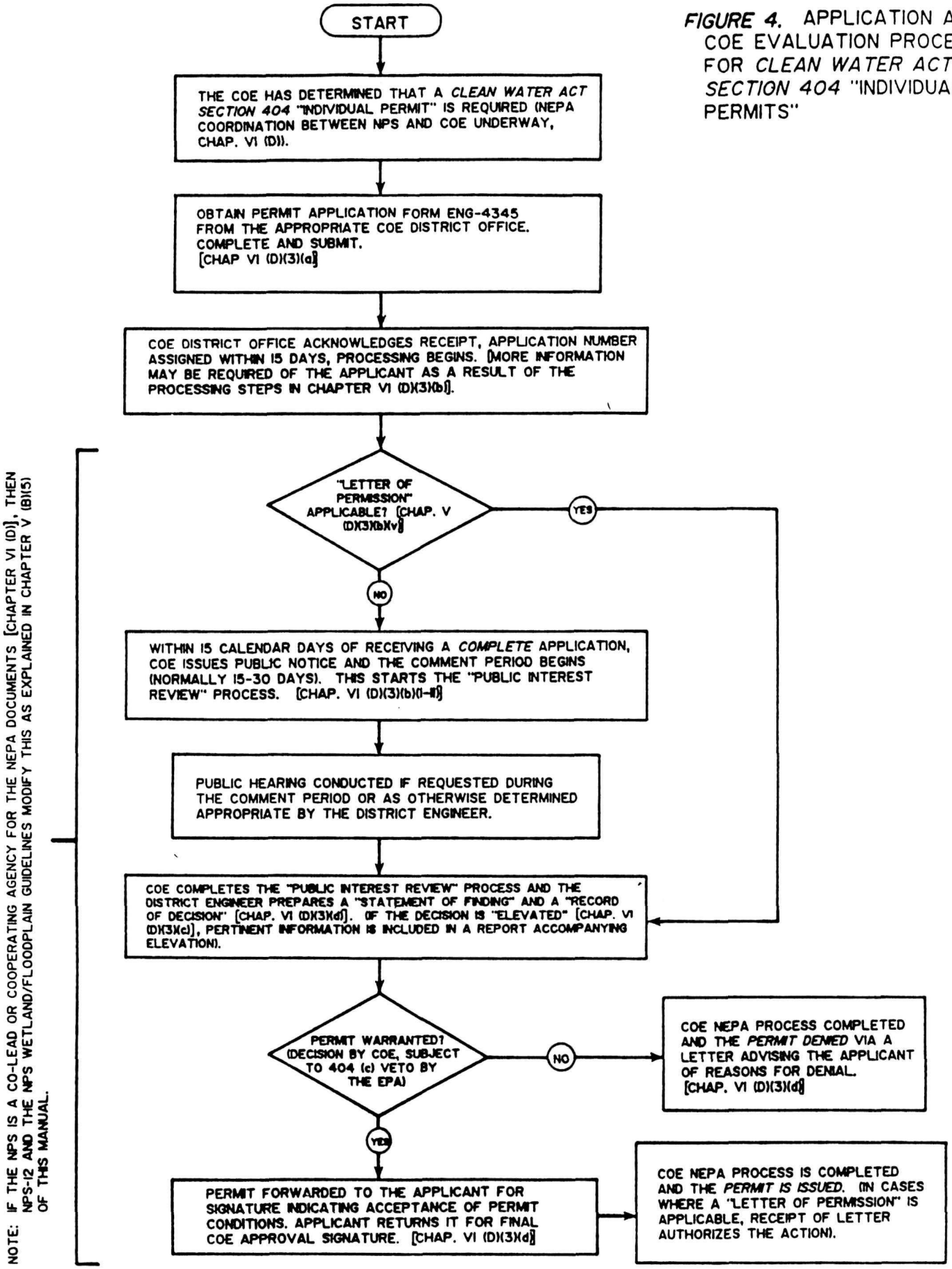
Instructions for completing the application form will be supplied by the COE. In more complex situations, the COE may require collection of new data or other information to aid in assessing compliance with the 404(b)(1) Guidelines. The case study presented in Appendix 5 of this manual includes a completed permit application for a relatively complex action in a wetland proposed by Voyageurs National Park.

b. Application processing

Standard procedures for 404 permit application processing and COE NEPA compliance, including time limits for each step, are detailed in 33 CFR 325.2(a) and (d) and are briefly summarized below.

i. "Public interest review". COE permit decisions are based upon the results of their "public interest review" evaluation. The term refers to the evaluation of the probable impacts, **including the cumulative impacts**, of the proposed activity and its intended use upon the "public interest." This amounts to balancing the benefits from the activity against the environmental and other costs. The COE's decision must reflect the national concern for both protection and utilization of important resources. Factors considered include conservation, economics, aesthetics, general environmental concerns, wetlands, water quality, historic properties, fish and wildlife values, flood hazards, navigation, food, fiber, and mineral production needs, safety, property ownership, and many others. The EPA's 404(b)(1) Guidelines provide the basis for the environmental portion of this evaluation, and no permit may be granted unless the proposal is in compliance with these guidelines.

FIGURE 4. APPLICATION AND COE EVALUATION PROCESS FOR *CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 404* "INDIVIDUAL PERMITS"



ii. Public notice/comment procedures. "Public notice" is the primary process through which the COE advises all interested parties that a proposed activity is being considered for a 404 permit and for soliciting comments and information for the public interest review process. Applicants may be required to submit additional information or follow other procedures as a result of this process to assist the COE in its evaluation. The notice typically includes descriptions and plans for the proposed project, relationship to NEPA and other regulatory processes, and the COE's evaluation factors. The comment period normally lasts for 30 days after issuance of the public notice, although extensions may be requested. (33 CFR 325.3 in Appendix 4 presents the content and procedures for the notice in detail.)

The public notice process applies to actions regulated under General Permits as well as Individual Permits. **The NPS Regional Director automatically receives these notices, however, individual NPS units may ask to be put on the notification list for the applicable COE District.**

iii. Public hearings. Public hearings may be held at the discretion of the COE in connection with 404 permit evaluations or where the COE proposes to modify or revoke a permit. The purpose is to obtain pertinent information from the public that is otherwise unavailable. **If the public notice regarding a permit application does not specify that a hearing will be held, then one may be requested by an interested party, in writing, during the public notice/comment period.** Detailed guidelines for these hearings are found in 33 CFR 327.

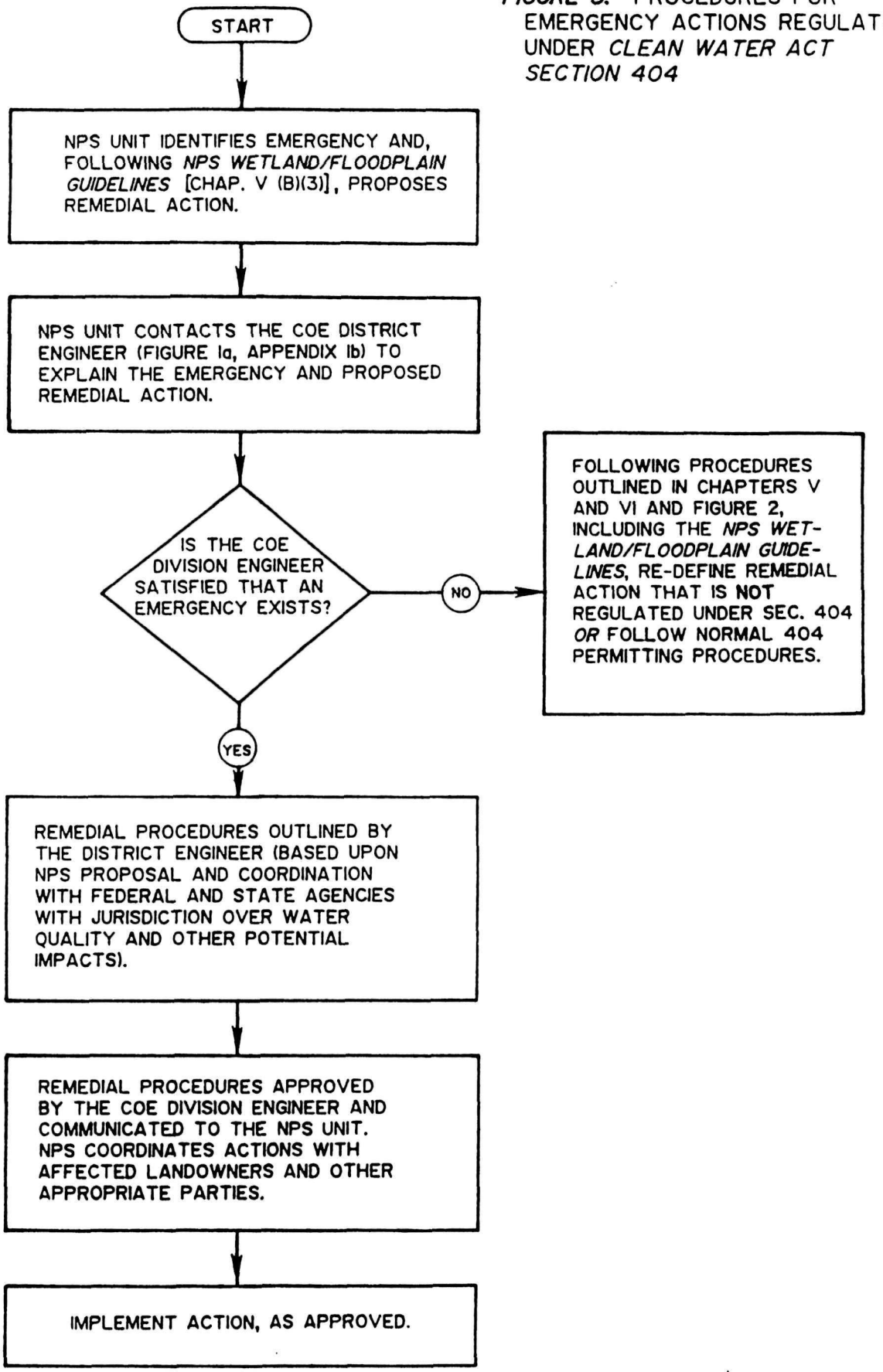
iv. Mitigation of impacts. "Mitigation" procedures are often prescribed as conditions on permits to avoid, minimize, or rectify environmental impacts associated with the proposed action. Examples of mitigation include reductions in project size and scope, changes in construction methods, and changes in maintenance and operations procedures.

"Compensatory mitigation" refers to requirements in the permit to compensate for significant resource losses, either on-site or at another location. Compensatory mitigation in wetlands cases could involve constructing new wetlands, enhancing existing wetlands, restoring previously impacted wetlands, or dedicating privately owned wetland acreage for public use.

v. Emergency and other alternative procedures in processing Individual Permits. Three alternatives to the normal individual permit processing procedures are available for use at the discretion of the COE Division or District Engineers (33 CFR 325.2 [e]):

1. Emergency procedures. COE Division Engineers are authorized to approve special permitting procedures (Figure 5) for situations **where delays in action resulting from the length of the normal permit process would cause unacceptable hazard to life, significant property loss, or immediate, unforeseen, and significant economic hardship.** In such cases involving NPS

FIGURE 5. PROCEDURES FOR EMERGENCY ACTIONS REGULATED UNDER *CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 404*



resources, the park contacts the District Engineer with jurisdiction (see Figure 1a and Appendix 1b) to explain the nature of the emergency and to propose remedial actions. The District Engineer then submits a course of action to the Division Engineer for approval (Figure 5). (Note that the emergency procedures for E.O. 11990 outlined in section V(B)(3) of this manual also apply for actions with the potential to adversely impact wetlands.)

Even in emergencies, the COE makes "reasonable efforts" to coordinate with and receive comments from applicable federal, state, and local agencies and the affected general public. Still, park managers should develop a list of applicable contacts, including the appropriate agency from Appendix 1a and any pertinent local agencies or affected property owners, to coordinate emergency actions.

For emergency situations occurring during non-business hours, the responsible park official should still attempt to contact the applicable COE District Office and state agency (Appendix 1). If unsuccessful, the official should use his or her best judgement in taking only those actions necessary to resolve the immediate threat. The COE District Office and the state agency must be informed of the situation at the start of the next working day.

The need for early planning through Water Resource Management Plans and similar efforts in NPS units is relevant here. Parks have met strong resistance from regulatory agencies in cases where emergency situations occur repeatedly but no actions have been taken by the NPS to correct the underlying problems.

2. Letter of Permission (LOP). This is an abbreviated 404 permit process (Figure 4) that includes coordination with federal and state fish and wildlife agencies and a public interest review by the COE District Engineer, but does not require the sometimes lengthy public notice procedures discussed above. The District Engineer, through consultation with the EPA, the FWS and appropriate state agencies, develops a list of categories of activities proposed for authorization under LOP procedures. After public notice and the opportunity for comment and public hearings, a category of activities can be authorized for review under LOP procedures. A list of these categories can be obtained from the District Engineer.

3. General Permits. The COE may find that the proposed activity is authorized under a "General Permit" and subject to the abbreviated procedures as described in section D(2) of this chapter.

c. **Permit approval or denial**

If the COE determines that the 404 permit is warranted (as supported by the required NEPA documentation), the approving COE official determines the duration and any special conditions (including mitigation) to be incorporated into the permit. The permit is then forwarded to the applicant for signature indicating acceptance of the permit conditions. The applicant returns the signed permit with the appropriate fee (waived for federal, state, and local government agencies) and the approving COE official signs the permit. If the permit is not warranted, the applicant is informed in writing of the reasons for denial. This letter serves as the official denial of the permit.

As explained previously, an Interagency Agreement authorized by Section 404(q) of the Clean Water Act set up procedures for resolving disputes between the FWS, the EPA, and the COE regarding permit decisions. The procedures first seek resolution informally, but also provide for "elevation" to higher agency levels for resolution. Except for a few "special cases," the COE has final say in such elevations. However, EPA may still exercise its ultimate authority over a permit by restricting or prohibiting the activity under Section 404(c). **In cases where the NPS disputes a permit decision, it can request that the FWS "elevate" a permit decision on its behalf. The NPS can also resolve differences over permits with other Department of the Interior (DOI) agencies or with the COE through procedures established in the DOI manual (503 DM 1).**

d. **404 permit program enforcement**

The EPA and the COE have independent enforcement authority for the 404 permit program. If a violation is detected before an activity is complete, the District Engineer may issue a "cease and desist" order prohibiting any further work, and initial corrective measures may be ordered. If the activity has already been completed when a violation is discovered, the party is notified and initial corrective measures may then be ordered. The EPA also has the power to issue an "order to comply" for a party discharging without a permit or for a party violating permit conditions or limitations. This order specifies a time limit on compliance that in no case exceeds 30 days. To assure compliance, the COE or the EPA may refer the case to the Department of Justice for resolution in civil or criminal court.

In situations where apparent violations may in fact fall under the definition of **emergency actions**, the District Engineer notifies the party but may, at his discretion, allow the work to continue subject to prescribed conditions and limitations until the emergency situation is resolved.

e. **"After-the-Fact" Permits**

Following completion of any required initial corrective measures, the District Engineer may accept "After-the-Fact Permit" applications. Such applications will not be processed under the following circumstances:

-- If restoration of the "waters" has been completed and the possibility of current and future detrimental impacts has been eliminated by change in location, abandonment of the project and so on,

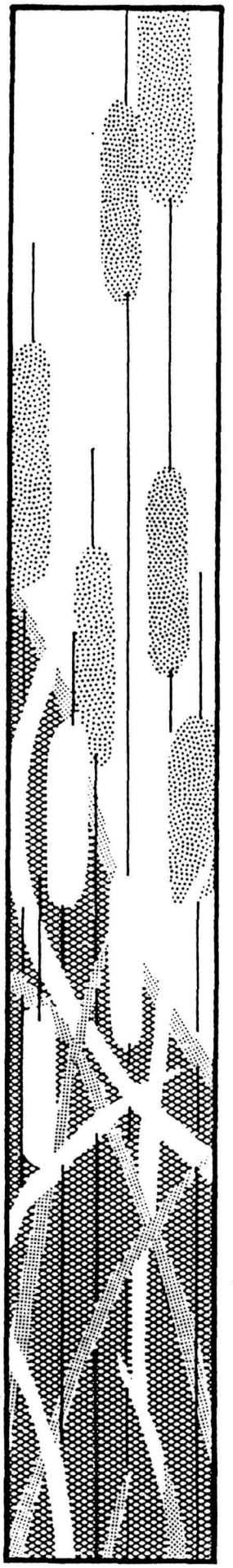
-- If federal, state, or local authorization or certification required by federal law has been denied,

-- If the District Engineer finds that legal action being taken by other regulatory agencies makes application processing inappropriate, or

-- Until any legal action determined appropriate by the District Engineer is completed.

Once an After-the-Fact Permit is determined to be appropriate, it is processed as a normal 404 permit. If the permit is denied, then final corrective measures are ordered, if needed.

VII. WETLAND INVENTORY AND ON-SITE EVALUATION PROCEDURES



VII. WETLAND INVENTORY AND ON-SITE EVALUATION PROCEDURES

A. Wetland Definitions and the NPS Inventory Requirement

The NPS Wetland/Floodplain Guidelines require that General Management Plans or subsequent NPS planning documents include wetland inventories for areas where the potential for visitor use, development, or other sources of wetland impact is greatest. The inventory is an important planning tool in that preliminary siting of "non-water dependent" projects well away from the indicated wetland borders and other waters will, in many situations, avoid location in or impacts upon wetlands.

One of the most difficult aspects of developing such inventories is deciding what defines a wetland and its borders. The numerous technical definitions of wetlands generally rely on some combination of diagnostic hydrologic, vegetation, and substrate properties. Examples include water level parameters (ordinary high water, mean low tide), presence of predominantly aquatic vegetation, and presence of hydric soils. In developing guidelines for implementing Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, the COE and the EPA have agreed upon a "regulatory definition" of "jurisdictional wetlands" as:

> **"... those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or ground water at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas."**

Note that the "regulatory definition" includes only those areas which possess wetland hydrologic characteristics, hydric soils and, under normal circumstances, wetland vegetation.

The wetland definition in Executive Order 11990 is similar to the EPA/COE regulatory definition, but broadens the scope to include non-vegetated wetlands. In this definition, wetlands are:

> **"...those areas that are inundated by surface or ground water with a frequency sufficient to support and under normal circumstances does or would support a prevalence of <u>vegetative</u> <u>or</u> <u>aquatic</u> <u>life</u> that requires saturated or seasonally saturated soil conditions for growth and reproduction. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas such as sloughs, potholes, wet meadows, river overflows, mud flats, and natural ponds."**

The FWS (Cowardin, et al., 1979) has developed an even broader definition for purposes of classifying and mapping wetlands in its National Wetland Inventory (see section B of this chapter). Under this definition, wetlands are:

"...lands transitional between terrestrial and aquatic systems where the water table is usually at or near the surface or the land is covered by shallow water. For purposes of this classification, wetlands must have one or more of the following three attributes: (1) at least periodically, the land supports predominantly hydrophytes; (2) the substrate is predominantly undrained hydric soil; and (3) the substrate is non-soil and is saturated with water or covered by shallow water at some time during the growing season of each year."

This definition includes the non-vegetated wetlands incorporated into the E.O. 11990 definition, but it also includes non-soil wetlands (e.g. rocky shores, streambeds) as well. Though neither of these types is technically classified as wetland under the "regulatory definition," non-vegetated wetland types are subject to E.O. 11990, and both types are very likely to be regulated under Section 404 as "special aquatic sites" (40 CFR 230.40 - 230.45) or other "waters of the U.S." Therefore, the inventory requirements of the NPS Wetland/Floodplain Guidelines are well met by the FWS's National Wetland Inventory, a comprehensive nationwide wetland inventory and mapping effort based upon the Cowardin, et al. (1979) wetland definition and classification system.

B. Recommended Sources and Procedures for NPS Wetland Inventories

Where available, the FWS National Wetland Inventory (NWI) maps should serve as the "base" NPS wetland inventory. For the NWI, the FWS uses a combination of aerial photo interpretation and limited ground-truthing to classify and map wetlands according to the Cowardin et al. (1979) system. The map products are available either as wetland areas delineated on reproductions of 7.5 minute (1:24,000) USGS topographic maps, or as mylar overlays for use with the appropriate USGS maps. Resolution (minimum wetland size mapped) ranges from 1 to 5 acres depending upon the scale of aerial photography used. Information on ground-truthing, resolution, and classification procedures can be obtained by ordering the "user notes" available for each NWI map (contact the FWS Regional Wetland Coordinator listed in Appendix 1c).

This level of wetland size and border resolution should be sufficient for most early NPS planning needs. However, once candidate project sites have been chosen, a more detailed "on-site evaluation" must be conducted to avoid adverse impacts upon smaller wetlands not mapped in the NWI or those with insufficiently defined borders. Procedures for on-site evaluations are discussed in section C below. Detection of unmapped wetlands, more precise delineation of borders, or other information derived from on-site evaluations can be plotted on the NWI base maps (or aerial photos) to maintain the most complete wetland inventory possible.

Park resource managers should contact the FWS Regional Wetland Coordinator (Appendix 1c) to determine if NWI maps have been completed for the area. Only about 60% of the lower 48-state area has been mapped for the NWI at this writing, however, all states within the Mid-Atlantic Region are either presently mapped or are in the process. (Eighteen per cent of Alaska and all of Hawaii have been mapped -- completion of the nationwide effort is expected by 1998.) If available, the maps can be obtained for a small charge. If the NPS unit has

not yet been mapped, the FWS Regional Wetland Coordinator can estimate a date of completion.

At this writing, Maryland, Delaware, and New Jersey NWI mapping has been fully digitized, and digital data for small, adjacent portions of Virginia, West Virginia, Pennsylvania, and New York are also available. Parks wishing to use the digital data for Geographic Information System applications should contact the FWS Regional Wetland Coordinator for further information. These data can often be acquired for a small charge.

If the projected NWI completion date for the park is not sufficiently close to meet immediate wetland inventory and compliance requirements, Interagency Agreements can be developed between the NPS and the FWS to facilitate wetland classification and mapping, usually on a 50-50 cost-sharing basis. Through such relationships, the park may be able to contribute high resolution aerial photography or offer employee time to the verification effort to achieve the highest possible level of accuracy. Other advantages include high project priority and savings associated with equipment and trained personnel offered by the FWS. The NPS would normally be responsible for 100% of costs for digitizing these maps or for re-classifying and mapping most areas already completed in the NWI.

If an Interagency Agreement or other means of mapping park wetlands are not possible, some interim sources of wetland inventory information for general planning purposes include:

-- Some state Departments of Natural Resources or equivalent agencies (see Appendix 1a) have developed inventories to support their wetland regulations or other natural resources programs.

-- Higher resolution wetland identification and mapping programs may exist in local areas where threats to wetlands and other critical aquatic areas are particularly acute. County and city regulatory and zoning offices should be contacted regarding existence of higher resolution wetland surveys.

-- U.S. Soil Conservation Service (SCS) county soil survey maps can be used in conjunction with county lists of hydric soil mapping units to delineate wetland areas on a broad scale (see C(1)(b)(i) of this section). Advice for application of this method can be obtained from the NPS-WRD, the FWS, or the SCS.

-- Aerial photography interpretation and ground-truthing by trained resource management specialists familiar with the resource can yield excellent inventory results. This is the most labor intensive of these interim inventory methods, and in most cases should be restricted to those areas where projects are pending or where assessments of suspected wetland impacts are needed. For broader survey needs, cooperative studies with the FWS should be strongly considered, as explained above.

Two more inventory-related programs may be of use to parks in their resource protection efforts:

-- The EPA has a 404 "advanced identification" program in areas where wetlands are particularly threatened. The program designates zones within these areas that are likely to be suitable for discharge of dredged or fill material and zones where applications for 404 permits are likely to be denied. NPS managers dealing with external threats to wetlands or other waters should work with the regional EPA office to identify adjacent areas where discharge of dredged or fill material could threaten park resources.

-- The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) is presently using National Wetland Inventory maps to determine the acreage of U.S. coastal wetlands. NPS units with coastal wetland resources should contact NOAA's Strategic Assessment Branch, 11400 Rockville Pike, Rockville, MD, 20852 to acquire this information.

C. On-site Wetland Evaluation Procedures

Once candidate project sites have been chosen based upon review of NWI maps or any of the interim wetland inventory methods described above, on-site evaluations must be conducted to assure that the final site is truly devoid of wetland impacts. This process begins with a "preliminary wetland evaluation" at the site as discussed in section 1 below. Note that the preliminary evaluation does not take the place of the definitive wetland evaluation used in 404 permit and other decisions as discussed in section 2 below. Rather, its purpose is to assist park staff in making an initial determination of the presence or absence of wetlands at or near the site.

If the preliminary analysis indicates that the proposed action could have any direct or indirect adverse impacts upon wetlands, the site must be avoided, where "practicable" (see NPS Wetland/Floodplain Guidelines discussion in chapter V). Should avoidance not be practicable, then further compliance with the NPS Guidelines and with Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (chapter VI) is required. The site should also be avoided if, after conducting a preliminary evaluation, there is any doubt about the presence or absence of wetland impacts. If avoiding the site is not practicable in such situations, advice on subsequent steps in the compliance process should be obtained from the NPS Water Resources Division.

1. Preliminary on-site wetland evaluations

The preliminary field evaluation centers on assessment of the hydrology, soil, and vegetation characteristics outlined in the FWS wetland definition. The evaluation should take place during wetter portions of the "growing season" (see definition of "growing season" in section b(iii) below) to facilitate plant identification and assessment of hydrologic and soil characteristics. It should be conducted by NPS resource management specialists or other professionals trained in plant identification, ecology, hydrology, environmental science, soil science, or closely related fields. Again, the NPS Water Resources Division is available for advice or assistance in this evaluation.

a. Initial steps in the preliminary on-site wetland evaluation

Three initial steps should be taken when conducting the preliminary on-site wetland evaluation:

-- Any wetlands or other waters near or at the site that are identified in the wetland inventory should be located in the field. The preliminary evaluation for these areas should focus on assuring that the actual wetland borders do not extend onto the proposed site and that no wetlands (or other aquatic habitats) will otherwise be impacted by the project.

-- The site should be evaluated for areas where wetlands which may have been missed in the NWI or other inventories are most likely to occur (e.g. small isolated depressions, poorly defined drainages in headwaters areas such as mountain meadows, or areas not readily visible from aerial photography). In many cases, the existence of such wetlands will be immediately clear based upon knowledge of local wetland types or obvious presence of wetland characteristics. (Such areas lying adjacent to or downstream from the proposed site should also be noted, and potential impacts should be considered.)

-- An assessment of disturbance at the site should be made, such as drainage, filling, farming or other factors which may have altered the soil, hydrology or vegetative features at the site. Awareness of such disturbance not only will help avoid erroneous interpretation of wetland field characteristics, but will also help identify impacted areas that should be considered for restoration under the directives of the NPS Wetland/Floodplain Guidelines.

b. Recognizing wetland characteristics in the field

In most cases, presence of wetlands will be obvious to the investigator familiar with a park's ecosystems. However, the less common wetland types, including non-vegetated wetlands, non-soil wetlands, or areas transitional into upland systems, often require closer inspection. **If evidence of <u>any one</u> of the hydrology, soil, or vegetation characteristics described in this section is discovered during the preliminary evaluation, then the site probably contains wetlands and should be avoided, where practicable. Therefore, <u>all three characteristics must be evaluated</u> before a decision on the presence or absence of wetlands or wetland impacts can be reached.**

The following "indicators" for each of the three wetland characteristics outlined in the Cowardin, et al. (1979) wetland definition are drawn from the "Federal Manual for Identifying and Delineating Jurisdictional Wetlands" (Federal Interagency Committee for Wetland Delineation, 1989), **hereafter referred to as the "Federal Manual,"** and the pamphlet "Recognizing Wetlands" (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1987). (Tiner (1988) is also a very useful reference for identifying wetland characteristics in non-tidal wetlands of the Mid-Atlantic Region.) **Presence of any of these indicators warrants avoidance of the site or, where avoidance is not practicable, signals the need for additional compliance procedures outlined in chapters IV-VI.**

i. <u>Soil</u>: **"The substrate is predominantly undrained hydric soil."**

Hydric soils are soils that are saturated, flooded, or ponded long enough during the "growing season" (see definition under section iii below) to develop anaerobic conditions in the upper part (U.S.D.A., 1987). To determine their presence, investigators should contact the SCS county agent or state office to see if a soil survey has been completed for the area being evaluated. If so, a copy of the document should be obtained and the site should be located on the soils maps. Once the soil "map units" comprising the site are determined, they should be compared to the list of "hydric soil map units" available from the SCS county agent. If the soil map units at the site are "hydric" according to this method then the site should be avoided, where practicable. It must be noted, however, that such classification is general. That is, there may be sufficient non-wetland soil "inclusions" within a hydric soil mapping unit to allow a project to proceed without wetland impacts. Conversely, there may be hydric soil inclusions within map units that do not appear on the hydric soils map unit lists. Therefore, a field check is necessary to determine actual conditions at the proposed site.

Investigators with experience in soils analysis may choose to confirm the presence or absence of hydric soils by taking soil cores at the proposed site and comparing samples with profile descriptions in the soil survey. Once soils are identified, the most recent revision of "Hydric Soils of the United States" (U.S.D.A., 1987) may be used to determine if the soil is considered hydric. For the majority of investigators, however, the proper approach would be to look for the initial "indicators" of hydric soils in the field as outlined below. **If any of the indicators are observed, or if there is doubt, then either the site should be avoided or assistance should be requested from the SCS or the NPS-WRD for more definitive assessment.** (For those well-versed in soil science, the field indicators discussed in section 3.28 of the Federal Manual may prove more useful.) These indicators are best observed during the growing season under wet conditions. Only the upper 18 inches of soil are of interest, since it is saturation in this zone which most influences the surface habitat. The indicators are:

-- The soil has the odor of rotten eggs (hydrogen sulfide).

-- The soil immediately below the A1 horizon (the dark layer near the surface containing decomposing organic matter, usually up to 10 inches deep) has a gray, bluish-gray, or greenish-gray color, or the predominant color of the soil at this depth is dark (brownish-black or black) and dull.

-- The soil below the A1 horizon is dark but exhibits bright reddish-brown (iron oxide) "mottles," evidence of a fluctuating water table. Accumulation of iron oxide along the channels of living roots and rhizomes is also evidence of prolonged soil saturation during the growing season.

-- The soil profile consists predominantly of decomposing organic material (peat or muck).

-- The soil is sandy and has dark stains or streaks of organic material below the surface. When the soil material from these streaks is rubbed between the fingers it leaves a dark stain.

-- The soil is sandy and has a very dark-colored (black) horizon below a much lighter thick, gray horizon. (There is usually a thick, dark, surface organic horizon associated with these soils.)

-- The soil is sandy and has a layer of 3 inches or more of decomposing plant material at the surface. (Note: This is one of the least definitive indicators for those not trained in soils analysis, since organic layers may accumulate in upland sandy soils under some circumstances. Nonetheless, it is still an initial indicator signalling the need for more definitive evaluation.)

-- There is an 8 - 16 inch organic layer at or near the surface of a hydric mineral soil that is saturated with water for 30 or more consecutive days in most years. It contains a minimum of 20% organic matter when no clay is present or a minimum of 30% organic matter when clay content is 60% or greater. (Histic epipedon)

ii. <u>Vegetation</u>: **Wetlands support "predominantly hydrophytes" (plants adapted for growth and reproduction in flooded or hydric soil conditions).**

Those conducting the preliminary wetland vegetation evaluation should be able to identify plant species in the various vegetation strata using field guides or more technical plant taxonomy manuals. The investigators should also be familiar with methods used to determine species "dominance" in plant communities.

The first step in the preliminary evaluation is to assess the dominant plant species for each vegetation stratum (e.g. mature trees, saplings, shrubs, herbaceous vegetation or other appropriate divisions) over the proposed project site (see sections 3.3-3.5 of the Federal Manual). Where possible, a visual assessment of dominant species should be employed (see section 4.11 of the Federal Manual) to limit field time in the preliminary evaluation. Those choosing to apply more quantitative analytical techniques should refer to Parts III and IV of the Federal Manual.

Having established the dominant vegetation for each stratum, the next step is to determine the extent to which the dominant species in these strata are hydrophytic. This may be determined through reference to the "National List of Plant Species That Occur in Wetlands" (Reed, 1988) or any of the related regional or state sub-divisions of that document now being prepared by the FWS. These documents list the common and scientific names of the plants found in wetlands, and categorize each on a scale ranging from obligate wetland species to those only rarely found in wetlands. Sections 3.6 and 4.11 (steps 1-6) of the Federal Manual discuss how these categories are applied to the dominance evaluations to arrive at a determination of a "predominance of hydrophytic vegetation." Appropriate NPS professionals or the FWS contacts listed in

Appendix 1c should be contacted for assistance in this determination, if needed.

iii. Hydrology: **The substrate (soil or non-soil) "...is saturated with water or covered by shallow water at some time during the growing season of each year."**

Hydrology is the driving force behind wetland formation, controlling to a large extent the types of vegetation communities and soils that characterize a site. Yet, hydrologic conditions are typically the most variable of the three indicators, both seasonally and from year to year. **An apparent absence of water, whether due to artificial drainage or natural factors, does not, therefore, indicate that the site is not a wetland.** Even under extremely dry conditions, careful observation will usually turn up some evidence of periodic inundation or saturation of the substrate. Still, analysis of soil and vegetation characteristics (at sites where these characteristics exist) is more reliable for determining the presence or absence of wetlands, with hydrologic indicators best used for verification.

In the report "Hydric Soils of the United States" (U.S.D.A., 1987) the SCS defines "growing season" as the period when soil temperature at 20 inches below the surface is above "biologic zero" (41^0F). A table in that report lists the months of the "growing season" assumed for the "soil temperature regimes" used in the SCS soil classification system as follows:

Soil Temperature Regime	Months of the Growing Season
Isohyperthermic	January - December
Hyperthermic	February - December
Isothermic	January - December
Thermic	February - October
Isomesic	January - December
Mesic	March - October
Frigid	May - September
Cryic	June - August
Pergelic	July - August

The growing season for the area in question can, therefore, be determined by locating the site on the SCS county soil survey map and determining the soil temperature regimes for the soils comprising the map units. For example, a soil classified as a "Fine-silty, mixed mesic Typic Calciorthid" is assumed (from the table above) to have a "growing season" of March to October. If the SCS has not mapped soils for the area in question, the SCS county agent or state office should be able to identify the temperature regime for soils at the site.

"At some time" during the growing season may be thought of as seven or more consecutive days. This is long enough to produce anaerobic conditions in the soil, thereby limiting the plant species that can grow and reproduce at the site.

The most definitive hydrologic information is derived from gaging stations or groundwater well data, however, these data are usually not available for a site and may be difficult to apply over an area. The following simple field indicators, to be observed during the wetter portion of the growing season, provide more readily obtainable evidence of periodic flooding or saturation of the substrate common to wetlands:

-- Standing or flowing water occurs on the area for seven or more consecutive days during the growing season.

-- The soil is waterlogged. This can be determined by digging 18-inch deep hole and examining the soil. If water stands in the hole, the soil glistens with water at any depth to 18 inches, or water can be squeezed from the soil, it is waterlogged. (See section 2.7 of the Federal Manual for a more rigorous treatment of this criterion.)

-- Evidence of high water in the area exists, such as water marks or abrupt lower boundaries of lichen communities on trees, drift lines of debris, surface scouring, or thin layers of sediment deposited on plants or other objects.

-- Morphological plant adaptations are evident, such as buttressed tree trunks, multiple trunks, pneumatophores, or adventitious roots.

2. Definitive wetland identification and delineation

a. "Jurisdictional" wetlands

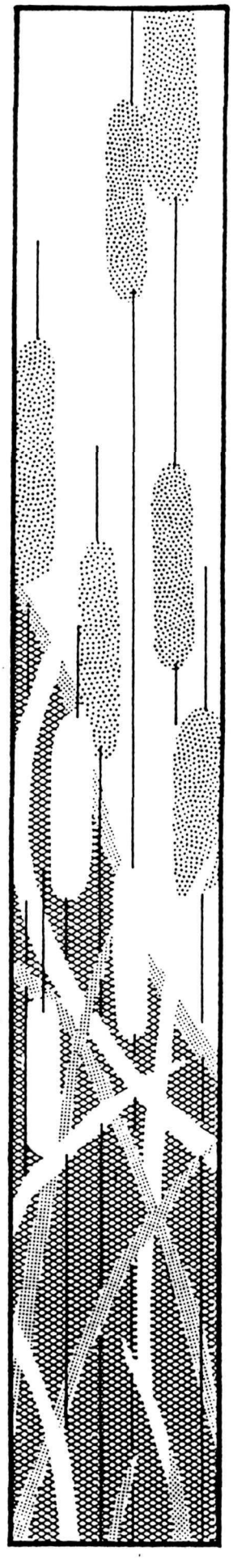
In the rare situation when the preliminary evaluation indicates that wetlands may be adversely impacted by a proposed project but there is no practicable alternative to the site, the COE District Office must be contacted to determine the need for a 404 permit (see chapter VI). The COE uses the Federal Manual (Federal Interagency Committee for Wetland Delineation, 1989) in making this determination. This manual, designed for identifying and delineating "jurisdictional wetlands," has great value in that it outlines a step-by-step process for evaluation of the diagnostic characteristics of wetlands regulated under the Clean Water Act and "Swampbuster" [chapter III(A)(5)(f)].

The COE District Office will determine the need for sending staff to delineate "jurisdictional wetland" borders at the site of the proposed project, and can provide other siting advice that may help eliminate wetland impacts. However, backlogs at COE District Offices for field evaluations may cause unacceptable delays in NPS project planning and construction. In such cases, park staff (or a qualified contractor) may wish to apply the methods outlined in the Federal Manual and have the results approved by the COE. In such cases, it is essential that the park consult with the COE before carrying out the evaluation to assure both parties that the user understands and is qualified to apply the method.

b. Actions not subject to Clean Water Act Section 404 permitting

Even when the preliminary analysis indicates presence of wetland impacts at a site, the COE may determine that a 404 permit is not required. This may occur either because the wetland does not meet the "jurisdictional definition" (section A of this chapter) or because the action is exempt (chapter VI(B)). **In such cases, the broader wetland protection requirements of E.O. 11990 and the NPS Wetland/Floodplain Guidelines still apply.** Delineation methods outlined in the Federal Manual are still applicable, **if modified such that verification of any of the three diagnostic wetland characteristics (soil, vegetation, hydrology) identifies the site as a wetland.** This assures that "non-jurisdictional" wetlands (approximately 15% of all wetland types) will still be protected as required under the NPS Wetland/Floodplain Guideline compliance process. Advice or assistance in delineation for E.O. 11990 compliance can be obtained from the NPS Water Resources Division or the FWS contacts listed in Appendix 1c.

VIII. REFERENCES



VIII. REFERENCES

Cowardin, Lewis M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Department of the Interior. Report FWS/OBS-79/31. Washington, D.C.

Federal Interagency Committee for Wetland Delineation. 1989. Federal Manual for Identifying and Delineating Jurisdictional Wetlands. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and U.S. Department of Agriculture - Soil Conservation Service, Washington, D.C. Cooperative Technical Publication.

Frayer, W.E., T.J. Monahan, D.C. Bowden, and F.A. Graybill. 1983. Status and Trends of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats in the Coterminous United States, 1950s to 1970s. Department of Forest and Wood Sciences, Colorado State University, Ft. Collins.

Kusler, Jon A. 1983. Our National Wetland Heritage: A Protection Guidebook. Environmental Law Institute. Washington, D.C.

Meyer, Christopher H. 1986. Navigating the Wetlands Jurisdiction of the Army Corps of Engineers. Resource Law Notes, No. 9. Natural Resources Law Center, Univ. Of Colorado School of Law. Boulder, CO.

Ray, Bruce D. 1987. Section 404 of the Clean Water Act: An EPA Perspective. Natural Resources and Environment. American Bar Association. Chicago, IL.

Reed, P.B., Jr. 1988. National List of Plant Species That Occur in Wetlands. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. (Also available by geographic region)

Roe, H.B. and Q.C. Ayres. 1954. Engineering for Agricultural Drainage. McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York.

Sather, J.H., and R.D. Smith. 1984. An Overview of Major Wetland Functions. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. FWS/OBS-84/18.

Tiner, Ralph W. Jr. 1984. Wetlands of the United States: Current Status and Recent Trends. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Department of the Interior. Washington, D.C.

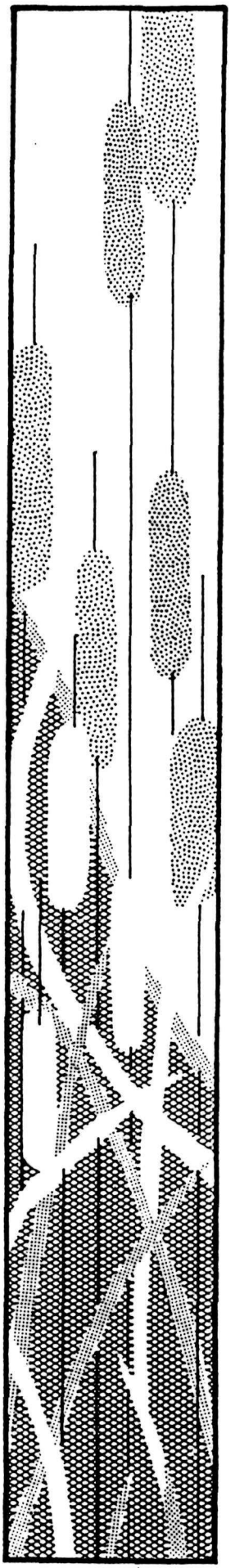
Tiner, Ralph W. Jr. 1987. Mid-Atlantic Wetlands: A Disappearing Natural Treasure. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Region V. Newton Corner, MA.

Tiner, Ralph W. Jr. 1988. Field Guide to Non-tidal Wetland Identification. Maryland Department of Natural Resources, Annapolis, MD and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Newton Corner, MA. (Cooperative publication)

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1987. Recognizing Wetlands.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. 1987. Hydric Soils of the United States. In Cooperation with the National Technical Committee for Hydric Soils. USDA-SCS. Washington, D.C.

APPENDIX 1 (a-c). FEDERAL AND STATE AGENCY CONTACTS FOR WETLAND INFORMATION AND REGULATORY COORDINATION



Appendix 1a. Mid-Atlantic State Agency Contacts for Wetland Information and Regulatory Coordination.

Pennsylvania:	Dept. of Env. Resources Div. of Rivers and Wetlands Conservation P.O. Box 1467 Harrisburg, PA 17120 ph: (717) 797-6816
Virginia:	Vir. Marine Resource Comm. P.O. 756 Newport-News, VA 23607 ph: (804) 247-2200
West Virginia:	Dept. of Nat. Resources Off. of Env. and Reg. Affairs 1800 Washington St. East Charleston, W. Va. 25305 ph: (304) 348-2761
Delaware:	Dept. of Nat. Res. and Environ. Control Div. of Water Resources 89 Kings Highway P.O. Box 1401 Dover, Delaware 19901 ph: (302) 736-4691
New York:	Dept. of Env. Conservation Div. of Regulatory Affairs 50 Wolf Road Room 514 Albany, NY 12233 ph: (518) 457-2224
Maryland:	Dept. of Nat. Resources Tawes State Office Bldg. 570 Taylor Street Annapolis. MD 21214 Attn: Water Resources Adm. ph: (301) 974-2265
New Jersey:	Dept. of Env. Protection CN 401 Trenton, NJ 08625 ph: (609) 292-0060

Appendix 1b. Corps of Engineers District Offices with 404 Permit Jurisdiction Over Mid-Atlantic Region NPS Units

Address correspondence to: The District Engineer
U.S. Army Engineer District

District Office	MAR States w/in Jurisdiction	Joint application/ evaluation proced.
Baltimore District P.O. Box 1715 Baltimore, MD 21203-1715 Attn: NABOP-R ph: (301) 962-3670	Maryland, central Pennsylvania	Maryland
Huntington District 502 8th Street Huntington, WV 25701-2070 Attn: ORHOP-F ph: (304) 529-5487	Southern West Virginia	West Virginia (std. applic. eliminates req. for some state applications)
Norfolk District 803 Front Street Norfolk, VA 23510-1096 Attn: NAOOP-P ph: (804) 441-7652	Virginia	Virginia
Philadelphia District U.S. Custom House 2nd and Chestnut St. Philadelphia, PA 19106-2991 Attn: NAPOP-R ph: (215) 597-2812	Delaware, Eastern Pennsylvania, W. New Jersey (Delaware Water Gap)	Pennsylvania, Delaware
Pittsburgh District Federal Building 1000 Liberty Avenue Pittsburgh, PA 15222-4186 Attn: ORPOP-F ph: (412) 644-4204	Western Pennsylvania; Northern West Virginia	Pennsylvania
New York District Regulatory Branch 26 Federal Plaza New York, NY 10278-0090 ph: (212) 264-3996	Eastern New York (Upper Delaware Scenic and Recreational River)	

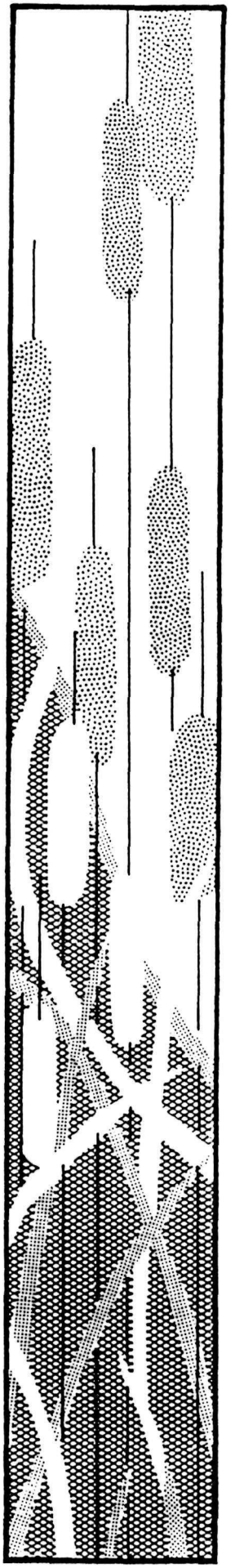
Appendix 1c. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Regional and Field Offices Serving the NPS Mid-Atlantic Region

Region 5 Wetland Coordinator: 1 Gateway Center
Suite 700
Newton Corner, MA 02158
ph: (617) 965-5100 FTS: 829-9379

State Field Offices:

Maryland and Delaware:	Annapolis Field Office 1825-B Virginia Street Annapolis, MD 21401 ph: (301) 269-5448
Pennsylvania:	State College Field Office Suite 322 315 S. Allen Street State College, PA 16801 ph: (814) 234-4090
Virginia:	White Marsh Field Office Div. of Ecological Services P.O. Box 480 Mid-County Center U.S. Route 17 White Marsh, VA 23183 ph: (804) 693-6694
West Virginia:	Elkins Field Office U.S.D.A. Forestry Bldg. Rm. 311 P.O. Box 1278 Sycamore Street Elkins, WV 26241 ph: (304) 636-6586
New York:	Cortland Field Office 100 Grange Place Room 202 Cortland, NY 13045 ph: (607) 753-9334
New Jersey:	Absecon Field Office 705 White Horse Pike P.O. Box 534 Absecon, NJ 08201 ph: (609) 646-9310

APPENDIX 2. E.O. 11990 "PROTECTION OF WETLANDS" AND THE NPS FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT AND WETLAND PROTECTION GUIDELINES



effective March 18, 1980, and NPS NEPA guidelines are being revised to be in conformity with them. These revisions of NEPA procedures made it necessary to revise NPS draft procedures for compliance with the Executive Orders. However, the substance of the floodplain management and wetland protection procedures presented here is essentially the same as in the previously proposed guidelines.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Dr. Raymond Herrmann, Air and Water Resources Division, National Park Service, Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C. 20240, Telephone: (202) 523-5152.

Floodplain Management and Wetland Protection

Sections

1. Purpose.
2. Objectives.
3. Management Objectives.
4. Relationships to Other Requirements.
5. Scope.
6. Procedures.
7. Special Considerations.
8. Retention, Removal, or Modification of Existing Structures and Facilities.
9. Responsibilities.

Section 1. Purpose

The purpose of this notice is to set forth procedures for use by the National Park Service (NPS) in implementing Executive Order (E.O.) 11988, "Floodplain Management", and E.O. 11990, "Protection of Wetlands", hereinafter referred to as the Orders.

Section 2. Objectives

The objectives of the Orders and these procedures are to avoid to the extent possible the long and short term adverse impacts associated with the occupancy and modification of floodplains and wetlands and to avoid direct or indirect support of development in floodplains and wetlands wherever there is a practicable alternative. Where floodplains or wetlands cannot be avoided, these procedures will focus on mitigation of the adverse effects of any action. In the context of the Orders, mitigation means to:

A. Design or modify actions so as to minimize harm to life, property, and natural values;

B. Minimize destruction, loss, or degradation of wetlands;

C. Restore and preserve natural and beneficial floodplain values; and

D. Preserve and enhance natural and beneficial wetland values.

Section 3. Management Objective

The NPS has a legislative mandate to care for the national parklands, to help the public enjoy them, and to do both in ways that ensure the integrity of the parks for continued use beyond our time. In executing this mandate, and particularly in planning and managing floodplains and wetlands within the National Park System, the NPS will:

A. Exhibit leadership in floodplain management and in the protection of wetlands;

B. Avoid, to the extent possible, the long and short term adverse impacts associated with the occupancy and modification of floodplains and the destruction or modification of wetlands;

C. Avoid the direct or indirect support of development and new construction in floodplains and wetlands whenever there is a practicable alternative;

D. Minimize the potential harm to people and property and to natural values when an action must be located in the base floodplain;

E. Identify areas subject to flooding within units of the National Park System;

F. Identify, restore, and preserve the natural and beneficial values of floodplains;

G. Identify, restore, and enhance the natural and beneficial values of wetlands;

H. Require structures and facilities in the floodplain to be consistent with the intent of the Standards and Criteria of the National Flood Insurance Program (44 CFR 60);

I. Involve the public throughout the decisionmaking process for all actions requiring compliance with the Orders;

J. Promote the use of nonstructural flood protection methods to reduce the risk of flood loss;

K. Use the conceptual framework of the Water Resources Council's Unified National Program as a basis for planning when the base floodplain cannot be avoided;

L. Improve and coordinate research, plans, programs, and actions involving floodplains and wetlands within the National Park System in such a manner that the Nation may attain the widest range of benefits from them.

Section 4. Relationships to Other Requirements

These final procedures for complying with the Orders will be made a part of NPS-13 concerning compliance with legislative and executive requirements which relate to NPS planning activities. They do not stand alone. Rather, they supplement and must be used in conjunction with:

A. Department of the Interior procedures and policies for complying with the Orders. These apply to all NPS actions, are contained in Chapter 1 of Part 520 of the Department of the Interior Manual, and became effective June 11, 1979.

B. The U.S. Water Resources Council (WRC) Floodplain Management Guidelines for Implementing E.O. 11988 (43 FR 6030), hereinafter referred to as the WRC Guidelines. They provide basic guidance for interpreting that Order and conducting the floodplain management planning and decisionmaking process.

The NPS:

1. Adopts the substantive requirements of E.O. 11988 as interpreted and explained in the WRC Guidelines;

2. Follows the WRC Guidelines except where they are superseded by the Department of the Interior Manual;

3. Adheres to the methods, standards, and definitions of terms as set forth in the WRC Guidelines for determining risks and hazards of flood loss; minimization of impacts on property, natural values, health, safety and welfare; and evaluation of alternatives.

C. The Unified National Program for Floodplain Management, issued by the WRC in September 1979. This program seeks wise management for the Nation's floodplains to reduce flood loss and sets forth a conceptual framework for floodplain management. The NPS procedures for complying with the Orders and its policy of managing floodplains for protection and enhancement of their natural ecological productivity are consistent with the goals of the program.

D. The Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) Implementing Regulations for NEPA (40 CFR 1500); the policies and procedures of the Department of the Interior for compliance with NEPA (516 DM 1-6); and the NEPA Compliance Guidelines (NPS-12). NPS actions requiring compliance with the Orders will require either an Environmental Assessment (EA) Or an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS). The requirements of these NPS procedures for compliance with the Orders will be combined with or appended to the environmental documents for each action.

E. The Standards and Criteria of the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) (44 CFR 60). Adherence to these Standards and Criteria assures that the Federal government requires no less of itself than it requires of non-Federal entities for the protection of property from flood hazards. The Standards and Criteria of the NFIP are directed towards the protection of structures and facilities from flood hazards and the protection of existing development from the effects of new development. Unless these standards are demonstrably

inappropriate for a given type of structure or facility, they will apply to all NPS planning, assessment, and design activities for actions in the base floodplain.

F. The Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (FWCA) (50 CFR 410). This Act requires the NPS to give wildlife conservation equal consideration with other factors when proposing to undertake the impoundment, diversion, deepening, or other control or modification of waters of any stream or other body of water. These actions obviously will lie within the base floodplain and may affect wetlands. When the NPS finds no practicable alternative to such actions, compliance with the FWCA will coincide with compliance with the Orders, and compliance with both sets of regulations will be integrated with or appended to the EA or EIS for the action.

G. Other compliance procedures for water-oriented actions of the NPS which may be required and can be integrated with the EA or EIS for compliance with the Orders include: The Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972, which has certain requirements for consistency of NPS planning actions with approved state coastal zone management programs; Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act of 1977, which require Department of the Army permits for construction and disposal of dredged material in waters of the United States, including adjacent wetlands (3 CFR 320–340); and Section 73 of the Water Resources Development Act of 1974 on non-structural alternatives. Procedures for compliance with these requirements are given in NPS Guidelines for Legislative Compliance (NPS–13) and will not be restated here.

Section 5. Scope

A. *Applicability*—1. These procedures apply to all NPS actions which have the potential for adversely impacting floodplains or wetlands or their occupants, or which are subject to potential harm by location in floodplains or wetlands. The basic test of the potential of an action to affect floodplains or wetlands is the probability for adverse effects associated with:

a. The occupancy or modification of floodplains, and the direct and indirect support of floodplain development; or

b. The destruction or modification of wetlands, and the direct and indirect support of wetland development.

2. These procedures apply to all actions proposed after May 28, 1980, and to all actions that were ongoing, in the planning or development stage, or undergoing implementation after the effective date of the Orders (May 24, 1977), but which were incomplete on May 28, 1980. Depending upon their stage of completion, actions in the latter category will enter the compliance procedures at the most appropriate decision-making point for carrying out the objectives of the Orders.

B. *Excepted Actions*—The NPS has identified certain classes of action which require modified approaches to achieve the objectives of the Orders and reduce delay and paperwork.

1. If the action is normally categorically excluded from NEPA compliance requirements, it must be determined whether the action has potential for adverse effects on floodplains or wetlands. If it is determined to have no such potential, it is excepted from compliance with these procedures. Where actions normally categorically excluded from NEPA are determined to hold the potential for adverse effects on floodplains or wetlands, an EA and a Statement of Findings will be prepared on the action. NEPA categorical exclusions include the normal day-to-day administrative and operational activities of the NPS including nondestructive surveys and studies. A listing of NEPA categorical exclusions is contained in the Departmental Manual (516 DM 2, Appendix 1 and 516 DM 6, Appendix 7).

2. Additional actions which may be excepted from compliance with the Orders are:

a. Scenic overlooks and foot trails.

b. Picnic and camping facilities including appropriate sanitary facilities needed to provide full utilization of recreational developments, provided that floodproofing is a consideration in their design and construction.

c. Entrance, access, and internal roads to or within existing units of the system (not excepted for wetlands).

d. Outdoor play courts in recreation areas (not excepted for wetlands).

e. Landscaping in outdoor recreation areas (not excepted for wetlands).

f. Small parking lots for use of the area (not excepted for wetlands).

3. Certain types of action cannot accomplish their intended purpose unless they are located or carried out in close proximity to water. For these actions which are functionally dependent upon water, non-floodplain sites are never a practicable alternative. However, practicable alternative actions and the no action option are to be evaluated for all water dependent actions.

These procedures do not require a public notice explaining why it is necessary for marinas, docks, piers, water intake facilities, bridges, flood control facilities, water monitoring stations, drainage ditches, debris removal, outdoor water sports facilities, boardwalks to protect wetlands, and similar water dependent actions to be located in the floodplain. These procedures constitute a finding that there is no practicable alternative site outside the floodplain when the NPS proposes to perform any water dependent action.

4. When the NPS performs emergency actions essential to protect property and public health and safety, a modified application of the E.O. is required. Taking into consideration the need for rapid action in emergency situations, all possible steps to mitigate potential adverse impacts of such actions will be taken.

5. E.O. 11990 contains a limited exception not found in E.O. 11988 that applies only to actions affecting wetlands not in a floodplain, and that have no potential to result in harm to or within a floodplain or support floodplain development. Such an action is exempt from these procedures if:

a. It is an NPS, NPS-assisted, or NPS-permitted project under construction before May 24, 1977; or

b. It is a project for which the NPS has a draft or final EIS which adequately analyzes the action and which was filed before October 1, 1977. Actions are not exempt if the EIS:

(i) Only generally covers the proposed action;

(ii) Is devoted largely to related activities; or

(iii) Treats the project area or action without an adequate and specific analysis of the floodplain and wetland implications of the proposed action.

6. For many small projects, the cost of obtaining precise base floodplain boundaries is prohibitive in relation to the action. For these actions, the NPS will either (1) choose to use a worst case analysis by assuming the project is in or will affect the base floodplain, or (2) perform the full analysis as described under 6.C.1.a.

Section 6, Procedures

A. *General*—The procedures to be followed in applying the Orders to agency activities are set forth in Part II of the WRC Guidelines. The Department of the Interior has adopted the WRC Guidelines for use by its bureaus and offices. These NPS procedures supplement and amplify the WRC Guidelines and deviate from them only where superseded by Departmental Manual (520 DM 1) instructions. The following procedures use the same definitions of terms as those found in

the WRC Guidelines and in the National Flood Insurance Program (44 CFR 60).

B. *Inventory*—Floodplain, flood hazard and wetland areas subject to or potentially subject to public use and/or development, where the magnitude of hazard and impact of human activities is likely to be greatest, will be inventoried prior to or during the preparation of the General Management Plan or other planning documents. Identification of the base floodplain will be based upon data available from the agencies listed in Part II, 1.B.2 of the WRC Guidelines. Where the required level of information is not available from those agencies, the NPS will obtain an adequate data base for planning and management by using qualified hydrologists, engineers and scientists.

D. *Decision-Making Process*—For the most part, the development of an adequate floodplain and wetland data base will allow compliance with the Orders to be made at the General Management or Development Concept stage of planning. However, when actions are proposed (including externally initiated actions) that are not part of a larger plan, they will have to be addressed on a case-by-case basis for compliance.

1. *Determine if a Proposed Action is in, or Could Affect, a Floodplain or Wetland.*

a. *Determine if the Action is the Base Floodplain.*

Flood Insurance Rate Maps or Flood Hazard Boundary Maps are usually not available for units of the National Park System. For most NPS actions, the search for flood hazard information will begin with the agencies listed by the WRC Guidelines in Part II, Section 1.B.1. When suitably scaled maps are not available from those agencies, and the agencies do not have or know of detailed information and cannot assist the NPS in determining if the proposed action is in the base floodplain, the NPS will either:

(i) Assume that the project is in the base floodplain and begin compliance with the Orders; or

(ii) Obtain the services of a federal or licensed consulting hydrologist or engineer experienced with this type of work. The quality of information required from this professional shall be comparable to that required of flood insurance study contractors to the Federal Insurance Administration. At a minimum the professional will:

(a) Locate the site with respect to the limits of coastal high hazard area, floodway, and 100-year floodplain (500-year, if a critical action is involved);

(b) Determine the 100-year flood elevations or the 500 year elevations for critical actions. In the absence of evidence to the contrary, the NPS will assume that any action involving a structure or facility that has been flooded lies in the 100-year floodplain; and

(c) Provide other information depending upon the site and type of action, such as:

Velocity of floodwater;
Rate of floodwater rise;
Duration of flooding;
Debris loads;
Flash flood potential;
Warning and evacuation time;
Evacuation routes;
Mudslides;
Subsidence and collapse;
Erosion;
Sinkholes and caves;
Ice jams;
Pollutants;
Wave heights;
Tsunamis;
Floodproofing methods; and
Special problems such as ice and snow pack melt from volcanic activity.

b. *Determine if the Action is in a Wetland.*

(i) Initially, the NPS will consult with the responsible field office of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to determine if a National Wetland Inventory Map is available for the vicinity of the proposed action.

(ii) If the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service does not have adequate information upon which to base the wetland determination, the NPS will consult wetland inventories maintained by the Army Corps of Engineers, the Environmental Protection Agency, the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, the state, and the NPS unit involved.

(iii) If the information is still inadequate, the NPS will carry out on on-site analysis performed by Service professionals qualified to determine wetland based on the definition in the Wetlands Order.

c. *Determine if a Proposed Action Could Affect a Floodplain or Wetland.*

If the information gathered under 6.B. or (6.C.1.a.) and (6.C.1.b.) shows that the proposed action is not in a floodplain of wetland, the NPS Regional Director must then determine if the project holds the potential for indirect impacts on nearby floodplains and wetlands. An action has indirect impacts on nearby floodplains and wetlands if it:

(i) Supports, encourages, allows, serves, or otherwise facilitates additional floodplain or wetland development; or

(ii) Reinforces existing land uses which have developed without reflecting the concepts of hazard and risk minimization and restoration of natural floodplain and wetland values; or

(iii) Has secondary or dispersed effects which reach into the floodplain or wetland and can cause change to the ecologicial systems functioning there or can increase flood loss potential to existing developements.

2. *Public Review.*

a. All NPS actions subject to compliance with the Orders will be treated in an environmental document (EA or EIS). Conformity with the public involvement requirements of the CEQ regulations (40 CFR 1506.6) will ensure opportunities for public participation in decisions concerning floodplain and wetland use.

b. If there is a reasonable likelihood that a proposed action or its alternatives will impact a floodplain or wetland, and no EIS is anticipated, an appropriate scoping process will be under taken for the EA.

c. Public notice information will be targeted to reach individuals and groups affected by, or with a direct interest in, the proposed action, and public involvement will provide an opportunity to assist in the development of alternatives, to review and indicate a preference among alternatives and to appeal decisions prior to aproval of plans.

d. Environmental Assessments which reveal adverse impacts to floodplains or wetlands from the action proposed, will be made available for public review for not less than 60 days prior to issuing a Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) or a Notice of Intent (NOI) to prepare an EIS.

e. NEPA and decision documents on proposals in floodplains or wetlands will be circulated to at least the following:

Environmental Protection Agency;
Federal Emergency Management Agency;
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service;
U.S. Geological Survey;
Water and Power Resources Service;
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers;
U.S. Soil Conservation Service;
State and Area A-95 Clearinghouses; and
Coastal or River Basin Commissions and State Coastal Zone Management Administrators as appropriate.

f. Following public and agency review of an EA, the Regional Director will evaluate the proposed action and its alternatives and issue with a decision document and FONSI or a NOI to prepare an EIS. If the proposed action involves locating in a floodplain or wetland, the FONSI will be coupled with

a separately identifiable Statement of Findings which documents the rationale that there is no practicable alternative to locating in or impacting these areas and which certifies that no critical actions are involved. Public notice of a FONSI/Statement of Findings will be published in accordance with 40 CFR 1506.6 and sent to all agencies listed in "e." above.

g. When an EIS is prepared on a proposed action and its alternatives, public participation is focused on the draft EIS (DEIS). The DEIS will contain a full exposition of floodplain and wetland areas used or affected by the proposal and its alternatives, any hazards associated with public use of these areas, the natural values of the floodplains and wetlands.

The DEIS will be made available for public and agency review for a minimum of 60 days from the date it is filed with the EPA. A Federal Register notice of this availability and the EIS cover sheet shall indicate that the DEIS is also to serve as a compliance instrument for the Orders. Any detailed compliance documentation will be included as an appendix to the DEIS. The distribution of the DEIS will include the agencies given in "e." above.

3. *Identify and Evaluate Practicable Alternatives to Locating in the Base Floodplain or Wetland.*

a. The EA or DEIS provides documentation of the consequences of practicable alternatives identified during the early stages of planning and will contain:

(i) A discussion of the "no action" alternative; and

(ii) A discussion of any alternatives for carrying out desired actions outside the floodplain or wetland and for avoiding any adverse indirect effects on these areas. The consequences of alternatives involving sites or actions outside the base floodplain will be fully assessed to minimize, mitigate, and, if possible, eliminate any adverse uses or effects upon a floodplain or wetland. If an alternative is judged to have no direct or indirect impact on a floodplain or wetland, this determination will be recorded in the environmental analysis for the alternative.

b. In determining the practicability of an alternative, the NPS will anlayze the following factors:

(i) Natural environment (topography, ecosystem integrity, habitat, hazards, etc.)

(ii) Social concerns (aesthetics, historic and cultural values, land use patterns, etc.)

(iii) Economic aspects (cost of space, construction, services, and relocation).

(iv) Legal contraints.

c. the FONSI or final EIS (FEIS), when the proposed action involves adverse impacts to base floodplain or wetland areas, will be coupled with a separately identfiable Statement of Findings not to exceed three pages documenting the rationale for the determination that there is no practicable alternative locating in or impacting these areas. The Statement of Findings will contain:

(i) A map showing the location of the floodplain or wetland and the site(s) of the proposed action;

(ii) A description of why the proposed action must be located in a floodplain or wetland;

(iii) A statement indicating conformity with local and/or state floodplain protection standards;

(iv) A list of alternatives considered;

(v) A description of how the activity will be designed or modified to minimize harm to or within the floodplain or wetland;

(vi) A statement indicating how the proposed action would affect natural and beneficial floodplain values; and

(vii) The signature of the Regional Director recommending approval of the Statement of Findings and the approval signature of the Director on the combined document.

4. *Identify Impacts.*

The environmental documents prepared for proposed actions and their alternatives located in floodplains or wetlands will identify the full range of potential direct or indirect adverse impacts associated with the occupancy and modification of floodplains and wetlands and the potential direct and indirect support of floodplain and wetland development that could result from the proposed action. Flood hazard-related factors will be analyzed for all actions. These include: public health, safety and welfare; depth, velocity and rate of rise of flood water; duration of flooding; high hazard areas (riverine and coastal); available warning and evacuation time and routes; and effects of special situations, e.g., levees and other protection works, erosion, subsidence, collapse, sink holes, ice jams, flood-source debris load, pollutants, etc. Natural values-related factors will be analyzed for all actions. These include: water resource values (natural moderation of floods, water quality maintenance, and ground water recharge); living resource values (flora and fauna and biological productivity); scientific and recreational values; and agricultural, aquacultural and forestry values, etc.

Factors relevant to a proposed action's effects on the survival and quality of wetlands will be analyzed for all actions. These include: public health, safety, and welfare, including water supply, quality, recharge and discharge; pollution; flood and storm hazards; sediment and erosion; maintenance of natural systems, including conservation and long term productivity of existing flora and fauna; species and habitat diversity and stability; hydrologic utility; fish and wildlife; and other uses of wetlands in the public interest including recreational, scientific, and cultural uses, etc.

In a case where the proposed action is associated with an existing facility or management program, the EA or DEIS will address effects the proposed action would have in concert with the existing development. For example, the proposed action could encourage continued use and future development resulting in continued risk of life and property and foreclosure of opportunity to restore floodplain and/or wetland values. Alteration of the physical characteristics of floodplains and wetlands often has subtle and far-reaching effects on the biological systems dependent upon them. In addition to the natural values of these areas, the risk to human safety, health, and financial investment must be assessed before a decision is made on a preferred course of action.

5. *Minimize, Restore, Preserve, and Enhance.*

Where avoidance of floodplains or wetlands cannot be achieved, the NPS will design or modify its actions so as to minimize harm to or within the floodplain, minimize the destruction, loss or degradation of wetlands, restore and preserve natural and beneficial floodplain values, and preserve and enhance natural and beneficial wetland values.

a. *Minimize*—The NPS will minimize potential harm to the investment at risk from the 100-year flood (500-year flood for critical actions) and minimize potential adverse impacts the action may have on life and property and on floodplain and wetland values. Minimization of harm to property will be undertaken in accord with the standards and criteria set out in 44 CFR 60 *et seq.* (formerly 24 CFR § 1909 *et seq.*). New structures will be elevated on open works—walls, columns, piers, piles, etc.—rather than on fill in all cases within coastal high hazard areas and in the 100-year floodplain in all cases where practicable. Minimizing harm to lives will include, but not be limited to, marking historic and 100-year flood levels, providing flood information, and providing warning and evacuation procedures that emphasize adequate warning times, and access and egress routes.

b. *Restore*—Where floodplain and wetland values have been harmed by man's previous actions, NPS Natural Resource Management Plans will include actions to reestablish an environment in which the ecological systems of the floodplain and wetland can function in a natural manner. When an action is proposed in a floodplain or wetland which has been degraded by past actions, restoration actions will be included as a part of the proposal. Where practicable, wetlands and floodplains will be further restored by the removal of non-conforming structures and facilities.

c. *Preserve*—The law establishing the NPS requires it to preserve natural resources within the National Park System. Consequently, NPS natural resources policy and management emphasis is on perpetuation of natural ecosystems including floodplain and wetland ecosystems. Where actions are unavoidably located in floodplain or wetland areas, the NPS will undertake every possible effort to maintain the integrity of the natural ecosystem thereby preserving it and its attendant organisms and physical processes.

d. *Enhance*—Where the opportunity exists, the NPS will not simply preserve, but will enhance the values of wetlands and floodplains by using them for their educational, recreational, scientific, and similar purposes that are not disruptive of natural ecological conditions.

6. *Findings and Public Explanation.*

Where evaluation of an EA results in a finding by the Regional Director that there is no practicable alternative to significantly impacting a base floodplain or wetland, a NOI will be filed and an EIS prepared. In such cases, the Statement of Findings will be combined as a separately identifiable document with the FEIS. If it is determined that impacts are not significant, the Statement of Findings may be combined as a separately identifiable document with a FONSI. Upon approval by the Director, the Statement of Findings will be sent to the appropriate agencies (listed in Section 6.C.2.e.) and A-95 clearing houses.

7. *Implementation.*

For actions to be performed within or affecting floodplains, or wetlands, NPS will ensure that the steps identified in Section C.5. above are adequately applied over all stages in implementation of this action.

Section 7. Special Considerations

A. *Cultural Resources*—As part of its mandate, the National Park Service preserves and interprets cultural resources and objects possessing historical, archeological, architectural, and cultural significance. many of these cultural resources are included in, or eligible for inclusion in, the National Register of Historic Places. National Park Service Management Policies, Cultural Resource Guidelines (NPS 28), and specific park management plans give direction for the management of these resources. In addition, NPS action affecting cultural resources included in, or eligible for inclusion in, the National Register are subject to the provisions of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, Sections 1(3) and 2(b) of E.O. 11593, *Protection and Enhancement of the Cultural Environment*, and the implementing regulations found in 36 CFR, Part 800, *Protection of Historic Cultural Properties.* In general, cultural resources located in floodplains will be managed to assure their on-site preservation. Floodproofing measures taken to protect the cultural property from the hydraulic and erosive forces of flooding will be designed so as not to adversely affect the historic integrity of the structure or scene. When a cultural site or structure does not have the significance to merit action sufficient to ensure its preservation from flood loss, an appropriate level of study and recordation will be done.

Unless historic objects, furnishings, collections, or documents are required to retain the historic integrity of a site, they will not be kept within a 500-year floodplain. When there is no practicable alternative to keeping such material in the 500-year floodplain, a Statement of Findings will be prepared and the material made either totally safe from flood loss or be under an action plan or contract for rapid removal from the critical floodplain within the limits of available time for warning and evaluation.

B. *Critical Actions.*

1. These are actions for which even a slight chance of flooding is too great. The floodplain of concern for critical actions is the 500-year floodplain. Sites completely outside of the 500-year floodplain will be used for all critical action proposals.

The General Management Plan will identify all critical actions existing within the 500-year floodplain of the park, describe corrective measures to be taken, and present a time schedule for the corrective measures. Possible alternatives are 1) relocate the critical action facility or structure outside the 500-year floodplain, 2) change the use of the facility or structure to a non-critical action, or 3) use floodproofing to protect the critical action from the 500-year flood.

2. Critical actions include, but are not limited to the erection or rehabilitation of structures of facilities:

a. Which contain hazardous material such as highly volatile, flammable, explosive, toxic, infectious, or water reaction materials. These could create an added dimension to the flood disaster. Major fuel storage facilities and 40,000 gpd. or larger sewage treatment facilities will not be placed within the 100-year floodplain, and will occupy the 500-year floodplain only when there is no practicable alternative and they can be completely floodproofed against the erosive and hydraulic force of the 500-year flood.

b. From which rapid evacuation would be difficult. These are structures occupied by persons who may not be sufficiently mobile to avoid the loss of life or injury during flood and storm events. Clinics and emergency aid stations will not be located in the 500-year floodplain.

c. Which contain irreplaceable documents or objects. This includes museums, record collections, artifacts, historic furnishing, etc.

C. *High Hazard Areas*—1. Structures for human occupancy will not be placed in coastal high hazard areas, the floodway, or in areas subject to flash flooding. Further, no structures in which humans might seek shelter during storm or flood events will be placed in these areas. Parking, camping, picnicking, or other similar activities causing congregations of people and property will not be permitted in flash flood areas because of the short warning available for such events. The hazardous floodway for a flash flood shall be the area covered by the maximum probable flood or the extreme flow in the basin where the potential depth and velocity of flood could cause loss of life or property.

2. A unit Superintendent has the authority (36 CFR 2.6) to close any area to entry or limit public use of an area when necessary for the protection, safety, and welfare of persons or property. When studies reveal, or it otherwise becomes apparent, that existing structures are subject to flash flood hazard, and thus unsafe for human occupancy or shelter, action shall be taken to vacate the structures. Actions to remove the structures themselves will require environmental assessment and the following of these procedures to avoid relocating in a similarly hazardous area.

Section 8. Removal, or Modification of Existing Structures and Facilities

General Management Plans for Units of the National Park System will

inventory existing structures, facilities, and programs involving the use of floodplains, and wetlands, and will record decisions on their retention, removal or modification. The Regional Safety Manager will evaluate all such structures and facilities to ensure that early warning systems, plans, and means of personnel evacuation are in compliance with safety standards. Upon the Safety Manager's recommendation, the Regional Director may require the closure of structures to human occupancy or require that the use of the structure be changed. The Regional Director also may require the modification or floodproofing of structures and facilities to protect property and Federal interest against loss. The Natural Resources Management Plan and/or the Water Resources Management Plan will specify requirements for monitoring programs and other actions to ensure protection and enhancement of floodplain and wetlands values to the greatest extent possible. These plans will provide an important basis for demonstrating NPS compliance with the Orders. Noncritical actions for which compliance documentation has been prepared, either on an action itself or in the context of a previous enabling plan, will be listed and the nature of the compliance documentation indicated.

Section 9. Responsibilities

A. *The Director* is responsible for ensuring NPS compliance with the Orders in accordance with provisions of Chapter 1 of Part 520 of the Departmental Manual. In performing this duty, the Director will:

1. Approve NPS policies, procedures, guidelines, or directives for complying with the Orders.

2. Approve any reports to the Department, the WRC, or the CEQ concerning compliance with the Orders.

3. Be the responsible official for all Statements of Findings.

B. *The Deputy Director, Associate Directors, and Assistant Directors* are responsible for:

1. General supervision of the Divisions and Offices under their jurisdiction to ensure compliance with the Orders and these procedures; and

2. Reviewing and concurring with floodplain and wetland procedures prepared by or pertaining to their Divisions and Offices prior to forwarding to the Director for approval.

C. *The Chief, Office of Management Policy* is responsible for coordinating, drafting, and preparing revisions to NPS Management Policies to ensure compliance with the Orders.

D. *The Chief, Office of Park Planning and Environmental Compliance* is responsible for these guidelines with NPS guidelines for park planning and NEPA compliance so as to satisfy the substantive and procedural requirements of the Orders.

E. *The Chief, Budget Division* is responsible for ensuring that each request for new authorization or appropriation for a planned action to be located in a floodplain or wetland is accompanied by a statement indicating that the planned action complies with the Orders.

F. *The Chief, Air and Water Resources Division* is responsible for:

1. Developing, in consultation with the Chief, Office of Environmental Compliance, NPS guidelines for implementing the Orders;

2. Concurring with Statement of Findings forwarded to the Washington Office by Regional Directors; and

3. Returning signed Statements of Findings to Regional Directors for sending to appropriate agencies and A-95 clearing houses.

G. *Regional Directors* are responsible for ensuring compliance with the Orders and these procedures. In performing this duty they will:

1. Obtain and analyze hydrologic data necessary to satisfy NPS NEPA compliance procedures for floodplain and wetland areas;

2. Conduct planning studies involving floodplains and wetlands in accordance with these procedures;

3. Determine whether proposed actions under their jurisdictions are located in wetlands or base flood plains;

4. Ensure that floodproofing and other measures of flood protection are applied to construction of new to major rehabilitation of existing structures or facilities in a floodplain where there are no practicable alternatives to a floodplain location;

5. Ensure that the base floodplain in which significant public use occurs is provided with proven warning systems and established evacuation procedures, and that existing and planned structures and facilities in floodplains comply with requirements for public and employee safety.

6. Identify and include floodplain and/or wetlands restrictions in legal conveyance for granting of leases, easements, and rights-of-ways;

7. Ensure that park concessionaires conform in all respects to the Orders;

8. Ensure preparation of appropriate compliance documents when the proposed action would be located in or would affect a floodplain or wetland;

9. Forward to the Washington Office for approval of the Director FONSI's or FEIS's coupled with Statements of Findings when proposed actions would adversely affect a floodplain or wetland;

10. Sign and issue public notices informing the public and the A-95 clearinghouses of the NPS proposed action in or affecting a floodplain or wetland;

11. Ensure that no request for new authorization or appropriation for a planned action in a floodplain (i.e., line item or lump sum construction project) is forwarded to the Washington Office unless it complies with the Orders; and

12. Close or change the use of any structure or gathering place upon the determination that its location is hazardous to human life, safety, or welfare.

H. *Park Superintendents* are responsible for ensuring that within publicly-used floodplains, flood heights are conspicuously delineated on structures and other places where appropriate, showing the 100 and 500 year levels and the flood of record where historic data are available, and for posting warnings in areas subject to flash flood hazard. The area Superintendents also are responsible for the immediate closure of areas or structures they believe to be hazardous for occupancy because of flash flood danger.

Ann F. Hutchison,

Acting Director, National Park Service.

[FR Doc. 80-16016 Filed 5-27-80; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4310-70-M

National Park Service

Floodplain Management and Wetland Protection Guidelines

AGENCY: National Park Service (NPS), Interior.

ACTION: Notice of minor revisions to final procedures.

SUMMARY: These are minor revisions to the final procedures of the National Park Service for implementing Executive Orders 11988, "Floodplain Management" and 11990, "Protection of Wetlands." The revised Section 7.C.—"High Hazard Areas" clarifies the existing Section 7.C. by defining the terms "high hazard area," "flash flood," and the hazardous floodway area; calls for posting of flash flood danger warning signs in undeveloped areas subject to flash flooding and known to be frequented by people even without the attraction of developed facilities; makes allowance in coastal areas subject to storm overwash, where no foredunes exist, for limited construction of necessary structures and facilities needed to meet management and legislated use requirements; and makes provision for the unit Superintendent to develop an action plan for phased closure and/or mitigation in relation to existing structures and/or facilities subject to flash flood or other high water hazard. Section 6.C. has been revised to reflect complete conformance with Step 7 of the WRC Gudelines. The other revisions relate principally to corrections of typographical errors, word omissions, and changes to reflect current organizational titles.

EFFECTIVE DATE: August 23, 1982.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The NPS Floodplain Management and Wetland Protection Guidelines, to which these revisions apply, were effective and published on May 28, 1980 in the **Federal Register**, Vol. 45, No. 104, pages 35916 through 35922. A complete set of the Guidelines and the revisions thereto can be obtained from the address below.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: N. Jay Bassin, Chief, Water Resources Division, National Park Service, Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240, (202) 523-5020.

Russell E. Dickenson,

Director, Natinal Park Service.

National Park Service—Floodplain and Wetland Protection Guidelines of May 28, 1980

(Federal Register, May 28, 1980, Vol. 45, No. 104)

PAGE 35917—

Sect. 4.D.

In first sentence after "(NPS-12)" delete period and add semicolon. Also in first sentence the word "Or" after "(EA)" change to "or".

Sect. 4.E.

After second complete sentence ending "new development," add: "Under the NFIP, residential structures (including basements) are required to be elevated to or above the base flood level. Nonresidential structures may be so elevated or floodproofed watertight to or above the base flood level. 44 CFR 60.3 provides applicable minimum standards for the siting and development of utility systems (e.g.: gas; water; sewer; electricity); placement and construction of new construction and substantial improvements; requires the certification of a registered professional engineer or architect that floodproofing methods are adequate; and limits the construction or development of structures or facilities which would impair drainage or increase the potential for flood damage."

PAGE 35919—

Sect. 6.D.

"Section 6.D.—Decision-Making Process" should be labelled "6.C."

Sect. 6.C.2.b.

"Undertaken" replaces "under taken".

Sect. 6.C.2.d.

No period after word "proposed".

Sect. 6.C.2.e.

Change "Water and Power Resources Service" to "Bureau of Reclamation", and "State and Area A-95 Clearinghouses;" to "Appropriate state review agencies as determined by E.O. 12372;"

Sect. 6.C.2.f.

Second sentence insert "or impacting" after "in".

PAGE 35920—

Sect. 6.C.2.f.

Add final sentence: "Provision for a 15 to 30 day comment period will be made by NPS prior to taking action."

Sect. 6.C.3.a.(ii)

Revise first sentence to read: "A discussion of any practicable alternatives * * *"

Sect. 6.C.3.c.

Revise as follows:

(i) A description of why the proposed action must be located in the floodplain;

(ii) A description of all significant facts considered in making the determination including alternative sites and actions (see Step 3 of WRC Guidelines);

(iii) A statement indicating whether the actions conform to applicable state or local floodplain protection standards;

(iv) A description of how the activity will be designed or modified to minimize harm to or within the floodplain;

(v) A statement indicating how the action affects natural or beneficial floodplain values;

(vi) A statement indicating why the NFIP criteria are demonstrably inappropriate for the proposed action;

(vii) A map showing the location of the floodplain or wetland and the site(s) of the proposed action;

(viii) The signature of the Regional Director recommending approval of the Statement of Findings and the approval of the Director on the combined document.

Sect. 6.C.5.a.

Revise third sentence to read: "New structures will be elevated on open works—walls, columns, piers, piles, etc.—rather than on fill in all cases within coastal high hazard areas (see Sect. 7.C.3.) and in the 100-year floodplain in all cases where practicable."

PAGE 35921—

Sect. 6.C.6.

Change last sentence to read: "Upon approval by the Director, the Statement of Findings will be sent to the appropriate agencies (listed in Section 6.C.2.e.) and appropriate state review offices as determined by E.O. 12372."

Sect. 7.A.

In first sentence, first paragraph, add "engineering" after "architectural".

In second sentence, first paragraph, capitalize "Many * * *"

In fifth sentence, first paragraph, substitute "in place" for "on-site".

In last sentence, first paragraph, after "and" strike "recordation will be done" and add "an appropriate treatment plan will be prepared and implemented."

Sect. 7.C.

Delete existing Section 7.C. and substitute with following:

C. *High Hazard Areas*—1. These are areas subject to flooding events which are so unexpected, violent, or otherwise devastating that human lives are placed in immediate and grave danger. High hazard areas include, but are not limited to, areas subject to flash flooding, areas below dams known to be structurally unsound, the floodway, and coastal high hazard areas. Coastal high hazard areas are defined in the WRC Guidelines (§ 4.B.2) as "usually confined to the beach area in front of high bluffs or the crest of primary or foredunes, where wave impact is the most significant inducing factor."

2. Structures for human occupancy will not be placed in coastal high hazard areas except as provided for in 7.C.3., the floodway, or in areas subject to flash flooding. A "flash flood" is one in which the flood waters rise so rapidly that there is insufficient time for warning and evacuation of persons threatened by the flood. Further, no structures in which humans might seek shelter during storm or flood events will be placed in these areas. Facilities for parking, camping, picnicking, or similar activities causing congregations of people and property

will not be placed in flash flood areas because of the surprise nature of such events. Undeveloped areas subject to flash flooding and known to be frequented by people even without the attraction of developed facilities will be posted with signs warning of flash flood danger. The hazardous flooding for a flash flood shall be the area covered by the probable maximum flood.

3. In coastal areas subject to storm overwash where no foredunes exist as defined above, and where structures and/or facilities must be placed for the management and legislated use of the affected areas, their placement and construction shall be at locations least likely to be affected by the actions of coastal storms and flooding. The planned structures and/or facilities will be limited to those necessary to meet the minimum needs for visitor use and park management. Furthermore, mitigating measures will be developed for the protection of human life and property. An early warning and evacuation plan will be developed and made operational. The design and construction of the structures and/or facilities shall be in accordance with the criteria and standards promulgated under the National Flood Insurance Program. These warning and evacuation plans and other mitigating measures shall be addressed in the draft and final General Management Plan/ Environmental Document and subsequent, more detailed action plans, as required.

4. A unit Superintendent has the authority (36 CFR 2.6) to "* * * close to public use all or any portion of a park area when necessary for the protection of the area or the safety and welfare of persons or property by the posting of appropriate signs indicating the extent and scope of closure * * *" When studies reveal, or it otherwise becomes apparent, that existing structures and/or facilities are subject to flash flood or other high water hazard, the unit Superintendent will prepare a plan of action which considers both their closure to public use and/or mitigation of the flood hazard by one or more structural flood control methods or non-structural measures such as floodproofing, warning and evacuation measures, seasonal closures, relocation of structures and facilities and other appropriate steps. Plans will be phased in such a manner to provide the greatest possible degree of protection. Actions to remove the structures or facilities may require Environmental Assessment and the following of these procedures to avoid relocating in a similarly hazardous area.

PAGE 35922—

Sect. 9.D.

First sentence changed to read: "The *Chief, Office of Park Planning and Environmental Quality* is responsible for integrating these guidelines * * *"

Sect. 9.F.

First sentence changed to read: "The *Chief, Water Resources Division* * * *"

Sect. 9.F.1.

Substitute "procedures" for "guidelines".

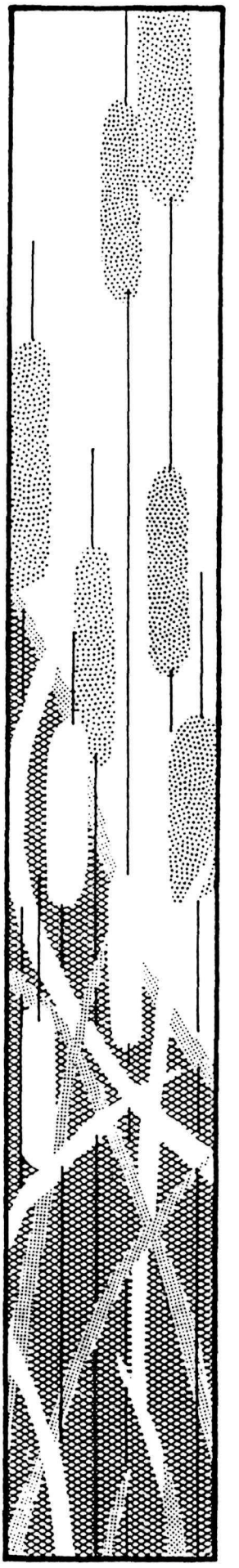
Sect. 9.G.10.

Change to read: "Sign and issue public notices informing the public, and appropriate state review offices as determined by E.O. 12372, of the NPS proposed action in or affecting a floodplain or wetland;"

[FR Doc. 82-22967 Filed 8-20-82; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4310-70-M

APPENDIX 3. EPA'S CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 404(b)(1) GUIDELINES



federal register

Wednesday
December 24, 1980

Part IV

Environmental Protection Agency

Guidelines for Specification of Disposal Sites for Dredged or Fill Material

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

40 CFR Part 230

[WH-FRL 1647-7]

Guidelines for Specification of Disposal Sites for Dredged or Fill Material

AGENCY: Environmental Protection Agency.

ACTION: Rule.

SUMMARY: The 404(b)(1) Guidelines are the substantive criteria used in evaluating discharges of dredged or fill material under section 404 of the Clean Water Act. These Guidelines revise and clarify the September 5, 1975 Interim final Guidelines regarding discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States in order to:

(1) Reflect the 1977 Amendments of Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (CWA);

(2) Correct inadequacies in the interim final Guidelines by filling gaps in explanations of unacceptable adverse impacts on aquatic ecosystems and by requiring documentation of compliance with the Guidelines; and

(3) Produce a final rulemaking document.

EFFECTIVE DATE: These Guidelines will apply to all 404 permit decisions made after March 23, 1981. In the case of civil works projects of the United States Army Corps of Engineers involving the discharge of dredged or fill material for which there is no permit application or permit as such, these Guidelines will apply to all projects on which construction or dredging contracts are issued, or on which dredging is initiated for Corps operations not performed under contract, after October 1, 1981. In the case of Federal construction projects meeting the criteria in section 404(r), these Guidelines will apply to all projects for which a final environmental impact statement is filed with EPA after April 1, 1981.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Joseph Krivak, Director, Criteria and Standards Division (WH-585), Environmental Protection Agency, 401 M Street, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20460, telephone (202) 755-0100.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Background

The section 404 program for the evaluation of permits for the discharge of dredged or fill material was originally enacted as part of the Federal Water Pollution Control Amendments of 1972. The section authorized the Secretary of the Army acting through the Chief of Engineers to issue permits specifying disposal sites in accordance with the section 404(b)(1) Guidelines. Section 404(b)(2) allowed the Secretary to issue permits otherwise prohibited by the Guidelines, based on consideration of the economics of anchorage and navigation. Section 404(c) authorized the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency to prohibit or withdraw the specification of a site, upon a determination that use of the site would have an unacceptable adverse effect on municipal water supplies, shellfish beds and fishery areas (including spawning and breeding areas), wildlife, or recreational areas.

Under section 404(b)(1), the Guidelines are to be based on criteria comparable to those in section 403(c) of the Act, for the territorial seas, contiguous zone, and oceans. Unlike 403(c), 404 applies to all waters of the United States. Characteristics of waters of the United States vary greatly, both from region to region and within a region. There is a wide range of size, flow, substrate, water quality, and use. In addition, the materials to be discharged, the methods of discharge, and the activities associated with the discharge also vary widely. These and other variations make it unrealistic at this time to arrive at numerical criteria or standards for toxic or hazardous substances to be applied on a nationwide basis. The susceptibility of the aquatic ecosystem to degradation by purely physical placement of dredged or fill material further complicates the problem of arriving at nationwide standards. As a result, the Guidelines concentrate on specifying the tools to be used in evaluating and testing the impact of dredged or fill material discharges on waters of the United States rather than on simply listing numerical pass-fail points.

The first section 404(b)(1) Guidelines were promulgated by the Administrator in interim final form on September 5, 1975, after consultation with the Corps of Engineers. Since promulgation of the interim final Guidelines, the Act has been substantially amended. The Clean Water Act of 1977 established a procedure for transferring certain permitting authorities to the states, exempted certain discharges from any section 404 permit requirements, and gave the Corps enforcement authority. These amendements also increased the importance of the section 404(b)(1) Guidelines, since some of the exemptions are based on alternative ways of applying the Guidelines. These changes, plus the experience of EPA and the Corps in working with the interim final Guidelines, have prompted a revision of the Guidelines. The proposed revision attempted to reorganize the Guidelines, to make it clearer what had to be considered in evaluating a discharge and what weight should be given to such considerations. The proposed revision also tightened up the requirements for the permitting authority's documentation of the application of the Guidelines.

After extensive consultation with the Corps, the proposed revisions were put out for public comment (44 FR 54222, September 18, 1979). EPA has reviewed, and, after additional consultation with the Corps, revised the proposal in light of these comments. This preamble addresses the significant comments received, explains the changes made in the regulation, and attempts to clear up some misunderstandings which were revealed by the comments. Response to Significant Comments

Regulation Versus Guideline

A number of commenters objected to the proposed Guidelines on the grounds that they were too "regulatory." These commenters argued that the term "guidelines" which appears in section 404(b)(1) requires a document with less binding effect than a regulation. EPA disagrees. The Clean Water Act does not use the word "guideline" to distinguish advisory information from regulatory requirements. Section 404(b)(2) clearly demonstrates that Congress contemplated that discharges could be "prohibited" by the Guidelines. Section 403 (which is a model for the 404 (b)(1) Guidelines) also provides for "guidelines" which are clearly regulatory in nature. Consequently, we have not changed the regulation to make it simply advisory. Of course, as the regulation itself makes clear, a certain amount of flexibility is still intended. For example, while the ultimate conditions of compliance are "regulatory", the Guidelines allow some room for judgment in determining what must be done to arrive at a conclusion that those conditions have or have not been met. See, for example, § 230.6 and § 230.60, and introductory sentence in § 230.10.

Statutory Scheme and How the Guidelines Fit Into It

A number of commenters with objections appeared confused about EPA's role in the section 404 program. Some wondered why EPA was issuing Guidelines since EPA could stop an unacceptable discharge under section 404(c). Others were uncertain how the

Guidelines related to other section 404 regulations.

The Clean Water Act prohibits the discharge of dredged or fill material except in compliance with section 404. Section 404 sets up a procedure for issuing permits specifying discharge sites. Certain discharges (e.g. emergency repairs, certain farm and forest roads, and other discharges identified in sections 404(f) and (r)) are exempted from the permit requirements. The permitting authority (either the Corps of Engineers or an approved State program) approves discharges at particular sites through application of the section 404(b)(1) Guidelines, which are the substantive criteria for dredged and fill material discharges under the Clean Water Act. The Corps also conducts a Public Interest Review, which ensures that the discharge will comply with the applicable requirements of other statutes and be in the public interest. The Corps or the State, as the case may be, must provide an opportunity for a public hearing before making its decision whether to approve or deny. If the Corps concludes that the discharge does not comply with the Guidelines, it may still issue the permit under 404(b)(2) if it concludes that the economics of navigation and anchorage warrant. Section 404(b)(2) gives the Secretary a limited authority to issue permits prohibited by the Guidelines; it does not, as some commenters suggested, require the Guidelines to consider the economics of navigation and anchorage. Conversely, because of 404(b)(2), the fact that a discharge of dredged material does not comply with the Guidelines does *not* mean that it can never be permitted. The Act recognizes the concerns of ports in section 404(b)(2), not 404(b)(1). Many readers apparently misunderstood this point.

EPA's role under section 404 is several-fold. First, EPA has the responsibility for developing the 404(b)(1) Guidelines in conjunction with the Corps. Second, EPA reviews permit applications and gives its comments (if any) to the permitting authority. The Corps may issue a permit even if EPA comments adversely, after consultation takes place. In the case of state programs, the State director may not issue a permit over EPA's unresolved objection. Third, EPA has the responsibility for approving and overseeing State 404 programs. In addition, EPA has enforcement responsibilities under section 309. Finally, under either the Federal or State program, the Administrator may also prohibit the specification of a discharge site, or restrict its use, by following the procedures set out in section 404(c), if he determines that discharge would have an unacceptable adverse effect on fish and shellfish areas (including spawning and breeding areas), municipal water supplies, wildlife or recreation areas. He may do so in advance of a planned discharge or while a permit application is being evaluated or even, in unusual circumstances, after issuance of a permit. (See preamble to 40 CFR Part 231, 44 FR 58076, October 9, 1979.) If the Administrator uses 404(c), he may block the issuance of a permit by the Corps or a State 404 program. Where the Administrator has exercised his section 404(c) authority to prohibit, withhold, or restrict the specification of a site for disposal, his action may not be overridden under section 404(b)(2). The fact that EPA has 404(c) authority does not lessen EPA's responsibility for developing the 404(b)(1) Guidelines for use by the permitting authority. Indeed, if the Guidelines are properly applied, EPA will rarely have to use its 404(c) veto.

The Clean Water Act provides for several uses of the Guidelines in addition to the individual permit application review process described above. For example, the Corps or an approved state may issue General permits for a category of similar activities where it determines, on the basis of the 404(b)(1) Guidelines, that the activities will cause only minimal adverse environmental effects both individually and cumulatively (Section 404(e) and (g)(1)). In addition, some of the exemptions from the permit requirements involve application of the Guidelines. Section 404(r) exempts discharges associated with Federal construction projects where, among other things, there is an Environmental Impact Statement which considers the 404(b)(1) Guidelines. Section 404(f)(1)(F) exempts discharges covered by best management practices (BMP's) approved under section 208(b)(4)(B) and (c), the approval of which is based in part on consistency with the 404(b)(1) Guidelines.

Several commenters asked for a statement on the applicability of the Guidelines to enforcement procedures. Under sections 309, 404(h)(1)(G), and 404(s), EPA, approved States, and the Corps all play a role in enforcing the section 404 permit requirements. Enforcement actions are appropriate when someone is discharging dredged or fill material without a required permit, or violates the terms and conditions of a permit. The Guidelines as such are generally irrelevant to a determination of either kind of violation, although they may represent the basis for particular permit conditions which are violated. Under the Corps' procedural regulations, the Corps may accept an application for an after-the-fact permit, in lieu of immediately commencing an enforcement action. Such after-the-fact permits may be issued only if they comply with the 404(b)(1) Guidelines as well as other requirements set out in the Corps' regulations. Criteria and procedures for exercising the various enforcement options are outside the scope of the section 404(b)(1) Guidelines.

Some commenters suggested that we either include specific permit processing procedures or that we cross-reference regulations containing them. Such procedures are described in 33 CFR Part 320–327 (Corps' procedures) and in 40 CFR Part 122–124 (minimum State procedures). When specific State 404 programs are approved, their regulations should also be consulted.

How Future Changes in the Testing Provision Relate to Promulgation of This Final Rule

The September 18, 1979, proposal contained testing provisions which were essentially the same as those in the Interim Final regulations. The Preamble to that proposal explained that it was our intention to propose changes in the testing provisions, but that a proposal was not yet ready. Consequently, while we have been revising the rest of the Guidelines, we have also been working on a proposal for reorganizing and updating the testing provisions. Now that we have finalized the rest of the Guidelines, two options are available to us. First, we could delay issuing any final revisions to our 1979 proposal until we could propose a revised testing package, consider comments on it, and finalize the testing provisions. We could then put together the Guidelines and the revised testing section in one final regulation. The 1975 interim final Guidelines would apply in their entirety until then. Second, we could publish the final Guidelines (with the 1975 testing provisions) and simultaneously propose changes to the testing provision. It is our present belief that proposed changes to the testing provision would not affect the rest of the Guidelines, but the public would be allowed to comment on any inconsistencies it saw between the rest of the Guidelines and the testing proposal. Then, when the comments to the testing proposal had been considered, we would issue a new final regulation incorporating both the previously promulgated final Guidelines and the final revised testing provision.

We have selected the second option because this approach ensures that needed improvements to the Guidelines are made effective at the earliest possible date, it gives the public ample opportunity to comment on the revised testing section; and it maintains the 1975 testing requirements in effect during the interim which would be the case in any event.

Guideline Organization

Many readers objected to the length and complexity of the Guidelines. We have substantially reorganized the regulation to eliminate duplicative material and to provide a more logical sequence. These changes should make it easier for applicants to understand the criteria and for State and Corps permit evaluators and the Administrator to apply the criteria. Throughout the document, we have also made numerous minor language changes to improve the clarity of the regulations, often at the suggestion of commenters.

Following general introductory material and the actual compliance requirements, the regulations are now organized to more closely follow the steps the permitting authority will take in arriving at his ultimate decision on compliance with the Guidelines.

By reorganizing the Guidelines in this fashion, we were also able to identify and eliminate duplicative material. For example, the proposed Guidelines listed ways to minimize impacts in many separate sections. Since there was substantial overlap in the specific methods suggested in those sections, we consolidated them into new Subpart H. Other individual sections have been made more concise. In addition, we have decreased the number of *comments*, moving them to the Preamble or making them part of the Regulation, as appropriate.

General Permits

When issued after proper consideration of the Guidelines, General permits are a useful tool in protecting the environment with a minimum of red tape and delay. We expect that their use will expand in the future.

Some commenters were confused about how General permits work. A General permit will be issued only after the permitting authority has applied the Guidelines to the class of discharges to be covered by the permit. Therefore, there is no need to repeat the process at the time a particular discharge covered by the permit takes place. Of course, under both the Corps' regulations and EPA's regulations for State programs, the permitting authority may suspend General permits or require individual permits where environmental concerns make it appropriate. For example, cumulative impacts may turn out to be more serious than predicted. This regulation is not intended to establish the *procedures* for issuance of General permits. That is the responsibility of the permitting authority in accordance with the requirements of section 404.

Burden of Proof

A number of commenters objected to the presumption in the regulations in general, and in proposed § 230.1(c) in particular, that dredged or fill material should not be discharged unless it is demonstrated that the planned discharge meets the Guidelines. These commenters thought that it was unfair and inconsistent with section 404(c) of the Act.

We disagree with these objections, and have retained the presumption against discharge and the existing burden of proof. However, the section has been rewritten for clarity.

The Clean Water Act itself declares a national goal to be the elimination of the discharge of pollutants into the navigable waters (section 101(a)(1)). This goal is implemented by section 301, which states that such discharges are unlawful except in compliance with, *inter alia*, section 404. Section 404 in turn authorizes the permitting authority to allow discharges of dredged or fill material if they comply with the 404(b)(1) Guidelines. The statutory scheme makes it clear that discharges shall not take place until they have been found acceptable. Of course, this finding may be made through the General permit process and the statutory exemptions as well as through individual permits.

The commenters who argued that section 404(c) shifts the usual burden to the EPA Administrator misunderstood the relationship between section 404(c) and the permitting process. The Administrator's authority to prohibit or restrict a site under section 404(c) operates independently of the Secretary of the Army's permitting authority in 404(a). The Administrator may use 404(c) whether or not a permit application is pending. Conversely, the Secretary may deny a permit on the basis of the Guidelines, whether or not EPA initiates a 404(c) proceeding. If the Administrator uses his 404(c) "veto," then he does have the burden to justify his action, but that burden does not come into play until he begins a 404(c) proceeding (See 40 CFR Part 231).

Toxic Pollutants

Many commenters objected strenuously to the presumptions in the Guidelines that toxic pollutants on the section 307(a)(1) list are present in the aquatic environment unless demonstrated not to be, and that such pollutants are biologically available unless demonstrated otherwise. These commenters argued that rebutting these presumptions could involve individual testing for dozens of substances every time a discharge is proposed, imposing an onerous task.

The proposed regulation attempted to avoid unnecessary testing by providing that when the § 230.22(b) "reason to believe" process indicated that toxics were not present in the discharge material, no testing was required. On the other hand, contaminants other than toxics required testing if that same "reason to believe" process indicated they might be present in the discharge material. This is in fact a distinction without a difference. In practical application, toxic and non-toxic contaminants are treated the same; if either may be there, tests are performed to get the information for the determinations; if it is believed they are not present, no testing is done. Because the additional presumption for toxics did not actually serve a purpose, and because it was a possible source of confusion, we have eliminated it, and now treat "toxics" and other contaminants alike, under the "reason to believe test" (§ 230.60). We have provided in § 230.3 a definition of "contaminants" which encompasses the 307(a)(1) toxics.

Water Dependency

One of the provisions in the proposed Guidelines which received the most objections was the so-called "water dependency test" in the proposed § 230.10(e). This provision imposed an additional requirement on fills in wetlands associated with non-water dependent activities, namely a showing that the activity was "necessary." Many environmentalists objected to what they saw as a substantial weakening of the 1975 version of the water dependency test. Industry and development-oriented groups, on the other hand, objected to the "necessary" requirement because it was too subjective, and to the provision as a whole to the extent that it seemed designed to block discharges in wetlands automatically.

We have reviewed the water dependency test, its original purpose, and its relationship to the rest of the Guidelines in light of these comments. The original purpose, which many commenters commended, was to recognize the special values of wetlands and to avoid their unnecessary destruction, particularly when

practicable alternatives were available in non-aquatic areas to achieve the basic purposes of the proposal. We still support this goal, but we have changed the water-dependency test to better achieve it.

First, we agree with the comments from both sides that the "necessary" test imposed by the 1979 proposal is not likely to be workable in practice, and may spawn more disputes than it settles. However, if the "necessary" test is simply deleted, section 230.10(e) does not provide any special recognition of or protection for wetlands, and thus defeats its purpose. Furthermore, even if the "necessary" test were retained, the provision applies only to discharges of fill material, not discharges of dredged material, a distinction which lessens the effectiveness of the provision. Thus, we have decided, in accordance with the comments, that the proposal is unsatisfactory.

We have therefore decided to focus on, round out, and strengthen the approach of the so-called "water dependency" provision of the 1975 regulation. We have rejected the suggestion that we simply go back to the 1975 language, in part because it would not mesh easily with the revised general provisions of the Guidelines. Instead, our revised "water dependency" provision creates a presumption that there are practicable alternatives to "non-water dependent" discharges proposed for special aquatic sites. "Non-water dependent" discharges are those associated with activities which do not require access or proximity to or siting within the special aquatic site to fulfill their basic purpose. An example is a fill to create a restaurant site, since restaurants do not need to be in wetlands to fulfill their basic purpose of feeding people. In the case of such activities, it is reasonable to assume there will generally be a practicable site available upland or in a less vulnerable part of the aquatic ecosystem. The mere fact that an alternative may cost somewhat more does not necessarily mean it is not practicable (see § 230.10(a)(2) and discussion below). Because the applicant may rebut the presumption through a clear showing in a given case, no unreasonable hardship should be worked. At the same time, this presumption should have the effect of forcing a hard look at the feasibility of using environmentally preferable sites. This presumption responds to the overwhelming number of commenters who urged us to retain a water dependency test to discourage avoidable discharges in wetlands.

In addition, the 1975 provision effectively created a special, irrebuttable presumption that alternatives to wetlands were always less damaging to the aquatic ecosystem. Because our experience and the comments indicate that this is not always the case, and because there could be substantial impacts on other elements of the environment and only minor impacts on wetlands, we have chosen instead to impose an explicit, but rebuttable, presumption that alternatives to discharges in special aquatic sites are less damaging to the aquatic ecosystem and are environmentally preferable. Of course, the general requirement that impacts on the aquatic ecosystem not be unacceptable also applies. The legislative history of the Clean Water Act, Executive Order 11990, and a large body of scientific information support this presumption.

Apart from the fact that it may be rebutted, this second presumption reincorporates the key elements of the 1975 provision. Moreover, it strengthens it because the recognition of the special environmental role of wetlands now applies to all discharges in special aquatic sites, whether of dredged or fill material, and whether or not water dependent. At the same time, this presumption, like the first one described above, retains sufficient flexibility to reflect the circumstances of unusual cases.

Consistent with the general burden of proof under these Guidelines, where an applicant proposes to discharge in a special aquatic site it is his responsibility to persuade the permitting authority that both of these presumptions have clearly been rebutted in order to pass the alternatives portion of these Guidelines.

Therefore, we believe that the new § 230.10(a)(3), which replaces proposed 230.10(e), will give special protection to wetlands and other special aquatic sites regardless of material discharged, allay industry's concerns about the "necessary" test, recognize the possibility of impacts on air and upland systems, and acknowledge the variability among aquatic sites and discharge activities.

Alternatives

Some commenters objected at length to the scope of alternatives which the Guidelines require to be considered, and to the requirement that a permit be denied unless the least harmful such alternative were selected. Others wrote to urge us to retain these requirements. In our judgment, a number of the objections were based on a misunderstanding of what the proposed alternatives analysis required. Therefore, we have decided to clarify the regulation, but have not changed its basic thrust.

Section 403(c) clearly requires that alternatives be considered, and provides the basic legal basis for our requirement. While the statutory provision leaves the Agency some discretion to decide *how* alternatives are to be considered, we believe that the policies and goals of the Act, as well as the other authorities cited in the Preamble to the proposed Guidelines, would be best served by the approach we have taken.

First, we emphasize that the only alternatives which must be considered are *practicable* alternatives. What is practicable depends on cost, technical, and logistic factors. We have changed the word "economic" to "cost". Our intent is to consider those alternatives which are reasonable in terms of the overall scope/cost of the proposed project. The term economic might be construed to include consideration of the applicant's financial standing, or investment, or market share, a cumbersome inquiry which is not necessarily material to the objectives of the Guidelines. We consider it implicit that, to be practicable, an alternative must be capable of achieving the basic purpose of the proposed activity. Nonetheless, we have made this explicit to allay widespread concern. Both "internal" and "external" alternatives, as described in the September 18, 1979 Preamble, must satisfy the practicable test. In order for an "external" alternative to be practicable, it must be reasonably available or obtainable. However, the mere fact of ownership or lack thereof, does not necessarily determine reasonable availability. Some readers were apparently confused by the Preamble to the Proposed Regulation, which referred to the fact the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) may require consideration of courses of action beyond the authority of the agency involved. We did not mean to suggest that the Guidelines were necessarily imposing such a requirement on private individuals but, rather, to suggest that what we were requiring was well within the alternatives analyses required by NEPA.

Second, once these practicable alternatives have been identified in this fashion, the permitting authority should consider whether any of them, including land disposal options, are less environmentally harmful than the proposed discharge project. Of course, where there is no significant or easily identifiable difference in impact, the

alternative need not be considered to have "less adverse" impact.

Several commenters questioned the legal basis for requiring the permitting authority to select the least damaging alternative. (The use of the term "select" may have been misleading. Strictly speaking, the permitting authority does not select anything; he denies the permit if the guidelines requirements have not been complied with.) As mentioned above, the statute leaves to EPA's discretion the exact implementation of the alternative requirement in section 403 of the Act. In large part, the approach taken by these regulations is very similar to that taken by the recent section 403(c) regulations (45 FR 65942, October 3, 1980). There is one difference; the Guidelines always prohibit discharges where there is a practicable, less damaging alternative, while the section 403(c) regulations only apply this prohibition in some cases. This difference reflects the wide range of water systems subject to 404 and the extreme sensitivity of many of them to physical destruction. These waters form a priceless mosaic. Thus, if destruction of an area of waters of the United States may reasonably be avoided, it should be avoided. Of course, where a category of 404 discharges is so minimal in its effects that it has been placed under a general permit, there is no need to perform a case-by-case alternatives analysis. This feature corresponds, in a sense, to the category of discharges under section 403 for which no alternatives analysis is required.

Third, some commenters were concerned that the alternative consideration was unduly focused on water quality, and that a better alternative from a water quality standpoint might be less desirable from, say, an air quality point of view. This concern overlooks the explicit provision that the existence of an alternative which is less damaging to the aquatic ecosystem does not disqualify a discharge if that alternative has other significant adverse environmental consequences. This last provision gives the permitting authority an opportunity to take into account evidence of damage to other ecosystems in deciding whether there is a "better" alternative.

Fourth, a number of commenters were concerned that the Guidelines ensure coordination with planning processes under the Coastal Zone Management Act, § 208 of the CWA, and other programs. We agree that where an adequate alternatives analysis has already been developed, it would be wasteful not to incorporate it into the 404 process. New § 230.10(a)(5) makes it clear that where alternatives have been reviewed under another process, the permitting authority shall consider such analysis. However, if the prior analysis is not as complete as the alternatives analysis required under the Guidelines, he must supplement it as needed to determine whether the proposed discharge complies with the Guidelines. Section 230.10(a)(4) recognizes that the range of alternatives considered in NEPA documents will be sufficient for section 404 purposes, where the Corps is the permitting authority. (However, a greater level of detail may be needed in particular cases to be adequate for the 404(b)(1) Guidelines analysis.) This distinction between the Corps and State permitting authorities is based on the fact that it is the Corps' policy, in carrying out its own NEPA responsibilities, to supplement (or require a supplement to) a lead agency's environmental assessment or impact statement where such document does not contain sufficient information. State permitting agencies, on the other hand, are not subject to NEPA in this manner.

We have moved proposed § 230.10(a)(1) (iii), concerning "other particular volumes and concentrations of pollutants at other specific rates", from the list of alternatives in § 230.10 to Subpart H, Minimizing Adverse Effects, because it more properly belongs there.

Definitions (§ 230.3)

A number of the terms defined in § 230.3 are also defined in the Corps' regulations at 33 CFR 323.2, applicable to the Corps' regulatory program. The Corps has recently proposed some revisions to those regulations and expects to receive comments on the definitions. To ensure coordination of these two sets of regulations, we have decided to reserve the definitions of "discharge of dredged material," "discharge of fill material," "dredged material," and "fill material," which otherwise would have appeared at § 230.3 (f), (g), (j), and (l).

Although the term "waters of the United States" also appears in the Corps' regulations, we have retained a definition here, in view of the importance of this key jurisdictional term and the numerous comments received. The definition and the comments are explained below.

Until new definitions are published, directly or by reference to the Corps' revised regulations, users of these Guidelines should refer to the definitions in 33 CFR 323.2 (except in the case of state 404 programs, to which the definitions in 40 CFR § 122.3 apply.)

Waters of the United States: A number of commenters objected to the definition of "waters of the United States" because it was allegedly outside the scope of the Clean Water Act or of the Constitution or because it was not identical to the Corps' definition. We have retained the proposed definition with a few minor changes for clarity for several reasons. First, a number of courts have held that this basic definition of waters of the United States reasonably implements section 502(7) of the Clean Water Act, and that it is constitutional (e.g., *United States* v. *Byrd, 609 F.2d 1204, 7th Cir. 1979; Leslie Salt Company* v. *Froehlke*, 578 F.2d 742, 9th Cir. 1978). Second, we agree that it is preferable to have a uniform definition for waters of the United States, and for all regulations and programs under the CWA. We have decided to use the wording in the recent Consolidated Permit Regulations, 45 Fed. Reg. 33290, May 19, 1980, as the standard.*

Some commenters suggested that the reference in the definition to waters from which fish are taken to be sold in interstate commerce be expanded to include areas where such fish spawn. While we have not made this change because we wish to maintain consistency with the wording of the Consolidated Permit regulations, we do not intend to suggest that a spawning area may not have significance for commerce. The portion of the definition at issue lists major examples, not *all* the ways which commerce may be involved.

Some reviewers questioned the statement in proposed § 230.72(c) (now § 230.11(h)) that activities on fast land created by a discharge of dredged or fill material are considered to be in waters of the United States for purposes of these Guidelines. The proposed language was misleading and we have changed it to more accurately reflect our intent. When a portion of the Waters of the United States has been legally converted to fast land by a discharge of dredged or fill material, it does not remain waters of the United States subject to section 301(a). The discharge may be legal because it was authorized by a permit or because it was made before there was a permit requirement. In the case of an illegal discharge, the fast land may remain subject to the jurisdiction of the Act until the government determines not to seek restoration. However, in authorizing a

* The Consolidated Permit Regulations exclude certain waste treatment systems from waters of the United States. The exact terms of this exclusion are undergoing technical revisions and are expected to change shortly. For this reason, these Guidelines as published do not contain the exclusion as originally worded in the Consolidated Permit Regulations. When published, the corrected exclusion will apply to the Guidelines as well as the Consolidated Permit Regulations.

discharge which will create fast lands, the permitting authority should consider, in addition to the direct effects of the fill inself, the effects on the aquatic environment of any reasonably foreseeable activities to be conducted on that fast land.

Section 230.54 (proposed 230.41) deals with impacts on parks, national and historical monuments, national sea shores, wilderness areas, research sites, and similar preserves. Some readers were concerned that we intended the Guidelines to apply to activities in such preserves whether or not the activities took place in waters of the United States. We intended, and we think the context makes it clear, that the Guidelines apply only to the specification of discharge sites in the waters of the United States, as defined in § 230.3. We have included this section because the fact that a water of the United States may be located in one of these preserves is significant in evaluating the impacts of a discharge into that water.

Wetlands: Many wetlands are waters of the United States under the Clean Water Act. Wetlands are also the subject of Federal Executive Order No. 11990, and various Federal and State laws and regulations. A number of these other programs and laws have developed slightly different wetlands definitions, in part to accommodate or emphasize specialized needs. Some of these definitions include, not only wetlands as these Guidelines define them, but also mud flats and vegetated and unvegetated shallows. Under the Guidelines some of these other areas are grouped with wetlands as "Special Aquatic Sites" (Subpart E) and as such their values are given special recognition. (See discussion of Water Dependency above.) We agree with the comment that the National Inventory of Wetlands prepared by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, while not necessarily exactly coinciding with the scope of waters of the United States under the Clean Water Act or wetlands under these regulations, may help avoid construction in wetlands, and be a useful long-term planning tool.

Various commenters objected to the definition of wetlands in the Guidelines as too broad or too vague. This proposed definition has been upheld by the courts as reasonable and consistent with the Clean Water Act, and is being retained in the final regulation. However, we do agree that vegetative guides and other background material may be helpful in applying the definition in the field. EPA and the Corps are pledged to work on joint research to aid in jurisdictional determinations. As we develop such materials, we will make them available to the public.

Other commenters suggested that we expand the list of examples in the second sentence of the wetland definition. While their suggested additions could legally be added, we have not done so. The list is one of examples only, and does not serve as a limitation on the basic definition. We are reluctant to start expanding the list, since there are many kinds of wetlands which could be included, and the list could become very unwieldy.

In addition, we wish to avoid the confusion which could result from listing as examples, not only areas which generally fit the wetland definitions, but also areas which may or not meet the definition depending on the particular circumstances of a given site. In sum, if an area meets the definition, it is a wetland for purposes of the Clean Water Act, whether or not it falls into one of the listed examples. Of course, more often than not, it will be one of the listed examples.

A few commenters cited alleged inconsistencies between the definition of wetlands in § 230.3 and § 230.42. While we see no inconsistency, we have shortened the latter section as part of our effort to eliminate unnecessary comments.

Unvegetated Shallows: One of the special aquatic areas listed in the proposal was "unvegetated shallows" (§ 230.44). Since special aquatic areas are subject to the presumptions in § 230.10(a)(3), it is important that they be clearly defined so that the permitting authority may readily know when to apply the presumptions. We were unable to develop, at this time, a definition for unvegetated shallows which was both easy to apply and not too inclusive or exclusive. Therefore, we have decided the wiser course is to delete unvegetated shallows from the special aquatic area classification. Of course, as waters of the United States, they are still subject to the rest of the Guidelines.

"Fill Material": We are temporarily reserving § 230.3(1). Both the proposed Guidelines and the proposed Consolidated Permit Regulations defined fill material as material discharged for the primary purpose of replacing an aquatic area with dryland or of changing the bottom elevation of a water body, reserving to the NPDES program discharges with the same effect which are primarily for the purpose of disposing of waste. Both proposals solicited comments on this distinction, referred to as the primary purpose test. On May 19, 1980, acting under a court-imposed deadline, EPA issued final Consolidated Permit Regulations while the 404(b)(1) Guidelines rulemaking was still pending. These Consolidated Permit Regulations contained a new definition of fill material which eliminated the primary purpose test and included as fill material all pollutants which have the effect of fill, that is, which replace part of the waters of the United States with dryland or which change the bottom elevation of a water body for any purpose. This new definition is similar to the one used before 1977.

During the section 404(b)(1) rulemaking, the Corps has raised certain questions about the implementation of such a definition. Because of the importance of making the Final Guidelines available without further delay, and because of our desire to cooperate with the Corps in resolving their concerns about fill material, we have decided to temporarily reserve § 230.3(1) pending further discussion. This action does not affect the effectiveness of the Consolidated Permit Regulations. Consequently, there is a discrepency between those regulations and the Corps' regulations, which still contain the old definition.

Therefore, to avoid any uncertainty from this situation, EPA wishes to make clear its enforcement policy for unpermitted discharges of solid waste. EPA has authority under section 309 of the CWA to issue administrative orders against violations of section 301. Unpermitted discharges of solid waste into waters of the United States violate section 301.

Under the present circumstances, EPA plans to issue solid waste administrative orders with two basic elements. First, the orders will require the violator to apply to the Corps of Engineers for a section 404 permit within a specified period of time. (The Corps has agreed to accept these applications and to hold them until it resolves its position on the definition of fill material.)

Second, the order will constrain further discharges by the violator. In extreme cases, an order may require that discharges cease immediately. However, because we recognize that there will be a lapse of time before decisions are made on this kind of permit application, these orders may expressly allow unpermitted discharges to continue subject to specific conditions set forth by EPA in the order. These conditions will be designed to avoid further environmental damage.

Of course, these orders will not influence the ultimate issuance or non-issuance of a permit or determine the conditions that may be specified in such a permit. Nor will such orders limit the

Administrator's authority under section 309(b) or the right of a citizen to bring suit against a violator under section 505 of the CWA.

Permitting Authority: We have used the new term "permitting authority," instead of "District Engineer," throughout these regulations, in recognition of the fact that under the 1977 amendments approved States may also issue permits.

Coastal Zone Management Plans

Several commenters were concerned about the relationship between section 404 and approved Coastal Zone Management (CZM) plans. Some expressed concern that the Guidelines might authorize a discharge prohibited by a CZM plan; others objected to the fact that the Guidelines might prohibit a discharge which was consistent with a CZM plan.

Under section 307(b) of the CZM Act, no Federal permits may be issued until the applicant furnishes a certification that the discharge is consistent with an approved CZM plan, if there is one, and the State concurs in the certification or waives review. Section 325.2(b)(2) of the Corps' regulation, which applies to all Federal 404 permits, implements this requirement for section 404. Because the Corps' regulations adequately address the CZM consistency requirement, we have not duplicated § 325.2(b)(2) in the Guidelines. Where a State issues State 404 permits, it may of course require consistency with its CZM plan under State law.

The second concern, that the 404 Guidelines might be stricter than a CZM plan, points out a possible problem with CZM plans, not with the Guidelines. Under 307(f) of CZMA, all CZM plans must provide for compliance with applicable requirements of the Clean Water Act. The Guidelines are one such requirement. Of course, to the extent that a CZM plan is general and area-wide, it may be impossible to include in its development the same project-specific consideration of impacts and alternatives required under the Guidelines. Nonetheless, it cannot authorize or mandate a discharge of dredged or fill material which fails to comply with the requirements of these Guidelines. Often CZM plans contain a requirement that all activities conducted under it meet the permit requirements of the Clean Water Act. In such a case, there could of course be no conflict between the CZM plan and the requirements of the Guidelines.

We agree with commenters who urge that delay and duplication of effort be avoided by consolidating alternatives studies required under different statutes, including the Coastal Zone Management Act. However, since some planning processes do not deal with specific projects, their consideration of alternatives may not be sufficient for the Guidelines. Where another alternative analysis is less complete than that contemplated under section 404, it may not be used to weaken the requirements of the Guidelines.

Advanced Identification of Dredged or Fill Material Disposal Sites

A large number of commenters objected to the way proposed § 230.70, new Subpart I, had been changed from the 1975 regulations. A few objected to the section itself. Most of the comments also revealed a misunderstanding about the significance of identifying an area. First, the fact that an area has been identified as unsuitable for a potential discharge site does not mean that someone cannot apply for and obtain a permit to discharge there as long as the Guidelines and other applicable requirements are satisified.* Conversely, the fact that an area has been identified as a potential site does not mean that a permit is unnecessary or that one will automatically be forthcoming. The intent of this section was to aid applicants by giving advance notice that they would have a relatively easy or difficult time qualifying for a permit to use particular areas. Such advance notice should facilitate applicant planning and shorten permit processing time.

Most of the objectors focused on EPA's "abandonment" of its "authority" to identify sites. While that "authority" is perhaps less "authoritative" than the commenters suggested (see above), we agree that there is no reason to decrease EPA's role in the process. Therefore, we have changed new § 230.80(a) to read:

> "Consistent with these Guidelines, EPA and the permitting authority on their own initiative or at the request of any other party, and after consultation with any affected State that is not the permitting authority, may identify sites which will be considered as:"

We have also deleted proposed § 230.70(a)(3), because it did not seem to accomplish much. Consideration of the point at which cumulative and secondary impacts become unacceptable and warrant emergency action will generally be more appropriate in a permit-by-permit context. Once that point has been so determined, of course, the area can be identified as "unsuitable" under the new § 230.80(a)(2).

* EPA may foreclose the use of a site by exercising its authority under section 404(c). The advance identification referred to in this section is not a section 404(c) prohibition.

Executive Order 12044

A number of commenters took the position that Executive Order 12044 requires EPA to prepare a "regulatory analysis" in connection with these regulations. EPA disagrees. These regulations are not, strictly speaking, new regulations. They do not impose new standards or requirements, but rather substantially clarify and reorganize the existing interim final regulations

Under EPA's criteria implementing Executive Order 12044, EPA will prepare a Regulatory Analysis for any regulation which imposes *additional* annual costs totalling $100 million or which will result in a total *additional* cost of production of any major product or service which exceeds 5% of its selling price. While many commenters, particularly members of the American Association of Port Authorities (AAPA), requested a regulatory analysis and claimed that the regulations were too burdensome, none of them explained how that burden was an *additional* one attributable to this revision. A close comparison of the new regulation and the explicit and implicit requirements in the interim final Guidelines reveals that there has been very little real change in the criteria by which discharges are to be judged or in the tests that must be conducted; therefore, we stand by our original determination that a regulatory analysis is not required.

Perhaps the most significant area in which the regulations are more explicit and arguably stricter is in the consideration of alternatives. However, even the 1975 regulations required the permitting authority to consider "the availability of alternate sites and methods of disposal that are less damaging to the environment," and to avoid activities which would have significant adverse effects. We do not think that the revised Guidelines' more explicit direction to avoid adverse effects that could be prevented through selection of a clearly less damaging site or method is a change imposing a substantial new burden on the regulated public.

Because the revised regulations are more explicit than the interim final regulations in some respects, it is possible that permit reviewers will do a more thorough job evaluating proposed discharges. This may result in somewhat more carefully drawn permit conditions. However, even if, for purposes of argument, the possible cost of complying with these conditions is considered an *additional* cost, there is no reason to believe that it alone will be anywhere near $100 million annually.

We also believe that it is appropriate to recognize the regulatory benefits from these more carefully drafted final regulations. Because they are much clearer about what should be considered and documented, we expect there will be fewer delays in reviewing permits, and that initial decisions to issue permits are less likely to be appealed to higher authority. These benefits are expected to offset any potential cost increase.

Some commenters suggested that documentation requirements would generate an additional cost of operations. The Corps' procedural regulations at 33 CFR 325.8 and 325.11 already require extensive documentation for individual permits being denied or being referred to higher authority for resolution of a conflict between agencies.

Economic Factors

A number of commenters asked EPA to include consideration of economic factors in the Guidelines. We believe that the regulation already recognizes economic factors to the extent contemplated by the statute. First, the Guidelines explicitly include the concept of "practicability" in connection with both alternatives and steps to minimize impacts. If an alleged alternative is unreasonably expensive to the applicant, the alternative is not "practicable." In addition, the Guidelines also consider economics indirectly in that they are structured to avoid the expense of unnecessary testing through the "reason-to-believe-test." Second, the statute expressly provides that the economics of anchorage and navigation may be considered, but only after application of the section 404(b)(1) Guidelines. (See section 404(b)(2).)

Borrow Sites

A number of highway departments objected because they felt the Guidelines would require them to identify specific borrow sites at the time of application, which would disrupt their normal contracting process and increase cost. These objections were based on a misunderstanding of the Guideline's requirements. Under those Guidelines, the actual borrow sites need not be identified, if the application and the permit specify that the discharge material must come from clean upland sites which are removed from sources of contamination and otherwise satisfy the reason-to-believe test. A condition that the material come from such a site would enable the permitting authority to make his determinations and find compliance with the conditions of § 230.10, without requiring highway departments to specify in advance the specific borrow sites to be used.

Consultation With Fish and Wildlife Agencies

One commenter wanted us to put in a statement that the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act requires consultation with fish and wildlife agencies. We have not added new language because (1) the Fish and Wildlife Act only applies to Federal permitting agencies and not to State permitting agencies, and (2) the Corps' regulations already provide for such consultation by the only Federal 404 permitting agency. However, we agree with the commenter that Federal and State fish and wildlife agencies may often provide valuable assistance in evaluating the impacts of discharges of dredged or fill material.

The Importance of Appropriate Documentation

Specific documentation is important to ensure an understanding of the basis for each decision to allow, condition, or prohibit a discharge through application of the Guidelines. Documentation of information is required for: (1) facts and data gathered in the evaluation and testing of the extraction site, the material to be discharged, and the disposal site; (2) factual determinations regarding changes that can be expected at the disposal site if the discharge is made as proposed; and (3) findings regarding compliance with § 230.10 conditions. This documentation provides a record of actions taken that can be evaluated for adequacy and accuracy and ensures consideration of all important impacts in the evaluation of a proposed discharge of dredged or fill material.

The specific information documented under (1) and (2) above in any given case depends on the level of investigation necessary to provide for a reasonable understanding of the impact on the aquatic ecosystems. We anticipate that a number of individual and most General permit applications will be for routine, minor activities with little potential for significant adverse environmental impacts. In such cases, the permitting authority will not have to require extensive testing or analysis to make his findings of compliance. The level of documentation should reflect the significance and complexity of the proposed discharge activity.

Factual Determinations

Proposed section 230.20, "Factual Determinations" (now § 230.11) has been significantly reorganized in response to comments. First, we have changed (e) to reflect our elimination of the artificial distinction between the section 307(a)(1) toxics and other contaminants. Second, we have eliminated proposed (f) (Biological Availability), since the necessary information will be provided by (d) and new (e). Proposed (f) was intended to reflect the presumption that toxics were present and biologically available. We have modified proposed (g), now (f), to focus on the size of the disposal site and the size and shape of the mixing zone. The specific requirement to document the site has been deleted; where such information is relevant, it will automatically be considered in making the other determinations. We have also deleted proposed (h) (Special Determinations) since it did not provide any useful information which would not already be considered in making the other factual determinations.

Finally, in response to many comments, we have moved the provisions on cumulative and secondary impact to the Factual Determination section to give them further emphasis. We agree that such impacts are an important consideration in evaluating the acceptability of a discharge site.

Water Quality Standards

One commenter was concerned that the reference § 230.10(b) to water quality standards and criteria "approved or promulgated under section 303" might encourage permit authorities to ignore other water quality requirements. Under section 303, all State water quality standards are to be submitted to EPA for approval. If the submitted standards are incomplete or insufficiently stringent, EPA may promulgate standards to replace or supplant the State standards. Disapproved standards remain in effect until replaced. Therefore, to refer to "EPA approved or promulgated standards" is to ignore those State standards which have been neither approved nor replaced. We have therefore changed the wording of this requirement as follows: "* * * any applicable State water quality standard." We have also dropped the reference to "criteria", to be consistent with the Agency's general position that water quality criteria are not regulatory.

Other Requirements for Discharge

Section 230.10(c) provides that discharges are not permitted if they will have "significantly" adverse effects on various aquatic resources. In this context, "significant" and "significantly" mean more than "trivial", that is, significant in a conceptual rather than a statistical sense. Not all effects which

are statistically significant in the laboratory are significantly adverse in the field.

Section 320.10(d) uses the term "minimize" to indicate that all reasonable reduction in impacts be obtained. As indicated by the "appropriate and practicable" provision, steps which would be unreasonably costly or would be infeasible or which would accomplish only inconsequential reductions in impact need not be taken.

Habitat Development and Restoration of Water Bodies

Habitat development and restoration involve changes in open water and wetlands that minimize adverse effects of proposed changes or that neutralize or reverse the effects of past changes on the ecosystem. Development may produce a new or modified ecological state by displacement of some or all of the existing environmental characteristics. Restoration has the potential to return degraded environments to their former ecological state.

Habitat development and restoration can contribute to the maintenance and enhancement of a viable aquatic ecosystem at the discharge site. From an environmental point of view, a project involving the discharge of dredged and fill material should be designed and managed to emulate a natural ecosystem. Research, demonstration projects, and full scale implementation have been done in many categories of development and restoration. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service has programs to develop and restore habitat. The U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station has published guidelines for using dredged material to develop wetland habitat, for establishing marsh vegetation, and for building islands that attract colonies of nesting birds. The EPA has a Clean Lakes program which supplies funds to States and localities to enhance or restore degraded lakes. This may involve dredging nutrient-laden sediments from a lake and ensuring that nutrient inflows to the lake are controlled. Restoration and habitat development techniques can be used to minimize adverse impacts and compensate for destroyed habitat. Restoration and habitat development may also provide secondary benefits such as improved opportunities for outdoor recreation and positive use for dredged materials.

The development and restoration of viable habitats in water bodies requires planning and construction practices that integrate the new or improved habitat into the existing environment. Planning requires a model or standard, the achievement of which is attempted by manipulating design and implementation of the activity. This model or standard should be based on characteristics of a natural ecosystem in the vicinity of a proposed activity. Such use of a natural ecosystem ensures that the developed or restored area, once established, will be nourished and maintained physically, chemically and biologically by natural processes. Some examples of natural ecosystems include, but are not limited to, the following: salt marsh, cattail marsh, turtle grass bed, small island, etc.

Habitat development and restoration, by definition, should have environmental enhancement and maintenance as their initial purpose. Human uses may benefit but they are not the primary purpose. Where such projects are not founded on the objectives of maintaining ecosystem function and integrity, some values may be favored at the expense of others. The ecosystem affected must be considered in order to achieve the desired result of development and restoration. In the final analysis, selection of the ecosystem to be emulated is of critical importance and a loss of value can occur if the wrong model or an incomplete model is selected. Of equal importance is the planning and management of habitat development and restoration on a case-by-case basis.

Specific measures to minimize impacts on the aquatic ecosystem by enhancement and restoration projects include but are not limited to:

(1) Selecting the nearest similar natural ecosystem as the model in the implementation of the activity.

Obviously degraded or significantly less productive habitats may be considered prime candidates for habitat restoration. One viable habitat, however, should not be sacrificed in an attempt to create another, i.e., a productive vegetated shallow water area should not be destroyed in an attempt to create a wetland in its place.

(2) Using development and restoration techniques that have been demonstrated to be effective in circumstances similar to those under consideration wherever possible.

(3) Where development and restoration techniques proposed for use have not yet advanced to the pilot demonstration or implementation stage, initiate their use on a small scale to allow corrective action if unanticipated adverse impacts occur.

(4) Where Federal funds are spent to clean up waters of the U.S. through dredging, scientifically defensible levels of pollutant concentration in the return discharge should be agreed upon with the funding authority in addition to any applicable water quality standards in order to maintain the desired improved water quality.

(5) When a significant ecological change in the aquatic environment is proposed by the discharge of dredged or fill material, the permitting authority should consider the ecosystem that will be lost as well as the environmental benefits of the new system.

Dated: December 12, 1980.

Douglas M. Costle,

Administrator, Environmental Protection Agency.

Part 230 is revised to read as follows:

PART 230—SECTION 404(b)(1) GUIDELINES FOR SPECIFICATION OR DISPOSAL SITES FOR DREDGED OF FILL MATERIAL

Subpart A—General

Sec.

230.1 Purpose and policy.
230.2 Applicability.
230.3 Definitions.
230.4 Organization.
230.5 General procedures to be followed.
230.6 Adaptability.
230.7 General permits.

Subpart B—Compliance With the Guidelines

230.10 Restrictions on discharge.
230.11 Factual determinations.
230.12 Findings of compliance or non-compliance with the restrictions on discharge.

Subpart C—Potential Impacts on Physical and Chemical Characteristics of the Aquatic Ecosystem

230.20 Substrate.
230.21 Suspended particulates/turbidity.
230.22 Water.
230.23 Current patterns and water circulation.
230.24 Normal water fluctuations.
230.25 Salinity gradients.

Subpart D—Potential Impacts on Biological Characteristics of the Aquatic Ecosystem

230.30 Threatened and endangered species.
230.31 Fish, crustaceans, mollusks, and other aquatic organisms in the food web.
230.32 Other wildlife.

Subpart E—Potential Impacts on Special Aquatic Sites

230.40 Sanctuaries and refuges.
230.41 Wetlands.
230.42 Mud flats.
230.43 Vegetated shallows.
230.44 Coral reefs.
230.45 Riffle and pool complexes.

Subpart F—Potential Effects on Human Use Characteristics

230.50 Municipal and private water supplies.
230.51 Recreational and commercial fisheries.
230.52 Water-related recreation.
230.53 Aesthetics.

Sec.
230.54 Parks, national and historic monuments, national seashores, wilderness areas, research sites and similar preserves.

Subpart G—Evaluation and Testing

230.60 General evaluation of dredged or fill material.
230.61 Chemical, biological, and physical evaluation and testing.

Subpart H—Actions to Minimize Adverse Effects

230.70 Actions concerning the location of the discharge.
230.71 Actions concerning the material to be discharged.
230.72 Actions controlling the material after discharge.
230.73 Actions affecting the method of dispersion.
230.74 Actions related to technology.
230.75 Actions affecting plant and animal populations.
230.76 Actions affecting human use.
230.77 Other actions.

Subpart I—Planning To Shorten Permit Processing Time

230.80 Advanced identification of disposal areas.

Authority: This regulation is issued under authority of Sections 404(b) and 501(a) of the Clean Water Act of 1977, 33 U.S.C. § 1344(b) and § 1361(a).

Subpart A—General

§ 23.1 Purpose and policy.

(a) The purpose of these Guidelines is to restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of waters of the United States through the control of discharges of dredged or fill material.

(b) Congress has expressed a number of policies in the Clean Water Act. These Guidelines are intended to be consistent with and to implement those policies.

(c) Fundamental to these Guidelines is the precept that dredged or fill material should not be discharged into the aquatic ecosystem, unless it can be demonstrated that such a discharge will not have an unacceptable adverse impact either individually or in combination with known and/or probable impacts of other activities affecting the ecosystems of concern.

(d) From a national perspective, the degradation or destruction of special aquatic sites, such as filling operations in wetlands, is considered to be among the most severe environmental impacts covered by these Guidelines. The guiding principle should be that degradation or destruction of special sites may represent an irreversible loss of valuable aquatic resources.

§ 230.2 Applicability.

(a) These Guidelines have been developed by the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency in conjunction with the Secretary of the Army acting through the Chief of Engineers under section 404(b)(1) of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1344). The Guidelines are applicable to the specification of disposal sites for discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States. Sites may be specified through:

(1) The regulatory program of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers under sections 404(a) and (e) of the Act (see 33 CFR 320, 323 and 325);

(2) The civil works program of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (see 33 CFR 209.145 and section 150 of Pub. L. 94-587, Water Resources Development Act of 1976);

(3) Permit programs of States approved by the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency in accordance with sections 404(g) and (h) of the Act (see 40 CFR 122, 123 and 124);

(4) Statewide dredged or fill material regulatory programs with best management practices approved under section 208(b)(4)(B) and (C) of the Act (see 40 CFR 35.1560);

(5) Federal construction projects which meet criteria specified in section 404(r) of the Act.

(b) These Guidelines will be applied in the review of proposed discharges of dredged or fill material into navigable waters which lie inside the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, and the discharge of fill material into the territorial sea, pursuant to the procedures referred to in paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(2) above. The discharge of dredged material into the territorial sea is governed by the Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act of 1972, Pub. L. 92-532, and regulations and criteria issued pursuant thereto (40 CFR Part 220-228).

(c) Guidance on interpreting and implementing these Guidelines may be prepared jointly by EPA and the Corps at the national or regional level from time to time, No modifications to the basic application, meaning, or intent of these Guidelines will be made without rulemaking by the Administrator under the Administrative Procedure Act (5 U.S.C. 551 *et seq.*).

§ 230.3 Definitions.

For purposes of this Part, the following terms shall have the meanings indicated:

(a) The term "Act" means the Clean Water Act (also known as the Federal Water Pollution Control Act or FWPCA) Pub. L. 92-500, as amended by Pub. L. 95-217, 33 U.S.C. 1251, *et seq.*

(b) The term "adjacent" means bordering, contiguous, or neighboring. Wetlands separated from other waters of the United States by man-made dikes or barriers, natural river berms, beach dunes, and the like are "adjacent wetlands."

(c) The terms "aquatic environment" and "aquatic ecosystem" mean waters of the United States, including wetlands, that serve as habitat for interrelated and interacting communities and populations of plants and animals.

(d) The term "carrier of contaminant" means dredged or fill material that contains contaminants.

(e) The term "contaminant" means a chemical or biological substance in a form that can be incorporated into, onto or be ingested by and that harms aquatic organisms, consumers of aquatic organisms, or users of the aquatic environment, and includes but is not limited to the substances on the 307(a)(1) list of toxic pollutants promulgated on January 31, 1978 (43 FR 4109).

(f) [Reserved]

(g) [Reserved]

(h) The term "discharge point" means the point within the disposal site at which the dredged or fill material is released.

(i) The term "disposal site" means that portion of the "waters of the United States" where specific disposal activities are permitted and consist of a bottom surface area and any overlying volume of water. In the case of wetlands on which surface water is not present, the disposal site consists of the wetland surface area.

(j) [Reserved]

(k) The term "extraction site" means the place from which the dredged or fill material proposed for discharge is to be removed.

(l) [Reserved]

(m) The term "mixing zone" means a limited volume of water serving as a zone of initial dilution in the immediate vicinity of a discharge point where receiving water quality may not meet quality standards or other requirements otherwise applicable to the receiving water. The mixing zone should be considered as a place where wastes and water mix and not as a place where effluents are treated.

(n) The term "permitting authority" means the District Engineer of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers or such other individual as may be designated by the Secretary of the Army to issue or deny permits under section 404 of the Act; or the State Director of a permit program

approved by EPA under § 404(g) and § 404(h) or his delegated representative.

(o) The term "pollutant" means dredged spoil, solid waste, incinerator residue, sewage, garbage, sewage sludge, munitions, chemical wastes, biological materials, radioactive materials not covered by the Atomic Energy Act, heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand, cellar dirt, and industrial, municipal, and agricultural waste discharged into water. The legislative history of the Act reflects that "radioactive materials" as included within the definition of "pollutant" in section 502 of the Act means only radioactive materials which are not encompassed in the definition of source, byproduct, or special nuclear materials as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, and regulated under the Atomic Energy Act. Examples of radioactive materials not covered by the Atomic Energy Act and, therefore, included within the term "pollutant", are radium and accelerator produced isotopes. See *Train* v. *Colorado Public Interest Research Group, Inc.*, 426 U.S. 1 (1976).

(p) The term "pollution" means the man-made or man-induced alteration of the chemical, physical, biological or radiological integrity of an aquatic ecosystem.

(q) The term "practicable" means available and capable of being done after taking into consideration cost, existing technology, and logistics in light of overall project purposes.

(q-1) "Special aquatic sites" means those sites identified in Subpart E. They are geographic areas, large or small, possessing special ecological characteristics of productivity, habitat, wildlife protection, or other important and easily disrupted ecological values. These areas are generally recognized as significantly influencing or positively contributing to the general overall environmental health or vitality of the entire ecosystem of a region. (See 230.10(a)(3))

(r) The term "territorial sea" means the belt of the sea measured from the baseline as determined in accordance with the Convention on the Territorial Sea and the Contiguous Zone and extending seaward a distance of three miles.

(s) The term "waters of the united States" means:

(1) All waters which are currently used, or were used in the past, or may be susceptible to use in interstate or foreign commerce, including all waters which are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide;

(2) All interstate waters including interstate wetlands;

(3) All other waters such as intrastate lakes, rivers, streams (including intermittent streams), mudflats, sandflats, wetlands, sloughs, prairie potholes, wet meadows, playa lakes, or natural ponds, the use, degradation or destruction of which could affect interstate or foreign commerce including any such waters:

(i) Which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purposes; or

(ii) From which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce; or

(iii) Which are used or could be used for industrial purposes by industries in interstate commerce;

(4) All impoundments of waters otherwise defined as waters of the United States under this definition.

(5) Tributaries of waters identified in paragraphs (1)-(4) of this section;

(6) The territorial sea;

(7) Wetlands adjacent to waters (other than waters that are themselves wetlands) identified in paragraphs (s)(1)-(6) of this section; waste treatment systems, including treatment ponds or lagoons designed to meet the requirements of CWA (other than cooling ponds as defined in 40 CFR § 423.11(m) which also meet the criteria of this definition) are not waters of the United States.

(t) The term "wetlands" means those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or ground water at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs and similar areas.

§ 230.4 Organization.

The Guidelines are divided into eight subparts. Subpart A presents those provisions of general applicability, such as purpose and definitions. Subpart B establishes the four conditions which must be satisfied in order to make a finding that a proposed discharge of dredged or fill material complies with the Guidelines. Section 230.11 of Subpart B, sets forth factual determinations which are to be considered in determining whether or not a proposed discharge satisfies the Subpart B conditions of compliance. Subpart C describes the physical and chemical components of a site and provides guidance as to how proposed discharges of dredged or fill material may affect these components. Subparts D-F detail the special characteristics of particular aquatic ecosystems in terms of their values, and the possible loss of these values due to discharges of dredged or fill material. Subpart G prescribes a number of physical, chemical, and biological evaluations and testing procedures to be used in reaching the required factual determinations. Subpart H details the means to prevent or mimimize adverse effects. Subpart I concerns advanced identification of disposal areas.

§ 230.5 General procedures to be followed.

In evaluating whether a particular discharge site may be specified, the permitting authority should use these Guidelines in the following sequence:

(a) In order to obtain an overview of the principal regulatory provisions of the Guidelines, review the restrictions on discharge in § 230.10(a)-(d), the measures to mimimize adverse impact of Subpart H, and the required factual determinations of § 230.11.

(b) Determine if a General permit (§ 230.7) is applicable; if so, the applicant needs merely to comply with its terms, and no further action by the permitting authority is necessary. Special conditions for evaluation of proposed General permits are contained in § 230.7. If the discharge is not covered by a General permit:

(c) Examine practicable alternatives to the proposed discharge, that is, not discharging into the waters of the U.S. or discharging into an alternative aquatic site with potentially less damaging consequences (§ 230.10(a)).

(d) Delineate the candidate disposal site consistent with the criteria and evaluations of § 230.11(f).

(e) Evaluate the various physical and chemical components which characterize the non-living environment of the candidate site, the substrate and the water including its dynamic characteristics (Subpart C).

(f) Identify and evaluate any special or critical characteristics of the candidate disposal site, and surrounding areas which might be affected by use of such site, related to their living communities or human uses (Subparts D, E, and F).

(g) Review Factual Determinations in § 230.11 to determine whether the information in the project file is sufficient to provide the documentation required by § 230.11 or to perform the pre-testing evaluation described in § 230.60, or other information is necessary.

(h) Evaluate the material to be discharged to determine the possibility of chemical contamination or physical incompatibility of the material to be discharged (§ 230.60).

(i) If there is a reasonable probability of chemical contamination, conduct the appropriate tests according to the section on Evaluation and Testing (§ 230.61).

(j) Identify appropriate and practicable changes to the project plan to minimize the environmental impact of the discharge, based upon the specialized methods of minimization of impacts in Subpart H.

(k) Make and document Factual Determinations in § 230.11.

(l) Make and document Findings of Compliance (§ 230.12) by comparing Factual Determinations with the requirements for discharge of § 230.10.

This outline of the steps to follow in using the Guidelines is simplified for purposes of illustration. The actual process followed may be iterative, with the results of one step leading to a reexamination of previous steps. The permitting authority must address all of the relevant provisions of the Guidelines in reaching a Finding of Compliance in an individual case.

§ 230.6 Adaptability.

(a) The manner in which these Guidelines are used depends on the physical, biological, and chemical nature of the proposed extraction site, the material to be discharged, and the candidate disposal site, including any other important components of the ecosystem being evaluated. Documentation to demonstrate knowledge about the extraction site, materials to be extracted, and the candidate disposal site is an essential component of guideline application. These Guidelines allow evaluation and documentation for a variety of activities, ranging from those with large, complex impacts on the aquatic environment to those for which the impact is likely to be innocuous. It is unlikely that the Guidelines will apply in their entirety to any one activity, no matter how complex. It is anticipated that substantial numbers of permit applications will be for minor, routine activities that have little, if any, potential for significant degradation of the aquatic environment. It generally is not intended or expected that extensive testing, evaluation or analysis will be needed to make findings of compliance in such routine cases. Where the conditions for General permits are met, and where numerous applications for similar activities are likely, the use of General permits will eliminate repetitive evaluation and documentation for individual discharges.

(b) The Guidelines user, including the agency or agencies responsible for implementing the Guidelines, must recognize the different levels of effort that should be associated with varying degrees of impact and require or prepare commensurate documentation. The level of documentation should reflect the significance and complexity of the discharge activity.

(c) An essential part of the evaluation process involves making determinations as to the relevance of any portion(s) of the Guidelines and conducting further evaluation only as needed. However, where portions of the Guidelines review procedure are "short form" evaluations, there still must be sufficient information (including consideration of both individual and cumulative impacts) to support the decision of whether to specify the site for disposal of dredged or fill material and to support the decision to curtail or abbreviate the evaluation process. The presumption against the discharge in § 230.1 applies to this decision-making.

(d) In the case of activities covered by General permits or 208(b)(4)(B) and (C) Best Management Practices, the analysis and documentation required by the Guidelines will be performed at the time of General permit issuance or 208(b)(4)(B) and (C) Best Management Practices promulgation and will not be repeated when activities are conducted under a General permit or 208(b)(4)(B) and (C) Best Management Practices control. These Guidelines do not require reporting or formal written communication at the time individual activities are initiated under a General permit or 208(b)(4)(B) and (C) Best Management Practices. However, a particular General permit may require appropriate reporting.

§ 230.7 General permits.

(a) *Conditions for the issuance of General permits.* A General permit for a category of activities involving the discharge of dredged or fill material complies with the Guidelines if it meets the applicable restrictions on the discharge in § 230.10 and if the permitting authority determines that:

(1) The activities in such category are similar in nature and similar in their impact upon water quality and the aquatic environment;

(2) The activities in such category will have only minimal adverse effects when performed separately; and

(3) The activities in such category will have only minimal cumulative adverse effects on water quality and the aquatic environment.

(b) *Evaluation process.* To reach the determinations required in paragraph (a) of this section, the permitting authority shall set forth in writing an evaluation of the potential individual and cumulative impacts of the category of activities to be regulated under the General permit. While some of the information necessary for this evaluation can be obtained from potential permittees and others through the proposal of General permits for public review, the evaluation must be completed before any General permit is issued, and the results must be published with the final permit.

(1) This evaluation shall be based upon consideration of the prohibitions listed in § 230.10(b) and the factors listed in § 230.10(c), and shall include documented information supporting each factual determination in § 230.11 of the Guidelines (consideration of alternatives in § 230.10(a) are not directly applicable to General permits);

(2) The evaluation shall include a precise description of the activities to be permitted under the General permit, explaining why they are sufficiently similar in nature and in environmental impact to warrant regulation under a single General permit based on Subparts C–F of the Guidelines. Allowable differences between activities which will be regulated under the same General permit shall be specified. Activities otherwise similar in nature may differ in environmental impact due to their location in or near ecologically sensitive areas, areas with unique chemical or physical characteristics, areas containing concentrations of toxic substances, or areas regulated for specific human uses or by specific land or water management plans (e.g., areas regulated under an approved Coastal Zone Management Plan). If there are specific geographic areas within the purview of a proposed General permit (called a draft General permit under a State 404 program), which are more appropriately regulated by individual permit due to the considerations cited in this paragraph, they shall be clearly delineated in the evaluation and excluded from the permit. In addition, the permitting authority may require an individual permit for any proposed activity under a General permit where the nature or location of the activity makes an individual permit more appropriate.

(3) To predict cumulative effects, the evaluation shall include the number of individual discharge activities likely to be regulated under a General permit until its expiration, including repetitions of individual discharge activities at a single location.

Subpart B—Compliance With the Guidelines

§ 230.10 Restrictions on discharge.

Note.—Because other laws may apply to particular discharges and because the Corps of Engineers or State 404 agency may have additional procedural and substantive requirements, a discharge complying with the requirement of these Guidelines will not automatically receive a permit.

Although all requirements in § 230.10 must be met, the compliance evaluation procedures will vary to reflect the seriousness of the potential for adverse impacts on the aquatic ecosystems posed by specific dredged or fill material discharge activities.

(a) Except as provided under § 404(b)(2), no discharge of dredged or fill material shall be permitted if there is a practicable alternative to the proposed discharge which would have less adverse impact on the aquatic ecosystem, so long as the alternative does not have other significant adverse environmental consequences.

(1) For the purpose of this requirement, practicable alternatives include, but are not limited to:

(i) Activities which do not involve a discharge of dredged or fill material into the waters of the United States or ocean waters;

(ii) Discharges of dredged or fill material at other locations in waters of the United States or ocean waters;

(2) An alternative is practicable if it is available and capable of being done after taking into consideration cost, existing technology, and logistics in light of overall project purposes. If it is otherwise a practicable alternative, an area not presently owned by the applicant which could reasonably be obtained, utilized, expanded or managed in order to fulfill the basic purpose of the proposed activity may be considered.

(3) Where the activity associated with a discharge which is proposed for a special aquatic site (as defined in Subpart E) does not require access or proximity to or siting within the special aquatic site in question to fulfill its basic purpose (i.e., is not "water dependent"), practicable alternatives that do not involve special aquatic sites are presumed to be available, unless clearly demonstrated otherwise. In addition, where a discharge is proposed for a special aquatic site, all practicable alternatives to the proposed discharge which do not involve a discharge into a special aquatic site are presumed to have less adverse impact on the aquatic ecosystem, unless clearly demostrated otherwise.

(4) For actions subject to NEPA, where the Corps of Engineers is the permitting agency, the analysis of alternatives required for NEPA environmental documents, including supplemental Corps NEPA documents, will in most cases provide the information for the evaluation of alternatives under these Guidelines. On occasion, these NEPA documents may address a broader range of alternatives than required to be considered under this paragraph or may not have considered the alternatives in sufficient detail to respond to the requirements of these Guidelines. In the latter case, it may be necessary to supplement these NEPA documents with this additional information.

(5) To the extent that practicable alternatives have been identified and evaluated under a Coastal Zone Management program, a § 208 program, or other planning process, such evaluation shall be considered by the permitting authority as part of the consideration of alternatives under the Guidelines. Where such evaluation is less complete than that contemplated under this subsection, it must be supplemented accordingly.

(b) No discharge of dredged or fill material shall be permitted if it:

(1) Causes or contributes, after consideration of disposal site dilution and dispersion, to violations of any applicable State water quality standard;

(2) Violates any applicable toxic effluent standard or prohibition under section 307 of the Act;

(3) Jeopardizes the continued existence of species listed as endangered or threatened under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended, or results in likelihood of the destruction or adverse modification of a habitat which is determined by the Secretary of Interior or Commerce, as appropriate, to be a critical habitat under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended. If an exemption has been granted by the Endangered Species Committee, the terms of such exemption shall apply in lieu of this subparagraph;

(4) Violates any requirement imposed by the Secretary of Commerce to protect any marine sanctuary designated under Title III of the Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act of 1972.

(c) Except as provided under § 404(b)(2), no discharge of dredged or fill material shall be permitted which will cause or contribute to significant degradation of the waters of the United States. Findings of significant degradation related to the proposed discharge shall be based upon appropriate factual determinations, evaluations, and tests required by Subparts B and G, after consideration of Subparts C–F, with special emphasis on the persistence and permanence of the effects outlined in those subparts. Under these Guidelines, effects contributing to significant degradation considered individually or collectively, include:

(1) Significantly adverse effects of the discharge of pollutants on human health or welfare, including but not limited to effects on municipal water supplies, plankton, fish, shellfish, wildlife, and special aquatic sites.

(2) Significantly adverse effects of the discharge of pollutants on life stages of aquatic life and other wildlife dependent on aquatic ecosystems, including the transfer, concentration, and spread of pollutants or their byproducts outside of the disposal site through biological, physical, and chemical processes;

(3) Significantly adverse effects of the discharge of pollutants on aquatic ecosystem diversity, productivity, and stability. Such effects may include, but are not limited to, loss of fish and wildlife habitat or loss of the capacity of a wetland to assimilate nutrients, purify water, or reduce wave energy; or

(4) Significantly adverse effects of discharge of pollutants on recreational, aesthetic, and economic values.

(d) Except as provided under § 404(b)(2), no discharge of dredged or fill material shall be permitted unless appropriate and practicable steps have been taken which will minimize potential adverse impacts of the discharge on the aquatic ecosystem. Subpart H identifies such possible steps.

§ 230.11 Factual determinations.

The permitting authority shall determine in writing the potential short-term or long-term effects of a proposed discharge of dredged or fill material on the physical, chemical, and biological components of the aquatic environment in light of Subparts C–F. Such factual determinations shall be used in § 230.12 in making findings of compliance or non-compliance with the restrictions on discharge in § 230.10. The evaluation and testing procedures described in § 230.60 and § 230.61 of Subpart G shall be used as necessary to make, and shall be described in, such determination. The determinations of effects of each proposed discharge shall include the following:

(a) *Physical substrate determinations.* Determine the nature and degree of effect that the proposed discharge will have, individually and cumulatively, on the characteristics of the substrate at the proposed disposal site. Consideration shall be given to the similarity in particle size, shape, and degree of compaction of the material

proposed for discharge and the material constituting the substrate at the disposal site, and any potential changes in substrate elevation and bottom contours, including changes outside of the disposal site which may occur as a result of erosion, slumpage, or other movement of the discharged material. The duration and physical extent of substrate changes shall also be considered. The possible loss of environmental values (§ 230.20) and actions to minimize impact (Subpart H) shall also be considered in making these determinations. Potential changes in substrate elevation and bottom contours shall be predicted on the basis of the proposed method, volume, location, and rate of discharge, as well as on the individual and combined effects of current patterns, water circulation, wind and wave action, and other physical factors that may affect the movement of the discharged material.

(b) *Water circulation, fluctuation, and salinity determinations.* Determine the nature and degree of effect that the proposed discharge will have individually and cumulatively on water, current patterns, circulation including downstream flows, and normal water fluctuation. Consideration shall be given to water chemistry, salinity, clarity, color, odor, taste, dissolved gas levels, temperature, nutrients, and eutrophication plus other appropriate characteristics. Consideration shall also be given to the potential diversion or obstruction of flow, alterations of bottom contours, or other significant changes in the hydrologic regime. Additional consideration of the possible loss of environmental values (§ 230.23–.25) and actions to minimize impacts (Subpart H), shall be used in making these determinations. Potential significant effects on the current patterns, water circulation, normal water fluctuation and salinity shall be evaluated on the basis of the proposed method, volume, location, and rate of discharge.

(c) *Suspended particulate/turbidity determinations.* Determine the nature and degree of effect that the proposed discharge will have, individually and cumulatively, in terms of potential changes in the kinds and concentrations of suspended particulate/turbidity in the vicinity of the disposal site. Consideration shall be given to the grain size of the material proposed for discharge, the shape and size of the plume of suspended particulates, the duration of the discharge and resulting plume and whether or not the potential changes will cause violations of applicable water quality standards. Consideration should also be given to the possible loss of environmental values (§ 230.21) and to actions for minimizing impacts (Subpart H). Consideration shall include the proposed method, volume, location, and rate of discharge, as well as the individual and combined effects of current patterns, water circulation and fluctuations, wind and wave action, and other physical factors on the movement of suspended particulates.

(d) *Contaminant determinations.* Determine the degree to which the material proposed for discharge will introduce, relocate, or increase contaminants. This determination shall consider the material to be discharged, the aquatic environment at the proposed disposal site, and the availability of contaminants.

(e) *Aquatic ecosystem and organism determinations.* Determine the nature and degree of effect that the proposed discharge will have, both individually and cumulatively, on the structure and function of the aquatic ecosystem and organisms. Consideration shall be given to the effect at the proposed disposal site of potential changes in substrate characteristics and elevation, water or substrate chemistry, nutrients, currents, circulation, fluctuation, and salinity, on the recolonization and existence of indigenous aquatic organisms or communities. Possible loss of environmental values (§ 230.31), and actions to minimize impacts (Subpart H) shall be examined. Tests as described in § 230.61 (Evaluation and Testing), may be required to provide information on the effect of the discharge material on communities or populations of organisms expected to be exposed to it.

(f) *Proposed disposal site determinations.* (1) Each disposal site shall be specified through the application of these Guidelines. The mixing zone shall be confined to the smallest practicable zone within each specified disposal site that is consistent with the type of dispersion determined to be appropriate by the application of these Guidelines. In a few special cases under unique environmental conditions, where there is adequate justification to show that widespread dispersion by natural means will result in no significantly adverse environmental effects, the discharged material may be intended to be spread naturally in a very thin layer over a large area of the substrate rather than be contained within the disposal site.

(2) The permitting authority and the Regional Administrator shall consider the following factors in determining the acceptability of a proposed mixing zone:

(i) Depth of water at the disposal site;

(ii) Current velocity, direction, and variability at the disposal site;

(iii) Degree of turbulence;

(iv) Stratification attributable to causes such as obstructions, salinity or density profiles at the disposal site;

(v) Discharge vessel speed and direction, if appropriate;

(vi) Rate of discharge;

(vii) Ambient concentration of constituents of interest;

(viii) Dredged material characteristics, particularly concentrations of constituents, amount of material, type of material (sand, silt, clay, etc.) and settling velocities;

(ix) Number of discharge actions per unit of time;

(x) Other factors of the disposal site that affect the rates and patterns of mixing.

(g) *Determination of cumulative effects on the aquatic ecosystem.* (1) Cumulative impacts are the changes in an aquatic ecosystem that are attributable to the collective effect of a number of individual discharges of dredged or fill material. Although the impact of a particular discharge may constitute a minor change in itself, the cumulative effect of numerous such piecemeal changes can result in a major impairment of the water resources and interfere with the productivity and water quality of existing aquatic ecosystems.

(2) Cumulative effects attributable to the discharge of dredged or fill material in waters of the United States should be predicted to the extent reasonable and practical. The permitting authority shall collect information and solicit information from other sources about the cumulative impacts on the aquatic ecosystem. This information shall be documented and considered during the decision-making process concerning the evaluation of individual permit applications, the issuance of a General permit, and monitoring and enforcement of existing permits.

(h) *Determination of secondary effects on the aquatic ecosystem.* (1) Secondary effects are effects on an aquatic ecosystem that are associated with a discharge of dredged or fill materials, but do not result from the actual placement of the dredged or fill material. Information about secondary effects on aquatic ecosystems shall be considered prior to the time final section 404 action is taken by permitting authorities.

(2) Some examples of secondary effects on an aquatic ecosystem are fluctuating water levels in an impoundment and downstream associated with the operation of a dam, septic tank leaching and surface runoff

from residential or commercial developments on fill, and leachate and runoff from a sanitary landfill located in waters of the U.S. Activities to be conducted on fast land created by the discharge of dredged or fill material in waters of the United States may have secondary impacts within those waters which should be considered in evaluating the impact of creating those fast lands.

§ 230.12 Findings of compliance or non-compliance with the restrictions on discharge.

(a) On the basis of these Guidelines (Subparts C through G) the proposed disposal sites for the discharge of dredged or fill material must be:

(1) Specified as complying with the requirements of these Guidelines; or

(2) Specified as complying with the requirements of these Guidelines with the inclusion of appropriate and practicable discharge conditions (see Subpart H) to minimize pollution or adverse effects to the affected aquatic ecosystems; or

(3) Specified as failing to comply with the requirements of these Guidelines where:

(i) There is a practicable alternative to the proposed discharge that would have less adverse effect on the aquatic ecosystem, so long as such alternative does not have other significant adverse environmental consequences; or

(ii) The proposed discharge will result in significant degradation of the aquatic ecosystem under § 230.10(b) or (c); or

(iii) The proposed discharge does not include all appropriate and practicable measures to minimize potential harm to the aquatic ecosystem; or

(iv) There does not exist sufficient information to make a reasonable judgment as to whether the proposed discharge will comply with these Guidelines.

(b) Findings under this section shall be set forth in writing by the permitting authority for each proposed discharge and made available to the permit applicant. These findings shall include the factual determinations required by § 230.11, and a brief explanation of any adaptation of these Guidelines to the activity under consideration. In the case of a General permit, such findings shall be prepared at the time of issuance of that permit rather than for each subsequent discharge under the authority of that permit.

Subpart C—Potential Impacts on Physical and Chemical Characteristics of the Aquatic Ecosystem

Note.—The effects described in this subpart should be considered in making the factual determinations and the findings of compliance or non-compliance in Subpart B.

§ 230.20 Substrate.

(a) The substrate of the aquatic ecosystem underlies open waters of the United States and constitutes the surface of wetlands. It consists of organic and inorganic solid materials and includes water and other liquids or gases that fill the spaces between solid particles.

(b) Possible loss of environmental characteristics and values: The discharge of dredged or fill material can result in varying degrees of change in the complex physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of the substrate. Discharges which alter substrate elevation or contours can result in changes in water circulation, depth, current pattern, water fluctuation and water temperature. Discharges may adversely affect bottom-dwelling organisms at the site by smothering immobile forms or forcing mobile forms to migrate. Benthic forms present prior to a discharge are unlikely to recolonize on the discharged material if it is very dissimilar from that of the discharge site. Erosion, slumping, or lateral displacement of surrounding bottom of such deposits can adversely affect areas of the substrate outside the perimeters of the disposal site by changing or destroying habitat. The bulk and composition of the discharged material and the location, method, and timing of discharges may all influence the degree of impact on the substrate.

§ 230.21 Suspended particulates/turbidity.

(a) Suspended particulates in the aquatic ecosystem consist of fine-grained mineral particles, usually smaller than silt, and organic particles. Suspended particulates may enter water bodies as a result of land runoff, flooding, vegetative and planktonic breakdown, resuspension of bottom sediments, and man's activities including dredging and filling. Particulates may remain suspended in the water column for variable periods of time as a result of such factors as agitation of the water mass, particulate specific gravity, particle shape, and physical and chemical properties of particle surfaces.

(b) Possible loss of environmental characteristics and values: The discharge of dredged or fill material can result in greatly elevated levels of suspended particulates in the water column for varying lengths of time. These new levels may reduce light penetration and lower the rate of photosynthesis and the primary productivity of an aquatic area if they last long enough. Sight-dependent species may suffer reduced feeding ability leading to limited growth and lowered resistance to disease if high levels of suspended particulates persist. The biological and the chemical content of the suspended material may react with the dissolved oxygen in the water, which can result in oxygen depletion. Toxic metals and organics, pathogens, and viruses absorbed or adsorbed to fine-grained particulates in the material may become biologically available to organisms either in the water column or on the substrate. Significant increases in suspended particulate levels create turbid plumes which are highly visible and aesthetically displeasing. The extent and persistence of these adverse impacts caused by discharges depend upon the relative increase in suspended particulates above the amount occurring naturally, the duration of the higher levels, the current patterns, water level, and fluctuations present when such discharges occur, the volume, rate, and duration of the discharge, particulate deposition, and the seasonal timing of the discharge.

§ 230.22 Water.

(a) Water is the part of the aquatic ecosystem in which organic and inorganic constituents are dissolved and suspended. It constitutes part of the liquid phase and is contained by the substrate. Water forms part of a dynamic aquatic life-supporting system. Water clarity, nutrients and chemical content, physical and biological content, dissolved gas levels, pH, and temperature contribute to its life-sustaining capabilities.

(b) Possible loss of environmental characteristics and values: The discharge of dredged or fill material can change the chemistry and the physical characteristics of the receiving water at a disposal site through the introduction of chemical constituents in suspended or dissolved form. Changes in the clarity, color, odor, and taste of water and the addition of contaminants can reduce or eliminate the suitability of water bodies for populations of aquatic organisms, and for human consumption, recreation, and aesthetics. The introduction of nutrients or organic material to the water column as a result of the discharge can lead to a high biochemical oxygen demand (BOD), which in turn can lead to reduced dissolved oxygen, thereby potentially affecting the survival of many aquatic organisms. Increases in nutrients can favor one group of organisms such as algae to the detriment of other more desirable types such as submerged aquatic vegetation, potentially causing adverse health

effects, objectionable tastes and odors, and other problems.

§ 230.23 Current patterns and water circulation.

(a) Current patterns and water circulation are the physical movements of water in the aquatic ecosystem. Currents and circulation respond to natural forces as modified by basin shape and cover, physical and chemical characteristics of water strata and masses, and energy dissipating factors.

(b) Possible loss of environmental characteristics and values: The discharge of dredged or fill material can modify current patterns and water circulation by obstructing flow, changing the direction or velocity of water flow, changing the direction or velocity of water flow and circulation, or otherwise changing the dimensions of a water body. As a result, adverse changes can occur in: location, structure, and dynamics of aquatic communities; shoreline and substrate erosion and depositon rates; the deposition of suspended particulates; the rate and extent of mixing of dissolved and suspended components of the water body; and water stratification.

§ 230.24 Normal water fluctuations.

(a) Normal water fluctuations in a natural aquatic system consist of daily, seasonal, and annual tidal and flood fluctuations in water level. Biological and physical components of such a system are either attuned to or characterized by these periodic water fluctuations.

(b) Possible loss of environmental characteristics and values: The discharge of dredged or fill material can alter the normal water-level fluctuation pattern of an area, resulting in prolonged periods of inundation, exaggerated extremes of high and low water, or a static, nonfluctuating water level. Such water level modifications may change salinity patterns, alter erosion or sedimentation rates, aggravate water temperature extremes, and upset the nutrient and dissolved oxygen balance of the aquatic ecosystem. In addition, these modifications can alter or destroy communities and populations of aquatic animals and vegetation, induce populations of nuisance organisms, modify habitat, reduce food supplies, restrict movement of aquatic fauna, destroy spawning areas, and change adjacent, upstream, and downstream areas.

§ 230.25 Salinity gradients.

(a) Salinity gradients form where salt water from the ocean meets and mixes with fresh water from land.

(b) Possible loss of environmental characteristics and values: Obstructions which divert or restrict flow of either fresh or salt water may change existing salinity gradients. For example, partial blocking of the entrance to an estuary or river mouth that significantly restricts the movement of the salt water into and out of that area can effectively lower the volume of salt water available for mixing within that estuary. The downstream migration of the salinity gradient can occur, displacing the maximum sedimentation zone and requiring salinity-dependent aquatic biota to adjust to the new conditions, move to new locations if possible, or perish. In the freshwater zone, discharge operations in the upstream regions can have equally adverse impacts. A significant reduction in the volume of fresh water moving into an estuary below that which is considered normal can affect the location and type of mixing thereby changing the characteristic salinity patterns. The resulting changed circulation pattern can cause the upstream migration of the salinity gradient displacing the maximim sedimentation zone. This migration may affect those organisms that are adapted to freshwater environments. It may also affect municipal water supplies.

Note.—Possible actions to minimize adverse impacts regarding site characteristics can be found in Subpart H.

Subpart D—Potential Impacts on Biological Characteristics of the Aquatic Ecosystem

Note.—The impacts described in this subpart should be considered in making the factual determinations and the findings of compliance or non-compliance in Subpart B.

§ 230.30 Threatened and endangered species.

(a) An endangered species is a plant or animal in danger of extinction throughout all or a significant portion of its range. A threatened species is one in danger of becoming an endangered species in the foreseeable future throughout all or a significant portion of its range. Listings of threatened and endangered species as well as critical habitats are maintained by some individual States and by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service of the Department of the Interior (codified annually at 50 CFR § 17.11). The Department of Commerce has authority over some threatened and endangered marine mammals, fish and reptiles.

(b) Possible loss of values: The major potential impacts on threatened or endangered species from the discharge of dredged or fill material include:

(1) Covering or otherwise directly killing species;

(2) The impairment or destruction of habitat to which these species are limited. Elements of the aquatic habitat which are particularly crucial to the continued survival of some threatened or endangered species include adequate good quality water, spawning and maturation areas, nesting areas, protective cover, adequate and reliable food supply, and resting areas for migratory species. Each of these elements can be adversely affected by changes in either the normal water conditions for clarity, chemical content, nutrient balance, dissolved oxygen, pH, temperature, salinity, current patterns, circulation and fluctuation, or the physical removal of habitat; and

(3) Facilitating incompatible activities.

(c) Where consultation with the Secretary of the Interior occurs under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act, the conclusions of the Secretary concerning the impact(s) of the discharge on threatened and endangered species and their habitat shall be considered final.

§ 230.31 Fish, crustaceans, mollusks and other aquatic organisms in the food web.

(a) Aquatic organisms in the food web include, but are not limited to, finfish, crustaceans, mollusks, insects, annelids, planktonic organisms, and the plants and animals on which they feed and depend upon for their needs. All forms and life stages of an organism, throughout its geographic range, are included in this category.

(b) Possible loss of values: The discharge of dredged or fill material can variously affect populations of fish, crustaceans, mollusks and other food web organisms through the release of contaminants which adversely affect adults, juveniles, larvae, or eggs, or result in the establishment or proliferation of an undesirable competitive species of plant or animal at the expense of the desired resident species. Suspended particulates settling on attached or buried eggs can smother the eggs by limiting or sealing off their exposure to oxygenated water. Discharge of dredged and fill material may result in the debilitation or death of sedentary organisms by smothering, exposure to chemical contaminants in dissolved or suspended form, exposure to high levels of suspended particulates, reduction in food supply, or alteration of the substrate upon which they are dependent. Mollusks are particularly

sensitive to the discharge of material during periods of reproduction and growth and development due primarily to their limited mobility. They can be rendered unfit for human consumption by tainting, by production and accumulation of toxins, or by ingestion and retention of pathogenic organisms, viruses, heavy metals or persistent synthetic organic chemicals. The discharge of dredged or fill material can redirect, delay, or stop the reproductive and feeding movements of some species of fish and crustacea, thus preventing their aggregation in accustomed places such as spawning or nursery grounds and potentially leading to reduced populations. Reduction of detrital feeding species or other representatives of lower trophic levels can impair the flow of energy from primary consumers to higher trophic levels. The reduction or potential elimination of food chain organism populations decreases the overall productivity and nutrient export capability of the ecosystem.

§ 230.32 Other wildlife.

(a) Wildlife associated with aquatic ecosystems are resident and transient mammals, birds, reptiles, and amphibians.

(b) Possible loss of values: The discharge of dredged or fill material can result in the loss or change of breeding and nesting areas, escape cover, travel corridors, and preferred food sources for resident and transient wildlife species associated with the aquatic ecosystem. These adverse impacts upon wildlife habitat may result from changes in water levels, water flow and circulation, salinity, chemical content, and substrate characteristics and elevation. Increased water turbidity can adversely affect wildlife species which rely upon sight to feed, and disrupt the respiration and feeding of certain aquatic wildlife and food chain organisms. The availability of contaminants from the discharge of dredged or fill material may lead to the bioaccumulation of such contaminants in wildlife. Changes in such physical and chemical factors of the environment may favor the introduction of undesirable plant and animal species at the expense of resident species and communities. In some aquatic environments lowering plant and animal species diversity may disrupt the normal functions of the ecosystem and lead to reductions in overall biological productivity.

Note.—Possible actions to minimize adverse impacts regarding characteristics of biological components of the aquatic ecosystem can be found in Subpart H.

Subpart E—Potential Impacts on Special Aquatic Sites

Note.—The impacts described in this subpart should be considered in making the factual determinations and the findings of compliance or non-compliance in Subpart B. The definition of special aquatic sites is found in § 230.3(q-1).

§ 230.40 Sanctuaries and refuges.

(a) Sanctuaries and refuges consist of areas designated under State and Federal laws or local ordinances to be managed principally for the preservation and use of fish and wildlife resources.

(b) Possible loss of values: Sanctuaries and refuges may be affected by discharges of dredged or fill material which will:

(1) Disrupt the breeding, spawning, migratory movements or other critical life requirements of resident or transient fish and wildlife resources;

(2) Create unplanned, easy and incompatible human access to remote aquatic areas;

(3) Create the need for frequent maintenance activity;

(4) Result in the establishment of undesirable competitive species of plants and animals;

(5) Change the balance of water and land areas needed to provide cover, food, and other fish and wildlife habitat requirements in a way that modifies sanctuary or refuge management practices;

(6) Result in any of the other adverse impacts discussed in Subparts C and D as they relate to a particular sanctuary or refuge.

§ 230.41 Wetlands.

(a)(1) Wetlands consist of areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or ground water at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions.

(2) Where wetlands are adjacent to open water, they generally constitute the transition to upland. The margin between wetland and open water can best be established by specialists familiar with the local environment, particularly where emergent vegetation merges with submerged vegetation over a broad area in such places as the lateral margins of open water, headwaters, rainwater catch basins, and groundwater seeps. The landward margin of wetlands also can best be identified by specialists familiar with the local environment when vegetation from the two regions merges over a broad area.

(3) Wetland vegetation consists of plants that require saturated soils to survive (obligate wetland plants) as well as plants, including certain trees, that gain a competitive advantage over others because they can tolerate prolonged wet soil conditions and their competitors cannot. In addition to plant populations and communities, wetlands are delimited by hydrological and physical characteristics of the environment. These characteristics should be considered when information about them is needed to supplement information available about vegetation, or where wetland vegetation has been removed or is dormant.

(b) Possible loss of values: The discharge of dredged or fill material in wetlands is likely to damage or destroy habitat and adversely affect the biological productivity of wetlands ecosystems by smothering, by dewatering, by permanently flooding, or by altering substrate elevation or periodicity of water movement. The addition of dredged or fill material may destroy wetland vegetation or result in advancement of succession to dry land species. It may reduce or eliminate nutrient exchange by a reduction of the system's productivity, or by altering current patterns and velocities. Disruption or elimination of the wetland system can degrade water quality by obstructing circulation patterns that flush large expanses of wetland systems, by interfering with the filtration function of wetlands, or by changing the aquifer recharge capability of a wetland. Discharges can also change the wetland habitat value for fish and wildlife as discussed in Subpart D. When disruptions in flow and circulation patterns occur, apparently minor loss of wetland acreage may result in major losses through secondary impacts. Discharging fill material in wetlands as part of municipal, industrial or recreational development may modify the capacity of wetlands to retain and store floodwaters and to serve as a buffer zone shielding upland areas from wave actions, storm damage and erosion.

§ 230.42 Mud flats

(a) Mud flats are broad flat areas along the sea coast and in coastal rivers to the head of tidal influence and in inland lakes, ponds, and riverine systems. When mud flats are inundated, wind and wave action may resuspend bottom sediments. Coastal mud flats are exposed at extremely low tides and inundated at high tides with the water table at or near the surface of the substrate. The substrate of mud flats contains organic material and particles

smaller in size than sand. They are either unvegetated or vegetated only by algal mats.

(b) Possible loss of values: The discharge of dredged or fill material can cause changes in water circulation patterns which may permanently flood or dewater the mud flat or disrupt periodic inundation, resulting in an increase in the rate of erosion or accretion. Such changes can deplete or eliminate mud flat biota, foraging areas, and nursery areas. Changes in inundation patterns can affect the chemical and biological exchange and decomposition process occurring on the mud flat and change the deposition of suspended material affecting the productivity of the area. Changes may reduce the mud flat's capacity to dissipate storm surge runoff.

§ 230.43 Vegetated shallows.

(a) Vegetated shallows are permanently inundated areas that under normal circumstances support communities of rooted aquatic vegetation, such as turtle grass and eelgrass in estuarine or marine systems as well as a number of freshwater species in rivers and lakes.

(b) Possible loss of values: The discharge of dredged or fill material can smother vegetation and benthic organisms. It may also create unsuitable conditions for their continued vigor by: (1) changing water circulation patterns; (2) releasing nutrients that increase undesirable algal populations; (3) releasing chemicals that adversely affect plants and animals; (4) increasing turbidity levels, thereby reducing light penetration and hence photosynthesis; and (5) changing the capacity of a vegetated shallow to stabilize bottom materials and decrease channel shoaling. The discharge of dredged or fill material may reduce the value of vegetated shallows as nesting, spawning, nursery, cover, and forage areas, as well as their value in protecting shorelines from erosion and wave actions. It may also encourage the growth of nuisance vegetation.

§ 230.44 Coral reefs.

(a) Coral reefs consist of the skeletal deposit, usually of calcareous or silicaceous materials, produced by the vital activities of anthozoan polyps or other invertebrate organisms present in growing portions of the reef.

(b) Possible loss of values: The discharge of dredged or fill material can adversely affect colonies of reef building organisms by burying them, by releasing contaminants such as hydrocarbons into the water column, by reducing light penetration through the water, and by increasing the level of suspended particulates. Coral organisms are extremely sensitive to even slight reductions in light penetration or increases in suspended particulates. These adverse effects will cause a loss of productive colonies which in turn provide habitat for many species of highly specialized aquatic organisms.

§ 230.45 Riffle and pool complexes.

(a) Steep gradient sections of streams are sometimes characterized by riffle and pool complexes. Such stream sections are recognizable by their hydraulic characteristics. The rapid movement of water over a coarse substrate in riffles results in a rough flow, a turbulent surface, and high dissolved oxygen levels in the water. Pools are deeper areas associated with riffles. Pools are characterized by a slower stream velocity, a steaming flow, a smooth surface, and a finer substrate. Riffle and pool complexes are particularly valuable habitat for fish and wildlife.

(b) Possible loss of values: Discharge of dredged or fill material can eliminate riffle and pool areas by displacement, hydrologic modification, or sedimentation. Activities which affect riffle and pool areas and especially riffle/pool ratios, may reduce the aeration and filtration capabilities at the discharge site and downstream, may reduce stream habitat diversity, and may retard repopulation of the disposal site and downstream waters through sedimentation and the creation of unsuitable habitat. The discharge of dredged or fill material which alters stream hydrology may cause scouring or sedimentation of riffles and pools. Sedimentation induced through hydrological modification or as a direct result of the deposition of unconsolidated dredged or fill material may clog riffle and pool areas, destroy habitats, and create anaerobic conditions. Eliminating pools and meanders by the discharge of dredged or fill material can reduce water holding capacity of streams and cause rapid runoff from a watershed. Rapid runoff can deliver large quantities of flood water in a short time to downstream areas resulting in the destruction of natural habitat, high property loss, and the need for further hydraulic modification.

Note.—Possible actions to minimize adverse impacts on site or material characteristics can be found in Subpart H.

Subpart F—Potential Effects on Human Use Characteristics

Note.—The effects described in this subpart should be considered in making the factual determinations and the findings of compliance or non-compliance in Subpart B.

§ 230.50 Municipal and private water supplies.

(a) Municipal and private water supplies consist of surface water or ground water which is directed to the intake of a municipal or private water supply system.

(b) Possible loss of values: Discharges can affect the quality of water supplies with respect to color, taste, odor, chemical content and suspended particulate concentration, in such a way as to reduce the fitness of the water for consumption. Water can be rendered unpalatable or unhealthy by the addition of suspended particulates, viruses and pathogenic organisms, and dissolved materials. The expense of removing such substances before the water is delivered for consumption can be high. Discharges may also affect the quantity of water available for municipal and private water supplies. In addition, certain commonly used water treatment chemicals have the potential for combining with some suspended or dissolved substances from dredged or fill material to form other products that can have a toxic effect on consumers.

§ 230.51 Recreational and commercial fisheries.

(a) Recreational and commercial fisheries consist of harvestable fish, crustaceans, shellfish, and other aquatic organisms used by man.

(b) Possible loss of values: The discharge of dredged or fill materials can affect the suitability of recreational and commercial fishing grounds as habitat for populations of consumable aquatic organisms. Discharges can result in the chemical contamination of recreational or commercial fisheries. They may also interfere with the reproductive success of recreational and commercially important aquatic species through disruption of migration and spawning areas. The introduction of pollutants at critical times in their life cycle may directly reduce populations of commercially important aquatic organisms or indirectly reduce them by reducing organisms upon which they depend for food. Any of these impacts can be of short duration or prolonged, depending upon the physical and chemical impacts of the discharge and the biological availability of contaminants to aquatic organisms.

§ 230.52 Water-related recreation.

(a) Water-related recreation encompasses activities undertaken for amusement and relaxation. Activities encompass two broad categories of use: consumptive, e.g., harvesting resources by hunting and fishing; and non-comsumptive, e.g. canoeing and sight-seeing.

(b) Possible loss of values: One of the more important direct impacts of dredged or fill disposal is to impair or destroy the resources which support recreation activities. The disposal of dredged or fill material may adversely modify or destroy water use for recreation by changing turbidity, suspended particulates, temperature, dissolved oxygen, dissolved materials, toxic materials, pathogenic organisms, quality of habitat, and the aesthetic qualities of sight, taste, odor, and color.

§ 230.53 Aesthetics.

(a) Aesthetics associated with the aquatic ecosystem consist of the perception of beauty by one or a combination of the senses of sight, hearing, touch, and smell. Aesthetics of aquatic ecosystems apply to the quality of life enjoyed by the general public and property owners.

(b) Possible loss of values: The discharge of dredged or fill material can mar the beauty of natural aquatic ecosystems by degrading water quality, creating distracting disposal sites, inducing inappropriate development, encouraging unplanned and incompatible human access, and by destroying vital elements that contribute to the compositional harmony or unity, visual distinctiveness, or diversity of an area. The discharge of dredged or fill material can adversely affect the particular features, traits, or characteristics of an aquatic area which make it valuable to property owners. Activities which degrade water quality, disrupt natural substrate and vegetational characteristics, deny access to or visibility of the resource, or result in changes in odor, air quality, or noise levels may reduce the value of an aquatic area to private property owners.

§ 230.54 Parks, national and historical monuments, national seashores, wilderness areas, research sites, and similar preserves.

(a) These preserves consist of areas designated under Federal and State laws or local ordinances to be managed for their aesthetic, educational, historical, recreational, or scientific value.

(b) Possible loss of values: The discharge of dredged or fill material into such areas may modify the aesthetic, educational, historical, recreational and/or scientific qualities thereby reducing or eliminating the uses for which such sites are set aside and managed.

Note.—Possible actions to minimize adverse impacts regarding site or material characteristics can be found in Subpart H.

Subpart G—Evaluation and Testing

§ 230.60 General evaluation of dredged or fill material.

The purpose of these evaluation procedures and the chemical and biological testing sequence outlined in § 230.61 is to provide information to reach the determinations required by § 230.11. Where the results of prior evaluations, chemical and biological tests, scientific research, and experience can provide information helpful in making a determination, these should be used. Such prior results may make new testing unnecessary. The information used shall be documented. Where the same information applies to more than one determination, it may be documented once and referenced in later determinations.

(a) If the evaluation under paragraph (b) indicates the dredged or fill material is not a carrier of contaminants, then the required determinations pertaining to the presence and effects of contaminants can be made without testing. Dredged or fill material is most likely to be free from chemical, biological, or other pollutants where it is composed primarily of sand, gravel, or other naturally occurring inert material. Dredged material so composed is generally found in areas of high current or wave energy such as streams with large bed loads or coastal areas with shifting bars and channels. However, when such material is discolored or contains other indications that contaminants may be present, further inquiry should be made.

(b) The extraction site shall be examined in order to assess whether it is sufficiently removed from sources of pollution to provide reasonable assurance that the proposed discharge material is not a carrier of contaminants. Factors to be considered include but are not limited to:

(1) Potential routes of contaminants or contaminated sediments to the extraction site, based on hydrographic or other maps, aerial photography, or other materials that show watercourses, surface relief, proximity to tidal movement, private and public roads, location of buildings, municipal and industrial areas, and agricultural or forest lands.

(2) Pertinent results from tests previously carried out on the material at the extraction site, or carried out on similar material for other permitted projects in the vicinity. Materials shall be considered similar if the sources of contamination, the physical configuration of the sites and the sediment composition of the materials are comparable, in light of water circulation and stratification, sediment accumulation and general sediment characteristics. Tests from other sites may be relied on only if no changes have occurred at the extraction sites to render the results irrelevant.

(3) Any potential for significant introduction of persistent pesticides from land runoff or percolation;

(4) Any records of spills or disposal of petroleum products or substances designated as hazardous under section 311 of the Clean Water Act (See 40 CFR 116);

(5) Information in Federal, State and local records indicating significant introduction of pollutants from industries, municipalities, or other sources, including types and amounts of waste materials discharged along the potential routes of contaminants to the extraction site; and

(6) Any possibility of the presence of substantial natural deposits of minerals or other substances which could be released to the aquatic environment in harmful quantities by man-induced discharge activities.

(c) To reach the determinations in § 230,11 involving potential effects of the discharge on the characteristics of the disposal site, the narrative guidance in Subparts C–F shall be used along with the general evaluation procedure in § 230.60 and, if necessary, the chemical and biological testing sequence in § 230.61. Where the discharge site is adjacent to the extraction site and subject to the same sources of contaminants, and materials at the two sites are substantially similar, the fact that the material to be discharged may be a carrier of contaminants is not likely to result in degradation of the disposal site. In such circumstances, when dissolved material and suspended particulates can be controlled to prevent carrying pollutants to less contaminated areas, testing will not be required.

(d) Even if the § 230.60(b) evaluation (previous tests, the presence of polluting industries and information about their discharge or runoff into waters of the U.S., bioinventories, etc.) leads to the conclusion that there is a high probability that the material proposed for discharge is a carrier of contaminants, testing may not be necessary if constraints are available to

reduce contamination to acceptable levels within the disposal site and to prevent contaminants from being transported beyond the boundaries of the disposal site, if such constraints are acceptable to the permitting authority and the Regional Administrator, and if the potential discharger is willing and able to implement such constraints. However, even if tests are not performed, the permitting authority must still determine the probable impact of the operation on the receiving aquatic ecosystem. Any decision not to test must be explained in the determinations made under § 230.11.

§ 230.61 Chemical, biological, and physical evaluation and testing.

Note.—The Agency is today proposing revised testing guidelines. The evaluation and testing procedures in this section are based on the 1975 § 404(b)(1) interim final Guidelines and shall remain in effect until the revised testing guidelines are published as final regulations.

(a) No single test or approach can be applied in all cases to evaluate the effects of proposed discharges of dredged or fill materials. This section provides some guidance in determining which test and/or evaluation procedures are appropriate in a given case. Interim guidance to applicants concerning the applicability of specific approaches or procedures will be furnished by the permitting authority.

(b) *Chemical-biological interactive effects.* The principal concerns of discharge of dredged or fill material that contain contaminants are the potential effects on the water column and on communities of aquatic organisms.

(1) *Evaluation of chemical-biological interactive effects.* Dredged or fill material may be excluded from the evaluation procedures specified in paragraphs (b)(2) and (3) of this section if it is determined, on the basis of the evaluation in § 230.60, that the likelihood of contamination by contaminants is acceptably low, unless the permitting authority, after evaluating and considering any comments received from the Regional Administrator, determines that these procedures are necessary. The Regional Administrator may require, on a case-by-case basis, testing approaches and procedures by stating what additional information is needed through further analyses and how the results of the analyses will be of value in evaluating potential environmental effects.

If the General Evaluation indicates the presence of a sufficiently large number of chemicals to render impractical the identification of all contaminants by chemical testing, information may be obtained from bioassays in lieu of chemical tests.

(2) *Water column effects.* (i) Sediments normally contain constituents that exist in various chemical forms and in various concentrations in several locations within the sediment. An elutriate test may be used to predict the effect on water quality due to release of contaminants from the sediment to the water column. However, in the case of fill material originating on land which may be a carrier of contaminants, a water leachate test is appropriate.

(ii) Major constituents to be analyzed in the elutriate are those deemed critical by the permitting authority, after evaluating and considering any comments received from the Regional Administrator, and considering results of the evaluation in § 230.60. Elutriate concentrations should be compared to concentrations of the same constituents in water from the disposal site. Results should be evaluated in light of the volume and rate of the intended discharge, the type of discharge, the hydrodynamic regime at the disposal site, and other information relevant to the impact on water quality. The permitting authority should consider the mixing zone in evaluating water column effects. The permitting authority may specify bioassays when such procedures will be of value.

(3) *Effects on benthos.* The permitting authority may use an appropriate benthic bioassay (including bioaccumulation tests) when such procedures will be of value in assessing ecological effects and in establishing discharge conditions.

(c) Procedure for comparison of sites.

(1) When an inventory of the total concentration of contaminants would be of value in comparing sediment at the dredging site with sediment at the disposal site, the permitting authority may require a sediment chemical analysis. Markedly different concentrations of contaminants between the excavation and disposal sites may aid in making an environmental assessment of the proposed disposal operation. Such differences should be interpreted in terms of the potential for harm as supported by any pertinent scientific literature.

(2) When an analysis of biological community structure will be of value to assess the potential for adverse environmental impact at the proposed disposal site, a comparison of the biological characteristics between the excavation and disposal sites may be required by the permitting authority. Biological indicator species may be useful in evaluating the existing degree of stress at both sites. Sensitive species representing community components colonizing various substrate types within the sites should be identified as possible bioassay organisms if tests for toxicity are required. Community structure studies should be performed only when they will be of value in determining discharge conditions. This is particularly applicable to large quantities of dredged material known to contain adverse quantities of toxic materials. Community studies should include benthic organisms such as microbiota and harvestable shellfish and finfish. Abundance, diversity, and distribution should be documented and correlated with substrate type and other appropriate physical and chemical environmental characteristics.

(d) Physical tests and evaluation. The effect of a discharge of dredged or fill material on physical substrate characteristics at the disposal site, as well as on the water circulation, fluctuation, salinity, and suspended particulates content there, is important in making factual determinations in § 230.11. Where information on such effects is not otherwise available to make these factual determinations, the permitting authority shall require appropriate physical tests and evaluations as are justified and deemed necessary. Such tests may include sieve tests, settleability tests, compaction tests, mixing zone and suspended particulate plume determinations, and site assessments of water flow, circulation, and salinity characteristics.

Subpart H—Actions To Minimize Adverse Effects

Note.—There are many actions which can be undertaken in response to § 203.10(d) to minimize the adverse effects of discharges of dredged or fill material. Some of these, grouped by type of activity, are listed in this subpart.

§ 230.70 Actions concerning the location of the discharge.

The effects of the discharge can be minimized by the choice of the disposal site. Some of the ways to accomplish this are by:

(a) Locating and confining the discharge to minimize smothering of organisms;

(b) Designing the discharge to avoid a disruption of periodic water inundation patterns;

(c) Selecting a disposal site that has been used previously for dredged material discharge;

(d) Selecting a disposal site at which the substrate is composed of material similar to that being discharged, such as discharging sand on sand or mud on mud;

(e) Selecting the disposal site, the discharge point, and the method of discharge to minimize the extent of any plume;

(f) Designing the discharge of dredged or fill material to minimize or prevent the creation of standing bodies of water in areas of normally fluctuating water levels, and minimize or prevent the drainage of areas subject to such fluctuations.

§ 230.71 Actions concerning the material to be discharged.

The effects of a discharge can be minimized by treatment of, or limitations on the material itself, such as:

(a) Disposal of dredged material in such a manner that physiochemical conditions are maintained and the potency and availability of pollutants are reduced.

(b) Limiting the solid, liquid, and gaseous components of material to be discharged at a particular site;

(c) Adding treatment substances to the discharge material;

(d) Utilizing chemical flocculants to enhance the deposition of suspended particulates in diked disposal areas.

§ 230.72 Actions controlling the material after discharge.

The effects of the dredged or fill material after discharge may be controlled by:

(a) Selecting discharge methods and disposal sites where the potential for erosion, slumping or leaching of materials into the surrounding aquatic ecosystem will be reduced. These sites or methods include, but are not limited to:

(1) Using containment levees, sediment basins, and cover crops to reduce erosion;

(2) Using lined containment areas to reduce leaching where leaching of chemical constituents from the discharged material is expected to be a problem;

(b) Capping in-place contaminated material with clean material or selectively discharging the most contaminated material first to be capped with the remaining material;

(c) Maintaining and containing discharged material properly to prevent point and nonpoint sources of pollution;

(d) Timing the discharge to minimize impact, for instance during periods of unusual high water flows, wind, wave, and tidal actions.

§ 230.73 Actions affecting the method of dispersion.

The effects of a discharge can be minimized by the manner in which it is dispersed, such as:

(a) Where environmentally desirable, distributing the dredged material widely in a thin layer at the disposal site to maintain natural substrate contours and elevation;

(b) Orienting a dredged or fill material mound to minimize undesirable obstruction to the water current or circulation pattern, and utilizing natural bottom contours to minimize the size of the mound;

(c) Using silt screens or other appropriate methods to confine suspended particulate/turbidity to a small area where settling or removal can occur;

(d) Making use of currents and circulation patterns to mix, disperse and dilute the discharge;

(e) Minimizing water column turbidity by using a submerged diffuser system. A similar effect can be accomplished by submerging pipeline discharges or otherwise releasing materials near the bottom;

(f) Selecting sites or managing discharges to confine and minimize the release of suspended particulates to give decreased turbidity levels and to maintain light penetration for organisms;

(g) Setting limitations on the amount of material to be discharged per unit of time or volume of receiving water.

§ 230.74 Actions related to technology.

Discharge technology should be adapted to the needs of each site. In determining whether the discharge operation sufficiently minimizes adverse environmental impacts, the applicant should consider:

(a) Using appropriate equipment or machinery, including protective devices, and the use of such equipment or machinery in activities related to the discharge of dredged or fill material;

(b) Employing appropriate maintenance and operation on equipment or machinery, including adequate training, staffing, and working procedures;

(c) Using machinery and techniques that are especially designed to reduce damage to wetlands. This may include machines equipped with devices that scatter rather than mound excavated materials, machines with specially designed wheels or tracks, and the use of mats under heavy machines to reduce wetland surface compaction and rutting;

(d) Designing access roads and channel spanning structures using culverts, open channels, and diversions that will pass both low and high water flows, accommodate fluctuating water levels, and maintain circulation and faunal movement;

(e) Employing appropriate machinery and methods of transport of the material for discharge.

§ 230.75 Actions affecting plant and animal populations.

Minimization of adverse effects on populations of plants and animals can be achieved by:

(a) Avoiding changes in water current and circulation patterns which would interfere with the movement of animals;

(b) Selecting sites or managing discharges to prevent or avoid creating habitat conducive to the development of undesirable predators or species which have a competitive edge ecologically over indigenous plants or animals;

(c) Avoiding sites having unique habitat or other value, including habitat of threatened or endangered species;

(d) Using planning and construction practices to institute habitat development and restoration to produce a new or modified environmental state of higher ecological value by displacement of some or all of the existing environmental characteristics. Habitat development and restoration techniques can be used to minimize adverse impacts and to compensate for destroyed habitat. Use techniques that have been demonstrated to be effective in circumstances similar to those under consideration wherever possible. Where proposed development and restoration techniques have not yet advanced to the pilot demonstration stage, initiate their use on a small scale to allow corrective action if unanticipated adverse impacts occur.

(e) Timing discharge to avoid spawning or migration seasons and other biologically critical time periods;

(f) Avoiding the destruction of remnant natural sites within areas already affected by development.

§ 230.76 Actions affecting human use.

Minimization of adverse effects on human use potential may be achieved by:

(a) Selecting discharge sites and following discharge procedures to prevent or minimize any potential damage to the aesthetically pleasing features of the aquatic site (e.g. viewscapes), particularly with respect to water quality;

(b) Selecting disposal sites which are not valuable as natural aquatic areas;

(c) Timing the discharge to avoid the seasons or periods when human recreational activity associated with the aquatic site is most important;

(d) Following discharge procedures which avoid or minimize the disturbance of aesthetic features of an aquatic site or ecosystem.

(e) Selecting sites that will not be detrimental or increase incompatible human activity, or require the need for frequent dredge or fill maintenance activity in remote fish and wildlife areas;

(f) Locating the disposal site outside of the vicinity of a public water supply intake.

§ 230.77 Other actions.

(a) In the case of fills, controlling runoff and other discharges from activities to be conducted on the fill;

(b) In the case of dams, designing water releases to accommodate the needs of fish and wildlife.

(c) In dredging projects funded by Federal agencies other than the Corps of Engineers, maintain desired water quality of the return discharge through agreement with the Federal funding authority on scientifically defensible pollutant concentration levels in addition to any applicable water quality standards.

(d) When a significant ecological change in the aquatic environment is proposed by the discharge of dredged or fill material, the permitting authority should consider the ecosystem that will be lost as well as the environmental benefits of the new system.

Subpart I—Planning To Shorten Permit Processing Time

§ 230.80 Advanced identification of disposal areas.

(a) Consistent with these Guidelines, EPA and the permitting authority, on their own initiative or at the request of any other party and after consultation with any affected State that is not the permitting authority, may identify sites which will be considered as:

(1) Possible future disposal sites, including existing disposal sites and non-sensitive areas; or

(2) Areas generally unsuitable for disposal site specification;

(b) The identification of any area as a possible future disposal site should not be deemed to constitute a permit for the discharge of dredged or fill material within such area or a specification of a disposal site. The identification of areas that generally will not be available for disposal site specification should not be deemed as prohibiting applications for permits to discharge dredged or fill material in such areas. Either type of identification constitutes information to facilitate individual or General permit application and processing.

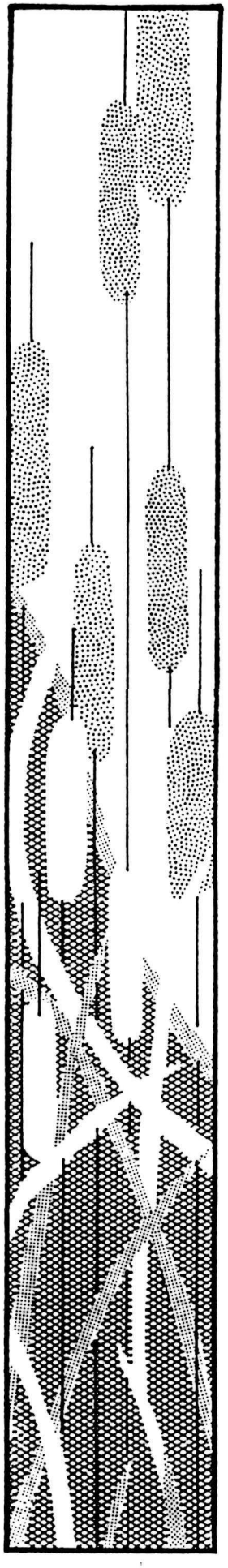
(c) An appropriate public notice of the proposed identification of such areas shall be issued;

(d) To provide the basis for advanced identification of disposal areas, and areas unsuitable for disposal, EPA and the permitting authority shall consider the likelihood that use of the area in question for dredged or fill material disposal will comply with these Guidelines. To facilitate this analysis, EPA and the permitting authority should review available water resources management data including data available from the public, other Federal and State agencies, and information from approved Coastal Zone Management programs and River Basin Plans.

(e) The permitting authority should maintain a public record of the identified areas and a written statement of the basis for identification.

[FR Doc. 80-40001 Filed 12-23-80; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 6560-01-M

APPENDIX 4. U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS REGULATORY PROGRAMS CONSOLIDATED REGULATIONS (33 CFR 320-330)



federal register

Thursday
November 13, 1986

Part II

Department of Defense

Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army

33 CFR Parts 320 through 330

Regulatory Programs of the Corps of Engineers; Final Rule

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army

33 CFR Parts 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329 and 330

Final Rule for Regulatory Programs of the Corps of Engineers

AGENCY: Corps of Engineers, Army Department, DOD.

ACTION: Final rule.

SUMMARY: We are hereby issuing final regulations for the regulatory program of the Corps of Engineers. These regulations consolidate earlier final, interim final, and certain proposed regulations along with numerous changes resulting from the consideration of the public comments received. The major changes include modifications that provide for more efficient and effective management of the decision-making processes, clarifications and modifications of the enforcement procedures, modifications to the nationwide permit program, revision of the permit form, and implementation of special procedures for artificial reefs as required by the National Fishing Enhancement Act of 1984.

EFFECTIVE DATE: January 12, 1987.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Mr. Sam Collinson or Mr. Bernie Goode, HQDA (DAEN-CWO-N), Washington, DC 20314-1000, (202) 272-0199.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Consolidation of Corps Permit Regulations

These final regulations consolidate and complete the six following rulemaking events affecting the Corps regulatory program:

1. *Interim Final Regulations.* These regulations contained Parts 320-330 and were published (47 FR 31794) on July 22, 1982, to incorporate policy and procedural changes resulting from legislative, judicial, and administrative actions that had occurred since the previous final regulations had been published in 1977. Because it had been almost two years since we had proposed changes to the 1977 regulations, we published the 1982 regulations as "interim final" and asked for public comments. We received nearly 200 comments.

2. *Proposed Regulatory Reform Regulations.* On May 12, 1983, we published (48 FR 21466) proposed revisions to the interim final regulations to implement the May 7, 1982, directives of the Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief. The Task Force directed the Army to reduce uncertainty and delay, give the states more authority and responsibility, reduce conflicting and overlapping policies, expand the use of general permits, and redefine and clarify the scope of the permit program. Since these regulations proposed changes to our existing nationwide permits and the addition of two new nationwide permits, a public hearing was held in Washington, DC, on October 12, 1983, to obtain comments on these proposed changes. As a result of the public comments received, nearly 500 in response to the proposed regulations and 22 at the public hearing, we have determined that some of the proposed revisions should be adopted and some should not. We have adopted some of the provisions that were designed to clarify policies for evaluating permit applications, to revise certain permit processing procedures, to add additional conditions to existing nationwide permits, and to modify certain nationwide permit procedures. We have not adopted some of the other proposed changes, including the two proposed new nationwide permits.

3. *Settlement Agreement Final Regulations.* On October 5, 1984, we published (49 FR 39478) final regulations to implement a settlement agreement reached in a suit filed by 16 environmental organizations in December of 1982 against the Department of the Army and the Environmental Protection Agency (*NWF v. Marsh*) concerning several provisions of the July 22, 1982, interim final regulations. The court approved the settlement agreement on February 10, 1984, and on March 29, 1984, we published (49 FR 12660) the implementing proposed regulations. We received over 150 comments on these proposed regulations covering a full range of views. Those comments which were applicable to the provisions of the March 29, 1984, proposals were considered and addressed in the final regulations published on October 5, 1984. The remaining comments have been considered in the development of the final regulations we are issuing today.

In the October 5, 1984, final rule there were several new provisions relating to the 404(b)(1) guidelines. In 33 CFR 320.4(a)(1) we clarified the fact that no 404 permit can be issued unless it complies with the 404(b)(1) guidelines.

If a proposed action complies with the guidelines, a permit will be issued unless the district engineer determines that it will be contrary to the public interest. In 33 CFR 323.6(a) we stated that district engineers will deny permits for discharges which fail to comply with the 404(b)(1) guidelines, unless the economic impact on navigation and anchorage necessitates permit issuance pursuant to section 404(b)(2) of the Clean Water Act. Although no 404 permit can be issued unless compliance with the 404(b)(1) guidelines is demonstrated (i.e., compliance is a prerequisite to issuance), the 404(b)(1) evaluation is conducted simultaneously with the public interest review set forth in 33 CFR 320.4(a).

4. *Proposed Permit Form Regulations.* On May 23, 1985, we published (50 FR 21311) proposed revisions to 33 CFR Part 325 (Appendix A), which contains the standard permit form used for the issuance of Corps permits and the related provisions concerning special conditions. This proposal provided for the complete revision of the permit form and its related provisions to make them easier for permittees to understand. General permit conditions were written in plain English and greatly reduced in number; unnecessary material was deleted; and material which is informational in nature was reformatted under a "FURTHER INFORMATION" heading. We received 18 comments on this proposal.

5. *Proposed Regulations to Implement the National Fishing Enhancement Act of 1984 (NFEA).* On July 26, 1985, we published (50 FR 30479) proposed regulations to implement a portion of the Corps regulatory responsibilities pursuant to the NFEA. Specialized procedures relative to the processing of Corps permits for artificial reefs were proposed for inclusion in Parts 322 and 325. Eight organizations commented on these proposed regulations. The NFEA also authorizes the Secretary of the Army to assess a civil penalty on any person who, after notice and an opportunity for a hearing, is found to have violated any provision of a permit issued for an artificial reef. Procedures for implementing such civil penalties will be proposed at a later date. In addition, we are hereby notifying potential applicants for artificial reef permits that the procedures contained in Part 323 relating to the discharge of dredged or fill materials and those in Part 324 relating to the transportation of dredged material for the purpose of dumping in ocean waters will be used in the processing of artificial reef permits when applicable.

6. *Proposed Regulations (Portion of Part 323 and All of Part 326.* On March 20, 1986, we published (51 FR 9691) a proposed change to 33 CFR 323.2(d), previously 323.2(j), to reflect the Army's policy regarding *de minimis* or incidental soil movements occurring

during normal dredging operations and a proposed, complete revision of the Corps of Engineers enforcement procedures (33 CFR Part 326). Seventeen comment letters were received on these proposed regulations. These comments and the resulting changes reflected in the final regulations for § 323.2(d) and Part 326 are discussed in detail below.

Environmental Documentation

We have determined that this action does not constitute a major Federal action significantly affecting the quality of the human environment. Appropriate environmental documentation has been prepared for all permit decisions. Environmental assessments for each of the nationwide permits previously issued or being modified today are available from the Corps of Engineers. You may obtain these assessments by writing to the address listed in this preamble. Considering the potential impacts, we have determined that none required an environmental impact statement.

Discussion of Public Comments and Changes

Part 320—General Regulatory Policies

Section 320.1(a)(6): In order to provide clarity to the public, we have added a provision to codify existing practice that when a district engineer makes certain determinations under these regulations, the public can rely on that determination as a Corps final agency action.

Section 320.3(o): The National Fishing Enchancement Act of 1984 has been added to the list of related laws in § 320.3.

Section 320.4: In the May 12, 1983, proposed rule and the March 29, 1984, proposed rule we proposed changes to §§ 320.4(a)(1)—public interest review, 320.4(b)(5)—effect on wetlands, 320.4(c)—fish and wildlife, 320.4(g)—consideration of property ownership, and 320.4(j)—other Federal, state or local requirements. Changes to these paragraphs were adopted in the October 5, 1984, final rule. The various comments relating to these proposals have been fully discussed in the October 5, 1984 final rule (49 FR 39478).

Section 320.4(a)(3): Many commenters objected, some strongly, to the deletion in the October 5, 1984, final regulations of the term "great weight" from § 320.4(c), the paragraph concerning the consideration of opinions expressed by fish and wildlife agencies. Many stated that fish and wildlife agencies had the expertise and knowledge to know the impact of work in wetlands; therefore, their opinions should be given strong consideration. Some commenters supported removal of the "great weight" statement expecting less value would be given fish and wildlife agency views. It is not our intention to reduce or discount the value or expertise of fish and wildlife agency comments or those of any other experts in any field. Comments also varied from support of to objection to the deletion of the "great weight" statement from the other policy statements such as energy and navigation in § 320.4. Therefore, we added a new paragraph (a)(3) to clarify our position on how we consider comments from the public, including those from persons or agencies with special expertise on particular factors in the public interest review.

Section 320.4(b)(1): One commenter objected to the placement of the word "some" in this paragraph as a rewrite of E.O. 11990 which places no qualifier on "wetlands" indicating that all wetlands are vital. We have found through experience in administering the Section 404 permit program that wetlands vary in value. While some are vital areas, others have very little value; however, most are important. We recognize that "some wetlands are vital . . ." is being read by some people as "Some wetlands are important . . ." This was not our intent. To avoid this confusion we have revised this paragraph by deleting "some wetlands are vital areas . . ." and indicating that "most" wetlands are important.

Section 320.4(b)(2)(vi): We have included in the list of important wetlands those wetlands that are ground water discharge areas that maintain minimum baseflows important to aquatic resources. Scientific research now indicates that wetlands more often serve as discharge areas than recharge areas. Those discharge areas which are necessary to maintain a minimum baseflow necessary for the continued existence of aquatic plants and animals are recognized as important.

Section 320.4(b)(2)(viii): We have included in the list of important wetlands those which are unique in nature or scarce in quantity to the region or local area.

Section 320.4(d): We have revised this paragraph to clarify that impacts from both point source and non-point source pollution are considered in the Corps public interest review. However, section 208 of the Clean Water Act provides for control of non-point sources of pollution by the states.

Section 320.4(j)(1): Clarifying language has been added to this section to eliminate confusion regarding denial procedures when another Federal, state, and/or local authorization or certification has been denied.

Section 320.4(p): Some commenters felt that environmental considerations should take precedence over other factors. Other commenters believed that guidance should be given as to who determines whether there are environmental benefits to a project. Many commenters indicated that the regulation does not define the possible range of environmental benefits that will be considered. Environmental benefits are determined by the district engineer and the district staff based on responses received from the general public, special interest groups, other government agencies and staff evaluation of the proposed activity. Defining the possible range of environmental benefits would be almost impossible to cover in the rules in sufficient detail, since circumstances vary considerably for each permit application. After considering all the comments we have decided to make the change as proposed on May 12, 1983.

Section 320.4(q): Some commenters believed that this rule would distort review criteria by inserting inappropriate economic assumptions and minimizing environmental criteria. Some commenters suggested that the Corps revise this paragraph to include a provision to challenge an applicant's economic data and that of governmental agencies as well. Other commenters believe that economic factors do not belong in these regulations since the intent of the Clean Water Act is: "to restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the nation's waters"; therefore, any regulation under the CWA should have, as its primary objective, provisions which give environmental factors the greatest weight. They were concerned that this part may be applied to allow economic benefits to offset negative environmental effects. Some commenters, however, believed that the Corps should assume that projects proposed by state and local governmental interests and private industry are economically viable and are needed in the marketplace. They also believed that the Corps and other governmental agencies should not engage in detailed economic evaluations. Economics has been included in the Corps list of public interest factors since 1970. However, there has never been a specific policy on economics in the regulations. The Corps generally accepts an applicant's determination that a proposed activity is needed and will be economically viable, but makes its own decision on whether

a project should occur in waters of the U.S. The district engineer may determine that the impacts of a proposed project on the public interest may require more than a cursory evaluation of the need for the project. The depth of the evaluation would depend on the significance of the impacts and in unusual circumstances could include an independent economic analysis. The Corps will balance the economic need for a project along with other factors of the public interest. Accordingly, § 320.4(q) has been modified from the proposed rule to provide that the district engineer may make an independent review of the need for a project from the perspective of the public interest.

Section 320.4(r): Many comments were offered as to the intent, scope and implementation of the proposed mitigation policy. Comments were almost equally divided between those who felt that the policy should be expanded and those that felt it should be more limited. The issues that were raised include: mitigation should not be used to outweigh negative public interest factors; mitigation should not be integrated into the public interest review; mitigation should be on-site to the maximum extent practicable; off-site mitigation extends the range of concerns beyond those required by Section 404. A wide range of views were expressed on our proposed mitigation policy, but virtually all commenters expressed need for a policy. The Corps has been requiring mitigation as permit conditions for many years based on our regulations and the 404(b)(1) guidelines. Because of the apparent confusion on this matter, we have decided to clarify our existing policy at 320.4(r).

The concept of "mitigation" is many-faceted, as reflected in the definition provided in the Council on (Environmental Quality (CEQ) NEPA regulations at 40 CFR 1508.20. Viewing "mitigation" in its broadest sense, practically any permit condition or best management practice designed to avoid or reduce adverse effects could be considered "mitigation." Mitigation considerations occur throughout the permit application review process and are conducted in consultation with state and Federal agencies responsible for fish and wildlife resources. District engineers will normally discuss modifications to minimize project impacts with applicants at pre-application meetings (held for large and potentially controversial projects) and during the processing of applications. As a result of these discussions, district engineers may condition permits to require minor project modifications, even though that project may satisfy all legal requirements and the public interest review test without those modifications.

For applications involving Section 404 authority, mitigation considerations are required as part of the Section 404(b)(1) guidelines analysis; permit conditions requiring mitigation must be added when necessary to ensure that a project complies with the guidelines. To emphasize this, we have included a footnote to § 320.4(r) regarding mitigation requirements for Section 404, Clean Water Act, permit actions. Some types of mitigation measures are enumerated in Subpart H of the guidelines. Other laws such as the Endangered Species Act may also lead to mitigation requirements in order to ensure that the proposal complies with the law. In addition to the mitigation developed in preapplication consultations and through application of the 404(b)(1) guidelines and other laws, these regulations provide for further mitigation should the public interest review so indicate.

One form of mitigation is "compensatory mitigation," defined at 40 CFR 1508.20(e) to mean "compensating for the impact by replacing or providing substitute resources or environments." Federal and state natural resource agencies sometimes ask the Corps to require permit applicants to compensate for wetlands to be destroyed by permitted activities. Such compensatory mitigation might be provided by constructing or enhancing a wetland; by dedicating wetland acreage for public use; or by contributing to the construction, enhancement, acquisition or preservation of such "mitigation lands." Compensatory mitigation of this type is often referred to as "off-site" mitigation. However, it can be provided either on-site or off-site. Such mitigation can be required by permit conditions only in compliance with 33 CFR 325.4, and specifically with 33 CFR 325.4(a)(3). In addition to those restrictions, the Corps has for many years declined to use, and does now decline to use, the public interest review to require permit applicants to provide compensatory mitigation unless that mitigation is required to ensure that an applicant's proposed activity is not contrary to the public interest. If an applicant refuses to provide compensatory mitigation which the district engineer determines to be necessary to ensure that the proposed activity is not contrary to the public interest, the permit must be denied. If an applicant voluntarily offers to provide compensatory mitigation in excess of the amount needed to find that the project is not contrary to the public interest, the district engineer can incorporate a permit condition to implement that mitigation at the applicant's request.

Part 321—Permits for Dams and Dikes in Navigable Waters of the United States

The Secretary of the Army delegated his authority under Section 9 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899, 33 U.S.C. 401 to the Assistant Secretary of the Army (Civil Works). The Assistant Secretary in turn delegated his authority under Section 9 for structures in intrastate navigable waters of the United States to the Chief of Engineers and his authorized representative. District engineers have been authorized in 33 CFR 325.8 to issue or deny permits for dams or dikes in intrastate navigable waters of the United States" under Section 9 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899. This section of the regulation and §§ 325.5(d) and 325.8(a) have been revised to reflect this delegation.

Part 322—Permits for Structures or Work in or Affecting Navigable Waters of the United States

Section 322.2(a): We have revised the term "navigable waters of the United States" to reference 33 CFR Part 329 since it and all other terms relating to the geographic scope of the Section 10 program are defined at 33 CFR Part 329.

Section 322.2(b): Commenters on the definition of structures indicated that several terms needed further amplification. It was suggested that the term "boom" be defined to exclude a float boom, as would be used in front of a spillway. The term was not redefined because those dams constructed in Section 10 waters do require a permit for a float boom. However, most dams in the United States are constructed in non-Section 10 waters and do not require a permit for a boom (floating or otherwise) unless it involves the discharge of dredged or fill material. It was suggested that the term "obstacle or obstruction" be modified to reinstitute the language from the July 19, 1977, final regulations. We have adopted the suggestion which will clarify our intent that obstacles or obstructions, whether permanent or not, do require a permit; it will also assist in jurisdictional decisions on enforcement. It was suggested that "boat docks" and "boat ramps" be included in the list of structures, since these are frequently proposed structures. These have been included. It was suggested that the term "artificial gravel island" be added, as

Congress, by Section 4(e) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act of 1953, extended the regulatory program to the Outer Continental Shelf, and specifically cited artificial islands as falling under Section 10 jurisdiction. This type of structure is also constructed on state lands within the territorial seas. Accordingly, artificial islands have been included.

Section 322.2(c): Two commenters discussed the definition of "work"; one stated that it was too broad and the other that it should be expanded. The present definition of the term "work" has remained unchanged for many years and has achieved general acceptance by the regulators and those requiring a permit. The present language has been retained.

Sections 322.2(f)(2) and 323.2(n)(2): Both of these sections are concerned with the definition of general permits. Several commenters expressed support for the additional criteria contained in the May 12, 1983 proposed rule. Other commenters expressed concern that the proposed criteria were illegal. Some commenters believed that the proposal would amount to a delegation of the Section 404 program to the states, and that this is not a prerogative of the Corps of Engineers. Many commenters expressed serious concern that state programs were not comprehensive enough to properly represent the public interest review. Still others objected to the proposal because there were no assurances that the state approved projects themselves were "similar in nature" or would have "minimal adverse environmental effects"; those objections extended to the proposal to assess the impacts of the differences in the State/Corps decisions. Some commenters suggested that an automatic "kick-out" provision, whereby concerned agencies could cause the Corps to require an individual application on a case-by-case basis, may provide sufficient safeguards for the proposal to go forward. Some commenters suggested that a preferred approach to reducing duplication would be for the Corps to express, in its regulations, direction for its districts to vigorously pursue joint processing, permit consolidation, pre-application consultation, joint applications, joint public notices and special area management planning. This change was proposed in 1983. At that time we believed that additional flexibility in the types of general permits which could be developed was necessary to effectively administer the regulatory program. Our experience since then has shown that the existing definitions of general permit at both of these sections is flexible enough to develop satisfactory general permits. Therefore we have decided not to adopt this proposed change. Because several definitions previously found in Part 323 have been moved to Part 328, § 323.2(n) has been redesignated § 323.2(h).

Section 322.2(g): This section adds the definition of the term "artificial reefs" from the National Fishing Enhancement Act and clarifies what activities or structures the term does not include. Two commenters suggested modifications, or clarifications, to this definition to ensure that old oil and gas production platforms can be considered for use as artificial reefs. We agree with their suggestion. The definition would include the use of some production platforms, either abandoned in place or relocated, as artificial reefs as long as they are evaluated and permitted as meeting the standards of Section 203 of the Act.

Section 322.2(h): This section was proposed to add the definition of the term "outer continental shelf" from the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (OCSLA). Two commenters suggested that the territorial sea off the Gulf Coast of Florida and Texas is greater than three nautical miles from the coast line. We have determined that this is not the case, and have decided not to include a definition of the term "outer continental shelf" in these regulations and to rely instead on the definition of this term that is already in the OCSLA.

Sections 322.3(a) and 322.4: Activities which do not require a permit have been moved from § 322.3 and included in § 322.4. The limitation of the applicability of Section 154 of the Water Resource Development Act of 1976 in certain waterbodies has been deleted because no such limitation exists in that Act.

Section 322.5(b): This section addresses the policies and procedures for processing artificial reef applications. One commenter suggested that the opportunity for a general permit should not be precluded by this section. A general permit for artificial reefs is not precluded by this regulation change. Furthermore, the opportunity for the issuance of general permits may be enhanced with the implementation of the National Artificial Reef Plan by the Department of Commerce.

Section 322.5(b)(1): This section cites the standards established under section 203 of the National Fishing Enhancement Act. These standards are to be met in the siting and construction, and subsequent monitoring and managing, of artificial reefs. Two commenters insisted that these should be called goals or objectives, and several commenters said that more specific guidelines or criteria are needed to evaluate proposed artificial reefs against the standards or goals. Section 204 of the Act states that the Department of Commerce will develop a National Artificial Reef Plan which will be consistent with the standards established under Section 203, and will include criteria relating to siting, constructing, monitoring, and managing artificial reefs. Specification of such criteria in these rules would be inappropriate in view of the intent of Congress to have the Department of Commerce perform this function. The National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), acting for the Department of Commerce, has consulted with us in developing the National Artificial Reef Plan, and we will continue to consult with them to ensure permits are issued consistent with the criteria established in that plan. The Department of Commerce announced the availability of the National Artificial Reef Plan in the **Federal Register** on November 14, 1985.

The U.S. Coast Guard was particularly concerned that these rules be more specific with regard to information and criteria that will be used to ensure navigation safety and the prevention of navigational obstructions. Section 204 of the National Fishing Enhancement Act requires that the Department of Commerce consult the U.S. Coast Guard in the development of the National Artificial Reef Plan regarding the criteria to be established in the plan. One of the standards with which the criteria must be consistent is the prevention of unreasonable obstructions to navigation. In addition, the district engineer shall consult with any governmental agency or interested party, as appropriate, in issuing permits for artificial reefs. This includes pre-application consultation with the U.S. Coast Guard, and placing conditions in permits recommended by the U.S. Coast Guard to ensure navigational safety.

Section 322.5(b) (2) and (3): These sections state that the district engineer will consider the National Artificial Reef Plan, and that he will consult with governmental agencies and interested parties, as necessary, in evaluating a permit application. Two commenters supported this coordination. The NMFS requested notification of decisions to issue permits which either deviate from or comply with the plan. Paragraph (b)(2) requires the district engineer to notify the Department of Commerce of any need to deviate from the plan. In addition, the NMFS receives a monthly list of permit applications on which the

district engineer has taken final action. This should be sufficient notification for those permits which do not deviate from the plan.

Section 322.5(b)(4): Although some commenters strongly supported this section describing the liability of permittees authorized to build artificial reefs, several expressed concern that this provision was not clearly written or required specific criteria to assist the district engineer in determining financial liability. This paragraph has been rewritten to correspond closely with the wording in the National Fishing Enhancement Act, and examples of ways an applicant can demonstrate financial responsibility have been added.

Section 322.5(g): We have revised this paragraph on canals and other artificial waterways by eliminating procedural-only provisions which are redundant with requirements in 33 CFR Parts 325 and 326.

Section 322.5(l): A new section on fairways and anchorage areas has been added. This section was formerly found at 33 CFR 209.135. We are moving this provision to consolidate all of the permit regulations on structures to this part. We will delete 33 CFR 209.135 by separate notice in the **Federal Register.**

Part 323—Permits for Discharges of Dredged or Fill Material Into Waters of the United States

Section 323.2: Several commenters supported moving the definitions relating to waters of the United States to a separate paragraph. As proposed on May 12, 1983, we have moved the term "waters of the United States" and all other terms related to the geographic scope of jurisdiction of Section 404 of the CWA to 33 CFR Part 328 which is titled "Definition of the Waters of the United States." We believe that, by setting these definitions apart in a separate and distinct Part of the regulation and including in that Part all of the definitions of terms associated with the scope of the Section 404 permit program, we are better able to clarify the scope of our jurisdiction. We have not changed any existing definitions nor added any definitions proposed on May 12, 1983. Comments related to these definitions are addressed in Part 328 below.

We have not changed the definition of fill material at § 323.2(e). However, the Corps has entered into a Memorandum of Agreement with the Environmental Protection Agency to better identify the difference between section 402 and section 404 discharges under the Clean Water Act.

Section 323.2(d)—Previously 323.2(j): The proposed modification of this paragraph states that *"de minimis* or incidental soil movement occurring during normal dredging operations" is not a "discharge of dredged material," the term defined by this paragraph.

Eight commenters raised concerns relating to this provision. Most of these supported the regulation of *"de minimis* or incidental soil movement occurring during normal dredging operations" in varying degrees. Two specifically expressed a belief that the fallback from dredging operations constituted a discharge within the intent of section 404 of the Clean Water Act. One of these stated that the proposed provision was contrary to a binding decision by the U. S. District Court for the Northern District of Ohio in *Reid* v. *Marsh,* No. C-81-690 (N. D. Ohio, 1984). Another commenter objected to the provision on the basis that it would force states that perceived a need to regulate dredging operations to regulate such activities under their National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System authority. The recommendations of the above group of commenters included the regulation of dredging activities on an individual or general permit basis or on a selective basis that would take into account the scopes and anticipated effects of the projects involved. Two commenters expressed concern over the fact that discharge activities such as the sidecasting of dredged material might be considered "soil movement" that was "incidental" to a "normal dredging operation." The final concern raised related to the list of dredging equipment cited as examples. This list was seen, alternatively, as too limited or as not limited enough in reference to the types of equipment that may be used in a "normal dredging operation." Four commenters supported the proposed provision as a reasonable interpretation of the section 404 authority of the Corps.

Section 404 clearly directs the Corps to regulate the *discharge* of dredged material, not the dredging itself. Dredging operations cannot be performed without some fallback. However, if we were to define this fallback as a "discharge of dredged material," we would, in effect, be adding the regulation of dredging to section 404 which we do not believe was the intent of Congress. We have consistently provided guidance to our field offices since 1977 that incidental fallback is not an activity regulated under section 404. The purpose of dredging is to remove material from the water, not to discharge material into the water. Therefore, the fallback in a "normal dredging operation" is incidental to the dredging operation and *de minimis* when compared to the overall quantities removed. If there are tests involved, we believe they should relate to the dredging operator's intent and the result of his dredging operations. If the intent is to remove material from the water and the results support this intent, then the activity involved must be considered as a "normal dredging operation" that is not subject to section 404.

Based on the above discussion, we have not adopted any of the recommendations relating to the revision or deletion of this provision for the purpose of bringing about the regulation of "normal dredging operations" in varying degrees. We have replaced the "or" between the words *"de minimis"* and "incidental" with a comma to more clearly reflect the fact that the incidental fallback from a "normal dredging operation" is considered to be *de minimis* when compared to the overall quantities removed. In addition, we have deleted the examples of dredging equipment at the end of the proposed provision to make it clear that *de minimis* or incidental soil movement occurring during *any* "normal dredging operation" is not a "discharge of dredged material." However, we wish to also make it clear that this provision applies only to the incidental fallback occurring during "normal dredging operations" and not to the disposal of the dredged material involved. If this material is disposed of in a water of the United States, by sidecasting or by other means, this disposal will be considered to be a "discharge of dredged material" and will be subject to regulation under section 404.

Section 323.4: We have made some minor corrections to this section to be consistent with EPA's permit exemption regulations at 40 CFR Part 233.

Part 324—Ocean Disposal

Section 324.4(c): The language of this section on the EPA review process has been rewritten to clarify the procedures the district engineer will follow when the Regional Administrator advises that a proposed dumping activity does not comply with the criteria established pursuant to section 102(a) of the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act (MPRSA), or the restrictions established pursuant to section 102(c) thereof, in accordance with the provisions of 40 CFR 225.2(b).

Part 325—Permit Processing

Several minor changes have been made in this part. These changes involve requesting additional information from

an applicant, providing for a reasonable comment period, combining permit documentation, and documenting issues of national importance.

Section 325.1(b): This section has been rewritten to clarify the pre-application consultation process for major permit applications. No significant changes have been made in the content of this section.

Section 325.1(d)(1): One commenter on this content of applications paragraph asked that where, through experience, it has been found that specific items of additional information are routinely necessary for permit review, the district engineer should be allowed to develop supplemental information forms. Another observed that restricting production of local forms may inhibit joint permit application processes. If it becomes necessary to routinely request additional information, the Corps can change the application form, but that must be done at Corps headquarters with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget. This change does not place any additional restrictions on developing local forms. As is now the case, local forms may be developed for joint processing with a Federal or state agency.

Section 325.1(d)(8): This is a new section requiring an applicant to include provisions for siting, construction, monitoring and managing the artificial reef as part of his application for a permit. One commenter suggested that the criteria for accomplishing these activities must be completed in the National Artificial Reef Plan before establishment of such reefs can be encouraged. Another recommended that the regulation describe more specifically the information to be supplied by an applicant with regard to monitoring and maintaining an artificial reef. The plan includes general mechanisms and methodologies for monitoring the compliance of reefs with permit requirements, and managing the use of those reefs. It can be used as a guide for the information to be supplied by the permit applicant. Specific conditions for monitoring and managing, as well as for maintaining artificial reefs generally need to be site-specific and should be developed during permit processing.

The U.S. Coast Guard requested that they be provided copies of permit applications for artificial reefs, and that a permittee be required to notify the Coast Guard District Commander when reef construction begins and when it is completed so timely information can be included in notices to mariners. The district engineer may elect to consult with the Coast Guard, when appropriate, during the pre-application phase of the permit process. At any rate, the Coast Guard will receive public notices of permit applications, and may make recommendations to ensure navigational safety on a case-by-case basis. Appropriate conditions can be added to permits to provide for such safety.

Section 325.1(e): Several commenters expressed concern with language changes requiring only additional information "essential to complete an evaluation" rather than the former requirement for information to "assist in evaluation of the application." They felt this change would reduce the data base on which decisions would be made. They indicated further that without necessary additional information, district engineers would not be able to make a reasonable decision, the public's ability to provide meaningful comments would be limited, and resource agencies would have to spend more time contacting the applicant and gathering information. They felt this could increase delays rather than limiting them. Several commenters asked that the regulations be altered to specifically require submission of information necessary for a 404(b)(1) evaluation. Similar concerns were expressed with the change stating that detailed engineering plans and specifications would not be required for a permit application. Commenters advised that without adequate plans or the ability to routinely require supplemental information it may be impossible to insure compliance with applicable water quality criteria or make reasonable permit decisions. Other commenters wanted further restrictions placed on the district engineer's ability to request additional information. Suggestions included altering the regulations to specify the type, need for, and level of detail which could be requested, and requiring the district engineer to prepare an analysis of costs and benefits of such information. Some commenters objected to requirements for providing information on project alternatives and on the source and composition of dredged or fill material.

This paragraph has been changed as proposed. The intent of this change was to assure that information necessary to make a decision would be obtained, while requests for non-essential information and delays associated with such requests would be limited.

Section 325.2(a)(6): The new requirement to document district engineer decisions contrary to state and local decisions was adopted essentially as proposed. The reference to state or local decisions in the middle of this paragraph incorrectly did not reference § 320.4(j)(4) in addition to § 320.4(j)(2). The adopted paragraph references state and local decisions in both of these paragraphs.

Section 325.2(b)(1)(ii): The May 12, 1983, proposed regulations sought to speed up the process by reducing the standard 60 day comment/waiver period to 30 days for state water quality certifications. Commenters on this paragraph offered a complete spectrum of views from strong support for the proposed changes to strong opposition to the proposal. Comments within this spectrum included opinions that: states must have 60 days; certification time should be the same as allowed by EPA (i.e. 6 months); the proposal is illegal; it conflicts with some state water quality certification regulations and procedures; and it would reduce state and public input to the decision-making process. Most states objected to this reduction with many citing established water quality certification procedures required by statute and/or regulations which require notice to the public (normally 30 days) and which allow requests for public hearings which cannot be completed within the 30-day period. We have, therefore, retained the 60 day period in the July 22, 1982, regulations. Some Corps districts have developed formal or informal agreements with the states, which identify procedures and time limits for submittal of water quality certifications and waivers. Where these are in effect, problems associated with certifications are minimized.

Many commenters objected to the May 12, 1983, proposal to delete from the July 22, 1982, regulations the statement, "The request for certification must be made in accordance with the regulations of the certifying agency." Deleting this statement will not delete the requirement that valid requests for certification must be made in accordance with State laws. However, we have found that, on a case-by-case basis in some states, the state certifying agency and the district engineer have found it beneficial to have some flexibility to determine what constitutes a valid request. Furthermore, we believe that the state has the responsibility to determine if it has received a valid request. If this statement were retained in the Corps regulation, it would require the Corps to determine if a request has been submitted in accordance with state law. To avoid this problem, we have decided to eliminate this statement.

Section 325.2(d)(2): Numerous commenters expressed concern with comment periods of less than 30 days. They were concerned that, in order to expedite processing times, 15 day

notices would become the norm. These commenters stated that 15 days was insufficient to prepare substantive comments and would not allow the public adequate participation in the permit process as mandated by Section 101 of the CWA. State agencies noted that, with internal and external mail requiring as much as a week each for the Corps and the state, 15 days would not provide any time for consideration of a project. Several commenters noted that such expedited review times might actually be counter-productive, as Federal and state agencies might routinely oppose projects and request permit denial so that they would then have sufficient time to review a project and to work with an applicant to resolve conflicts. We recognize that 15 days is a very short comment period considering internal agency processing and mail time. We expect that comment periods as short as 15 days would be used only for minor projects where experience has shown there would be little or no controversy. Some districts have been routinely using comment periods of less than 30 days (20 and 25 days) while others have used such procedures in only a limited number of special cases. In adopting this provision, we have modified the May 12, 1983, proposal to require the district engineer to consider the nature of the proposal, mail time, the need to obtain comments from remote areas, comments on similar proposals, and the need for site visits before designating public notice periods of less than 30 days. Additionally, after considering the length of the original comment period as well as those items noted above, the district engineer may extend the comment period an additional 30 days if warranted. We believe this provides the desired flexibility with the necessary restraints on when to use comment periods of less than 30 days.

Sections 325.2(e)(1) and 325.5(b)(2): Commenters supporting the use of letters of permission (LOP) for minor section 404 activities stated that applicants will realize significant time savings for minor requests while there will be no loss in environmental protection. Objectors believe that the Corps is seeking administrative expediency at the cost of environmental protection. Issues raised by commenters include: the legality of the 404 LOP procedure without providing for notice and opportunity for public hearing (Section 404(a) of the CWA); the legality of issuing a permit which would become effective upon the receipt or waiver of 401 certification and/or a consistency certification under the CZMA; the need to be more definitive as to the criteria for making a decision as to the categories of activities eligible for authorization under the LOP; and the lack of coordination with Federal and state resource agencies. A few commenters were concerned that the notice in the May 12, 1983, Proposed Rules was insufficient because it did not give the scope and location of the work to be covered. The commenting states also indicated that the notice was insufficient for water quality certification and coastal zone consistency determination purposes. Other commenters were concerned that, while LOP's would be coordinated with Federal and state fish and wildlife agencies, other resource agencies such as EPA should also review Section 404 LOP's. Based on the comments on the proposed 404 LOP procedures, we have decided not to adopt the 404 LOP procedures as proposed. We are not changing § 325.5(b)(2), LOP format, nor are we changing the section 10 LOP provisions. Rather, we have revised § 325.2(e)(1) to describe a separate section 404 LOP process. Unlike the section 10 LOP process, the section 404 process involves the identification of categories of discharges and a generic public notice. This LOP process is a type of abbreviated permit process which could and has been developed under the July 22, 1982, interim final regulations. These procedures will avoid unnecessary paperwork and delays for many minor section 404 projects in accordance with the intent of Section 101(f) of the Clean Water Act

Section 325.7(b): We have added a provision that, when considering a modification to a permit, the district engineer will consult with resource agencies when considering a change to terms, conditions, or features in which that agency has expressed a significant interest.

Section 325.9: One commenter generally supported this section on the district engineer's authority to determine jurisdiction but indicated that § 325.9(c) should not be adopted because it reflects the provisions of a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with EPA and would not be applicable if the MOU is revised or deleted. We have determined that this paragraph is not now needed and have decided not to adopt it.

Appendix A—Permit Form and Special Conditions

A. Permit Form

Project Description: A comment was received stating that intended use should be specified for all permitted work and not just for the fills involved. A comment was also received suggesting that we be more specific on what discharges are covered by permit authorizations. We agree with these points and have made appropriate changes to the instructional material relating to project descriptions.

General Conditions

General Condition 1: Several commenters stated that the specified three month lead time on the requesting of permit extensions was too long. We agree with these commenters and have, therefore, reduced this lead time from three to one month.

General Condition 2: One commenter recommended that the wording of this condition, relating to the maintenance of authorized work, be modified to indicate that restoration may be required if the permittee fails to comply with the condition. We agree and have modified the condition accordingly. Another commenter stated that it would not be reasonable to enforce this condition when a permitted underground facility is abandoned. We generally agree with this statement. However, we believe the procedures governing the enforcement of permit conditions are flexible enough to allow a reasonable approach in such situations.

General Condition 3: One commenter indicated that this condition should be modified to require the permittee to halt work that could damage discovered historic resources and to protect those resources from inadvertent damage. That commenter also indicated that under certain circumstances it would not be necessary to notify the Corps or to halt work. This notification requirement has been in effect since 1982, and the continuation of this requirement provides for the Corps to be notified in a timely manner. With this notification, the Corps can react quickly to determine the appropriate course of action. We believe this approach has proven to be satisfactory. Therefore, this condition is being adopted as proposed.

Proposed General Condition 4: In our proposal, we specifically requested comments on this condition, which would require recording the permit on the property deed. More than half the comments received were on this proposal. All but one of the commenters who addressed this condition were critical of it to a greater or lesser degree. Institutional interest observed that this condition would only add to their costs, since once lands were purchased they were seldom sold. Institutional and industrial interests observed that permits often relate to easements and

not to fee simple ownership and that compliance with the proposed condition, in such situations, would not be possible or meaningful in some locations. One commenter stated that a recordation condition should not be necessary, provided permittees complied with proposed General Condition 5, which requires owners to notify the Corps when property is transferred. To strengthen the property transfer condition, we have modified the statement preceding the transferee's signature to specify that the requirement to comply with the terms and conditions of the permit moves with the property. One commenter stated that a general condition requiring recordation where possible would be unfair, since it would not be uniformly applicable to all permittees. Further coordination with our field offices indicates that compliance with and use of the proposed condition probably occurs only in a few locations. This coordination also indicates that for some jurisdictions, where recordation is possible, the cost of recordation may be so great that it exceeds the benefits. Given that recordation may not be practical or appropriate for all Corps permits, we have deleted this general condition from the permit form and renumbered the remaining general conditions accordingly. On the other hand, the recordation requirement is appropriate and useful for many types of structures needing Corps permits, to provide fundamental fairness toward future purchasers of real property and to facilitate enforcement of permit conditions against future purchasers. For example, if the Corps were to issue a permit for a pier, that permit would require the owner to maintain the pier in good condition and in conformance with the terms and conditions of the permit. If the builder of the pier were to allow the pier to deteriorate, he could easily transfer the pier and associated property with no notice to the purchaser of the legal obligation to repair and maintain the pier, unless the permit were recorded along with the title documents relating to the associated property. This failure to give notice to prospective purchasers would be unfair, and would increase the Federal Government's difficulty in enforcing permit conditions against future purchasers. Because of this important notice function, we have added a recordation condition under B. Special Conditions, for use wherever recordation is found to be reasonably practicable and appropriate.

General Condition 4 (Proposed General Condition 5): One commenter suggested that this condition, relating to the transference of the permit with the property, be modified to provide for notice and approval from the Corps before the permit is transferred. The reason given for this suggestion was that the Corps may have special knowledge of the particular transferee's history and capabilities and may wish to modify the terms and conditions of the permit accordingly. The suggested change would require the issuing office to conduct a review and prepare decision documentation every time property is transferred and there is a Corps permit involved. We believe that such a review in every case involving the transfer of a permit would constitute an inefficient use of available resources. Under the procedures contained in 33 CFR 325.7, a permit is subject to suspension, modification, or revocation at any time the Corps determines such action is warranted. We believe this is a better approach, and have, therefore, retained the proposed wording of this condition.

General Condition 5 (Proposed General Condition 6): One commenter recommended that this proposed condition, which relates to compliance with the provisions of the water quality certification, be changed to provide for the modification of the Corps permit if EPA promulgates a revised Section 307 standard or prohibition which applies to the permitted activity. We agree that permits must be modified when circumstances warrant. Procedures governing modifications are contained in 33 CFR 325.7, and we advise permittees of these procedures in item 5 (Reevaluation of Permit Decision) under the "Further Information" heading. Therefore, since we believe this potential requirement for permit modifications is adequately covered under the "Further Information" heading, we have retained the proposed wording of this condition.

General Condition 6 (Proposed General Condition 7): One commenter noted that compliance inspections should be conducted during normal working hours. As a general rule, this observation seems reasonable. However, since we believe that compliance inspections will be scheduled during normal working hours when possible, we have not made any changes to the proposed wording of this condition.

Further Information

Limits of Federal Liability: One commenter suggested that the Government could, under certain circumstances, be held liable for damages caused by activities authorized by the permit and suggested that Item 3, which limits the Government's liability, be deleted in its entirety. While it is true that some courts have found the United States liable for damages sustained by the owners of permitted structures or by individuals injured in some way by those structures, it has never been the intent of the Corps to assume either type of liability or to insure that no interference or damage to a permitted structure will occur after it has been built. In permitting structures within navigable waters, the Corps does not assume any duty to guarantee the safety of that structure from damages caused by the permittee's work or by other authorized activities in the water, such as channel maintenance dredging. This is viewed as an acceptable limitation on the privilege of constructing a private structure for private benefit in a public waterway, particularly since insurance is readily available to protect the permittee from any damage his structure may sustain. Accordingly, the language in Item 3 has been further clarified to preclude any inference that the Government assumes any liability for interference with or damage to a permitted structure as a result of work undertaken by or on behalf of the United States in the public interest.

Reevaluation of Permit Decision: One commenter recommended that reevaluations be limited to the three circumstances listed. Although we believe that the vast majority of the reevaluations required will qualify under one of the three listed circumstances, we cannot exclude the possibility of non-qualifying, unique situations where the public's good may require a reevaluation of a permit decision. Therefore, we have retained the wording which states that reevaluations will not necessarily be limited to the circumstances listed. Another commenter recommended that we add to this item that we have the authority to issue administrative orders to require compliance with the terms and conditions of permits and to initiate legal actions where appropriate. The procedures governing these actions are contained in 33 CFR 326.4 and 326.5 and reference was made to these procedures in the proposed wording. However, we agree that it would be helpful to modify the proposed wording to provide permittees with a better understanding of our enforcement options; we have modified the text accordingly.

B. Special Conditions

One commenter suggested that Special Condition 5, which requires permittees authorized to perform certain types of work to provide advance notifications to the National Ocean

Service and the Corps before beginning work, be changed to allow verbal notifications followed by written confirmations. We have determined that this suggestion, if adopted, would greatly increase the chance of errors in notice documents published by the Government and would not be in the best interest of mariners. Two weeks advance notice is a reasonable period of time both for construction scheduling and for Government notification to mariners. Therefore, we have not adopted this suggestion.

One commenter suggested that a special condition be added, for use when appropriate, to require the permittee to carry out a historic preservation plan attached to the permit. The wording of special conditions are normally determined on a case-by-case basis. Only those that are used often and are subject to standardized wording are listed in Appendix A (B. Special Conditions). While we agree that special conditions of this nature may be required, we do not believe they lend themselves sufficiently to standardized wording to warrant adding a specific special condition to Appendix A.

Three comments were received which related to General Condition (n) on the previous permit form. This condition required the permittee to notify the issuing office of the date when the work authorized would start and of any prolonged suspensions before the work was complete. Two of the commenters recommended that this provision be retained as a general condition, and one commenter recommended that it be specified as a special condition. Our research indicates that this condition, as a general condition applicable to all permitted activities, has been virtually unenforceable in most areas and of limited use as a permit monitoring tool. We agree that special conditions requiring permittees to notify the Corps, in advance, of the dates permitted activities will start, are appropriate in certain situations. Two of these situations are covered by Special Condition 3 (maintenance dredging) and Special Condition 5 (charting of activities by National Ocean Service). Since we believe our field offices are in the best position to identify any other situations in which similar special conditions would be appropriate, we have not adopted these recommendations.

As discussed under Proposed General Condition 4 above, we have added a sixth special recordation condition for use where recordation is found to be reasonably practicable.

General: In addition to several editorial changes, we have added definitions for the word "you" and its derivatives and the term "this office" at the beginning of the permit form. We have substituted the term "this office" for references to the district engineer throughout the form.

Part 326—Enforcement

General: Three commenters objected to what they perceived as a lack of specific requirements and recommended that the word "should" be changed to "shall" throughout Part 326. Another commenter stated that the proposed regulations were too specific and recommended that a significant amount of the procedures in this Part be deleted and addressed in internal guidance. The word "should," where used, allows district engineers to base their enforcement actions on an assessment of what is the best approach on a case-by-case basis. The word "shall" would require district engineers to implement specified actions even though such actions may be obviously inappropriate in relation to a particular case. We believe this flexibility is appropriate and have, therefore, retained the word "should" in most of the places where it occurred in the proposed regulations. However, the word "will" is used at various places in this Part where flexibility is not appropriate. We believe that the proposed language achieves a proper balance between the providing of necessary guidance and flexibility.

Finally, one commenter suggested that Part 326 be rewritten to include only two requirements: orders for immediate restoration of filled wetlands and referrals for legal action if these orders are not complied with. When Congress established the Corps regulatory authorities, it allowed for the issuance of permits. To ignore the issuance of permits as one means of resolving violations would be inappropriate.

Section 326.1: As a result of further internal coordination, we have determined that it would be appropriate to make it clear that nothing in this Part establishes a non-discretionary duty on the part of a district engineer. Further, nothing in this Part should be considered as a basis for a private right of action against a district engineer. Therefore, we have modified this paragraph accordingly.

Section 326.2: One commenter recommended that this statement of general enforcement policy be expanded to provide priority guidance on enforcement actions. Two other commenters recommended strengthening of this paragraph, with one recommending that it cite the firm and fair enforcement of the law to prohibit and deter damage, to require restoration, and to punish violators as the purpose of the Corps enforcement program. In that we refer in this paragraph to unauthorized activities, we are reflecting the fact that these activities are unauthorized and subject to enforcement actions pursuant to the legal authorities cited at the beginning of this Part. Further, the other recommended changes would simply duplicate the discussions of enforcement methods and procedures already contained in §§ 326.3, 326.4, and 326.5. However, we have added a statement to this provision to reflect the fact that EPA has independent enforcement authorities under the Clean Water Act, and thus, district engineers should normally coordinate with EPA.

Section 326.3(b): One commenter recommended that this paragraph be amended to require the establishment of numbered file systems for violations. Most Corps districts already assign control numbers to enforcement actions, and since this is an administrative function, we have determined that it would be inappropriate to include this requirement in a Federal regulation designed to provide enforcement policy.

Section 326.3(c)(2): One commenter suggested rewording of this paragraph to make it clear that a violation involving a completed activity may or may not be resolved through the issuance of a Corps permit. The reference in the proposed wording to not initiating "any additional work before obtaining required Department of the Army authorizations" apparently led to the commenter misunderstanding this paragraph. The intent of this wording related to warning a violator not to initiate work on other projects before obtaining required Corps permits. Since the violator is in the process of being made aware of the legal requirements for obtaining Corps permits, we have determined that this warning is unnecessary and have, therefore, deleted it.

Section 326.3(c)(3): One commenter recommended that this paragraph be amended to indicate that the information requested will also be used for determining whether legal action is appropriate in addition to determining what initial corrective measures may be required. We agree that the information obtained from violators may provide a basis for enforcement decisions other than those relating to interim corrective measures. Therefore, we have revised this provision to provide for notifying violators of potential enforcement consequences and for the more generalized use of the information provided by violators in the

identification of appropriate enforcement measures.

Section 326.3(c)(4): One commenter recommended that this provision be reworded to indicate that the limitations on unauthorized work of an emergency nature are to be established in conjunction with Federal and state resource agencies. We believe it is understandable that actions of this type will be completed on an expedited basis with the procedures in § 326.3(c–d) being followed concurrently. Since § 326.3(d) already provides for interagency consultations, in appropriate cases, we do not believe it is necessary to duplicate that guidance in this provision.

Section 326.3(d)(1): One commenter recommended that "initial corrective measures" be defined as measures "which substantially elminate all current and future detrimental impacts resulting from the unauthorized work." This commenter also recommended that the procedures in 33 CFR 320.4 and 40 CFR Part 230 be referenced for use in determining what "initial corrective measures" are required. Essentially, this commenter is recommending that all violators be denied a Corps authorization and required to undertake full corrective measures in the initial stage of an enforcement action. This would not be a reasonable or practical approach, since it would eliminate public participation and would result in the removal of work that may have been permitted under normal circumstances. Another commenter objected to the statement that further enforcement actions "should normally" be unnecessary if the initial corrective measures substantially eliminate all current and future detrimental impacts. This commenter sees this provision as barring legal action in appropriate cases such as those involving willful, flagrant, or repeated violations. This is not the case. To say that such corrective measures "should normally" resolve a violation does not mean that they will "always" resolve a violation. Another commenter stated that consultations with the Fish and Wildlife Service and the National Marine Fisheries Service should be made mandatory in this paragraph pursuant to the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act. The reason given was that this provision would result in the issuance of permits which would require such consultations. This paragraph deals with initial corrective measures and not with the issuance of permits. These agencies will be given an opportunity to comment in response to a public notice before any decision is made on an after-the-fact permit application. In view of the above discussion, we have retained the proposed wording of this paragraph.

Section 326.3(d)(2): One commenter recommended that this paragraph be deleted on the basis that it provided the district engineer with too much discretion and questioned the cross-reference to § 326.3(3). This paragraph was intended to provide guidance to district engineers in situations involving prior initiations of litigation or denials of essential authorizations or certifications by other Federal, state or local agencies. We believe district engineers should have the discretionary authority to determine what is a reasonable and practical course of action for the Corps under these circumstances. However, we have revised this paragraph to clarify its intent and to correct the cross-reference.

Section 326.3(d)(3): As a result of further review within the Corps, we have determined that the provision proposed as § 326.3(e)(1)(i), which states that it is not necessary to issue a Corps permit for initial corrective measures, should be moved to § 326.3(d) to more appropriately reflect the sequence of enforcement procedures. Therefore, we have modified this provision and established it as new § 326.3(d)(3).

Section 326.3(e): One commenter objected to the after-the-fact permit process, and observed that the process was generally seen as a mechanism to avoid compliance with the law. Exceptions to the processing of after-the-fact permit applications are contained in § 326.3(e)(i–iv). However, in most cases, the public participation associated with the processing of an application is necessary before a violation can be appropriately resolved.

Section 326.3(e)(1): One commenter recommended that this paragraph be amended to specify the criteria for legal action and to require that public notices associated with after-the-fact permit applications clearly identify that a violation is involved. The criteria for legal actions are given in § 326.5(a), and permit decisions are based on whether an activity complies with the section 404(b)(1) Guidelines, where applicable, and on whether it is or is not found to be contrary to the public interest. Permit decisions are not based on whether a permit application is before or after-the-fact. We have, therefore, retained the proposed wording of this paragraph.

Proposed Section 326.3(e)(1)(i): We have deleted this provision here and have moved a modified version of it to new § 326.3(d)(3); see discussion under § 326.3(d)(3).

Section 326.3(e)(1)(i)—Proposed as 326.3(e)(1)(ii): This provision indicates that the processing of an after-the-fact permit application will not be necessary "when" detrimental impacts have been eliminated by restoration. One commenter recommended that district engineers be required to consult with EPA before determining that restoration has been completed that eliminates current and future detrimental impacts. We have addresse this comment by modifying § 326.2 and § 326.3(g) to provide for such coordination when the district engineer is aware of an enforcement action being considered by EPA under its independent enforcement authorities. Another commenter observed that the word "when" appeared to be in error and recommended substituting the word "unless." This would indicate that the Corps should process an after-the-fact permit application only after restoration had taken place and there is no work requiring a permit. This obviously would not be reasonable. In view of the above discussion, we have retained the proposed wording of this provision.

Section 326.3(e)(1)(iii)—Proposed as 326.3(e)(1)(iv): One commenter recommended that a provision be added to this paragraph to prohibit the acceptance of an application for a Corps permit where an activity is not in compliance with other Federal, state, or local authorizations or certifications. In essence, this amounts to requiring district engineers to take steps to enforce the terms and conditions of another agency's authorization or certification. We believe this is the issuing agency's responsibility and not the responsibility of the Corps. Of course, where that other agency has denied a requisite authorization, the Corps would not accept an application for processing.

Section 326.3(e)(1)(iv)—Proposed as 326.3(e)(1)(v): Two commenters recommended rewording of this paragraph to prohibit the acceptance or processing of any after-the-fact permit application when the Corps is aware of litigation or other enforcement actions that have been initiated by other Federal, state or local agencies. We believe the Corps should, in appropriate situations, be able to take positions on cases that are in conflict with the viewpoints of other agencies. Therefore, we have retained the wording of this paragraph essentially as proposed. However, since EPA has independent enforcement authorities, we have provided for coordination with EPA in §§ 326.2 and 326.3(g).

Section 326.3(g): One commenter indicated that this paragraph should delineate EPA's responsibility over

recognizing and reporting unpermitted discharges. This paragraph deals only with cases where EPA is considering an enforcement action. The reporting of violations is covered under § 326.3(a). Another commenter recommended that this paragraph be reworded to ensure that Corps actions under Part 326 are not in conflict with EPA enforcement actions. Another commenter, a state agency, suggested that this provision be expanded to require similar consultations with state agencies that have initiated enforcement actions. The reason we have provided for consultations with EPA in this paragraph is due to the fact that both the Corps and EPA have overlapping authorities pursuant to the Clean Water Act. This is not the case with state agencies. Nevertheless, we believe district engineers will wish to consult with state agencies in appropriate circumstances. In any event, as we stated in our discussion relating to the wording of § 326.3(e)(iv), we believe the Corps should have the right to take a position that may conflict with another agency's viewpoint. However, we have revised this provision to emphasize that district engineers should coordinate with EPA when they are aware of enforcement actions being considered by EPA under its independent enforcement authorities.

Section 326.4(a–b): As a result of further internal coordination, we have determined that § 326.4(a) should make it clear that district engineers have the discretionary authority to determine when the inspection of permitted activities is appropriate. We have modified § 326.4(a) accordingly. In addition, we have added a new § 326.4(b) to further discuss inspection limitations.

Section 326.4(d)—Proposed as 326.4(c): One commenter, a state agency, objected to the provisions in this paragraph for attempting to obtain voluntary compliance before issuing a formal compliance order. The rationale given was that the absence of a formal order would make coordination between the Corps and the state difficult. Another state agency recommended consultations with state agencies and with EPA. The proposed, non-compliance procedures do not prohibit early coordination with other regulatory agencies, when appropriate, and presumably, if the permittee quickly brings his work into compliance, such coordination should not be necessary.

One commenter objected to allowing a district engineer to issue a compliance order and to not making the use of Corps suspension/revocation procedures or legal actions mandatory. Another commenter recommended that suspension/ revocation procedures or legal actions be made mandatory if a violator fails to comply with a compliance order. The issuance of a compliance order is provided for in section 404(s) of the Clean Water Act, and in most cases, we believe that the methods available for obtaining voluntary compliance should be used before discretionary consideration is given to using the Corps suspension/ revocation procedures or initiating legal action.

Another commenter objected to the term "significantly serious to require an enforcement action" on the basis that all violations are worthy of some enforcement action. Minor deviations from the terms and conditions of a Corps permit may not always warrant an enforcement action. For example, would a dock authorized to be constructed with a length of 50 feet but inadvertently constructed with a length of 51 feet constitute a violation warranting an enforcement action? We agree there may be extenuating circumstances, such as the additional length of the dock being just enough to impact the water access of a neighbor. However, this is a judgment that is best made by the district engineer involved.

One Commenter objected to the term "mutually agreeable solution" on the basis that such a solution could invalidate the prior results of coordination with resource agencies. Since this term refers to bringing the permitted activity into compliance or the resolution of the violation with a permit modification using the modification procedures in 33 CFR 325.7(b), such resolutions would not invalidate prior coordination. In view of the above discussion, we have retained the proposed wording of this paragraph.

Section 326.5(a): One commenter requested that the words "willful" and "repeated" be deleted from this paragraph, the rationale being, apparently, that most violators are not repeat or willful offenders and that the Corps should take the one opportunity it has to bring legal action against these one-time violators. We do not agree with this approach as being either reasonable or practical. Another commenter recommended adding violations that result in substantial impacts to the list of violations that should be considered appropriate for legal action. We agree with this recommendation and have modified the wording of this provision accordingly.

Section 326.5(c): One commenter recommended rewording of this paragraph to require that copies be provided to EPA of Corps referrals to local U.S. Attorneys. We believe it would be more appropriate to address matters relating to the detailed aspects of interagency coordination in interagency agreements. Therefore, we have retained the proposed wording of this paragraph.

Section 326.5(d)(2): As a result of further internal coordination, we have determined that litigation cases involving isolated water no longer need to be referred to the Washington level on a routine basis. Therefore, we have deleted this provision.

Section 326.5(e): One commenter recommended that the word "may" be replaced with the words "encouraged to" in the provision relating to sending litigation reports to the Office of the Chief of Engineers when the district engineer determines that an enforcement case warrants special attention and the local U.S. Attorney has declined to take legal action. We agree with this recommendation and have made the change.

Another commenter suggested that wording be aided to this paragraph to address circumstances in which permits are not required. The fact that a legal option may not be available does not mean that a permit is not required. If the district engineer chooses to close the case record, the activity in question will still be unauthorized and therefore illegal. Such unauthorized activities will be taken into account if the responsible parties become involved in future violations. One commenter suggested that Corps attorneys initiate legal actions as an alternative to actions by local U.S. Attorneys. However, the Corps does not have the authority under existing Federal laws to initiate legal actions on its own.

Another commenter recommended that this paragraph be modified to provide for joint Federal/state prosecution of violators. Since this involves discretionary decisions on the part of the Department of Justice, it would not be appropriate to include a provision of this nature in the Corps enforcement regulations.

Part 328—Definition of Waters of the United States

This part is being added in order to clarify the scope of the Section 404 permit program. This part was added in direct response to many concerns expressed by both the public and the Presidential Task Force on Regulatory Relief. We have not made changes to existing definitions; however, we have provided clarification by simply setting

them apart in a separate and distinct Part 328 of the regulation.

The format for Part 328 has been changed slightly from the proposed regulation in order to improve clarity and reduce duplication. The content of the proposed § 328.2 "General Definitions" has been partially combined with § 328.3 "Definitions." The remainder has been reestablished as § 328.5, "Changes in Limits of Waters of the United States." Section 328.2 has been established as "General Scope." The proposed §§ 328.4 and 328.5 have been combined into § 328.4 and renamed "Limits of Jurisdiction."

A number of commenters appeared to have misinterpreted the intent of this part. Many thought we were trying to reduce the scope of jurisdiction while others believed we were trying to expand the scope of jurisdiction. Neither is the case. The purpose was to clarify the scope of the 404 program by defining the terms in accordance with the way the program is presently being conducted.

Section 328.3: Definitions. This section incorporates the definitions previously found in § 323.3 (a), (c), (d), (f) and (g). Paragraphs (c), (d), (f) and (g) were incorporated without change. EPA has clarified that waters of the United States at 40 CFR 328.3(a)(3) also include the following waters:

a. Which are or would be used as habitat by birds protected by Migratory Bird Treaties; or

b. Which are or would be used as habitat by other migratory birds which cross state lines; or

c. Which are or would be used as habitat for endangered species; or

d. Used to irrigate crops sold in interstate commerce.

For clarification it should be noted that we generally do not consider the following waters to be "Waters of the United States." However, the Corps reserves the right on a case-by-case basis to determine that a particular waterbody within these categories of waters is a water of the United States. EPA also has the right to determine on a case-by-case basis if any of these waters are "waters of the United States."

(a) Non-tidal drainage and irrigation ditches excavated on dry land.

(b) Artificially irrigated areas which would revert to upland if the irrigation ceased.

(c) Artificial lakes or ponds created by excavating and/or diking dry land to collect and retain water and which are used exclusively for such purposes as stock watering, irrigation, settling basins, or rice growing.

(d) Artificial reflecting or swimming pools or other small ornamental bodies of water created by excavating and/or diking dry land to retain water for primarily aesthetic reasons.

(e) Waterfilled depressions created in dry land incidental to construction activity and pits excavated in dry land for the purpose of obtaining fill, sand, or gravel unless and until the construction or excavation operation is abandoned and the resulting body of water meets the definition of waters of the United States (see 33 CFR 328.3(a)).

The term "navigable waters of the United States" has not been added to this section since it is defined in Part 329.

A number of comments were received concerning the proposed change to the definition of the terms "adjacent" and the proposed definitions for the terms "inundation", "saturated", "prevalence", and "typically adapted." A number of commenters believed that these terms may better define the scope of jurisdiction of the section 404 program, but such definitions should more rightfully be within the province of the Environmental Protection Agency in order to remain consistent with the opinion of Benjamin Civiletti, Attorney General (September 5, 1979). These definitions would require the prior approval of the Environmental Protection Agency, which has not been forthcoming. Therefore, these new proposed definitions will not be adopted at this time.

To respond to requests for clarification, we have added a definition for "tidal waters." The definition is consistent with the way the Corps has traditionally interpreted the term.

Section 328.4: Limits of Jurisdiction. Section 328.4(c)(1) defines the lateral limit of jurisdiction in non-tidal waters as the ordinary high water mark provided the jurisdiction is not extended by the presence of wetlands. Therefore, it should be concluded that in the absence of wetlands the upstream limit of Corps jurisdiction also stops when the ordinary high water mark is no longer perceptible.

Section 328.5: Changes in Limits of Waters of the United States. This section was changed to reflect both natural and man-made changes to the limits of waters of the United States. This change was made for clarification and resulted from consultation with the Environmental Protection Agency.

Section 328.6: Supplemental Clarification. Most commenters favored the Corps plans to give special consideration to unique areas such as Arctic Tundra that do not easily fit the generic" wetlands definition. Several commenters indicated that the Corps should clarify its intended use of this section, and one questioned the need to "describe" unique areas in the **Federal Register.** A number of commenters indicated that criteria should be specified for determining wetland types to be included as unique areas. Some commenters stated that close coordination between the Corps and the Environmental Protection Agency will be necessary when selecting unique areas and developing procedures for making wetland determinations in such areas, since the Environmental Protection Agency has the final authority to determine the scope of "Waters of the United States."

While we believe that supplemental clarificaion of unique areas will be a positive step in clarifying the scope of jurisdiction under the section 404 permit program, we have determined that such supplemental clarification can be done under existing regulations of the Environmental Protection Agency and the Corps and therefore have deleted this section.

Part 329—Definition of Navigable Waters of the United States

We are currently planning to propose a complete revision of Part 329 in the near future, to simplify and clarify the procedures involved, while retaining the essential aspects of the relevant policy. In the interim, we are making the two minor changes discussed below.

Section 329.11: This section has been modified to clarify that the lateral extent of jurisdiction in rivers and lakes extends to the edge of all such waterbodies as it does in bays and estuaries (§ 329.12(b)).

Section 329.12(a): This section has been corrected to reflect that the territorial seas, for the purpose of Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 jurisdiction, extend 3 geographic miles everywhere and are measured from the baseline.

Part 330—Nationwide Permits

We are reissuing the 26 nationwide permits at § 330.5(a) as modified and conditioned. The nationwide permits will be in effect for 5 years beginning with the effective date of this regulation, unless sooner revised or revoked.

Section 330.1: This section was restructured and updated in order to improve its readability and technical accuracy. The definition concerning the division engineer's discretionary authority was deleted from this section since similar language appears in § 330.2. "Definitions." The discussion concerning the applicability of nationwide permits as they relate to

other Federal, state, and local authorizations was deleted from this section and relocated to § 330.5(d) "Further Information."

Section 330.2: The definition of the term "headwaters" was deleted from Part 323 and relocated to § 330.2(b), since the definition is used as part of the nationwide permit program. The definition of the term "natural lake" which was proposed at § 330.2(c) has been deleted. Changes to the "headwaters"/"isolated waters" nationwide permit which is found at § 330.5(a)(26) have obviated the need for this definition.

Section 330.5: In order to better inform the public of the statutory authority under which each nationwide permit has been issued, we have added the authority by parenthetical expression at the end of each nationwide permit.

We had proposed nationwide permits for activities funded or authorized by another Federal agency or department and for activities adjacent to Corps of Engineers civil works projects. Most commenters discussed the two proposed nationwide permits together. The most frequent comments questioned whether they would comply with section 404(e) of the CWA. They believed these nationwide permits could authorize a wide variety of Federal projects that would not be similar in nature and projects which could have significant adverse environmental inpacts on aquatic resources. Numerous commenters stated that the Corps would be delegating its 404(b)(1) compliance responsibilities to other agencies and that there is a natural tendency of such agencies to be self-serving. Many commenters, including some states, objected that the public and other agencies would not have an opportunity to review some large individual projects. Many commenters encouraged the adoption of these nationwide permits; in most cases they based their opinion upon reduction in duplication and the expediting of project authorization. Based on the comments received we have decided that clarification of activities that could be covered by nationwide permits would be necessary to insure proper understanding and field application. Because of the complexity of doing this and an evaluation of the comments received, we have decided not to adopt these two nationwide permits.

Section 330.5(a)(3): This nationwide permit for repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of existing structures or fill has been clarified to show that beach restoration is not authorized by this nationwide permit.

Section 330.5(a)(6): This nationwide permit for survey activities was clarified to show that it does not authorize the drilling of exploration-type bore holes for oil and gas exploration.

Section 330.5(a)(7): This nationwide permit for outfall structures was clarified by adding language concerning minor excavation, filling and other work which is routinely associated with the installation of intake and outfall structures.

Section 330.5(a)(18): This nationwide permit for discharges up to 10 cubic yards was clarified by indicating that it does not authorize discharges for the purpose of stream diversion. The footnote was deleted because it was redundant with the terms of the nationwide permit itself.

Section 330.5(a)(19): This nationwide permit for dredging up to 10 cubic yards was clarified by indicating that it does not authorize the connection of canals or other artificial waterways to navigable waters of the United States.

Section 330.5(a)(22): This nationwide permit for the removal of obstructions to navigation was clarified by indicating that it does not authorize maintenance dredging, shoal removal, or riverbank snagging.

Section 330.5(b)(3): This condition for the protection of endangered species was modified to set forth more clearly options available to the district engineer to satisfy section 7 of the Endangered Species Act when it has been determined that an activity may adversely affect any listed endangered species or its critical habitat.

Section 330.5(b)(7): This condition for the protection of wild and scenic rivers was modified to define more clearly components of the National Wild and Scenic River System by showing that it includes any Congressionally designated "study river."

Section 330.5(b)(9): This condition for the protection of historic properties was added in response to numerous comments which expressed concern for an apparent lack of consideration which was being given historic properties. This condition outlines the procedures to be followed by both the permittee and the district engineer to provide for modification, suspension, or revocation of a nationwide permit or contact with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation if an activity authorized by a nationwide permit may adversely affect an historic property.

Section 330.5(b)(10): This condition was added as a result of comments which expressed concern that activities performed under the nationwide permits could impair reserved tribal rights.

Section 330.5(b) (11) and (12): These conditions were adopted as proposed. They provide notification to the public that, within certain states, authorization for the activity may have been denied without prejudice as a result of state 401 water quality certification denial or nonconcurrence with Coastal Zone Management consistency. These conditions trigger the provisions of §§ 330.9 and 330.10.

Section 330.5(b)(13): This condition was added to alert the public that regional conditions may have been added by the division engineer in accordance with § 330.8(a).

Section 330.5(c): The Grandfathering provision included in the October 5, 1984, final regulations expires on April 5, 1986, before the effective date of these regulations and is, therefore, no longer needed and has been deleted. A new paragraph has been added to provide the public further information on nationwide permits as they relate to such things as compliance with conditions, other required authorizations, property rights, Federal projects, and revised or modified water quality standards.

Section 330.5(d): This paragraph has been added to clarify that the Chief of Engineers has the authority to modify, suspend, or revoke any nationwide permit.

Some states indicated in their comments that there might be other ways to reduce burdens on the public within their state other than the nationwide permits. One state suggested that it might be appropriate to revoke all the nationwide permits in favor of regional permits subject to interagency review. The authority exists for the Chief of Engineers to revoke some or all of the nationwide permits within a state. There are also existing provisions in the regulations for district engineers and the states to develop a permit system designed around specific state authorities. These existing provisions include regional general permits, programmatic general permits, transfer of the 404 program (see 33 CFR 323.5), joint processing, permit consolidation, preapplication consultation and special area management planning. Before adopting a permit system designed around specific state authorities, a public notice providing an opportunity for a public hearing would be issued outlining the proposed permit system within the state and the proposal to revoke the nationwide permits. If such a system is developed, the Chief of Engineers will consider revoking all or most of the nationwide permits within a state.

Section 330.8(a): The concept of case-by-case regional conditioning authority received overwhelming support. This new paragraph allows the division engineer through discretionary authority to add activity specific conditions to nationwide permits on a case-by-case basis. The district engineer may do the same when there is mutual agreement with the permittee or when conditions are necessary based on conditions of a state 401 certification.

Section 330.8(c): This paragraph was modified to clarify that, although the division engineer has used discretionary authority to require individual permits, he may subsequently allow the activity to be authorized by nationwide permit if the impediment to using the nationwide permit, which triggered the discretionary authority, has been removed.

Section 330.8(c)(2): This paragraph has been modified to allow division engineers the discretionary authority to require individual permits for categories of activities or specific geographic areas. This authority was previously exercised by the Chief of Engineers. However, the Chief of Engineers is retaining this authority on a statewide or nationwide basis.

Section 330.9: Many commenters objected to the issuance of nationwide permits when a state denies 401 certification. Their objections were based on the Clean Water Act requirement that "No license or permit shall be granted until the certification . . . has been obtained or has been waived." Commenters expressed strong concerns about the validity of such permits, and stated that issuance would constitute a de facto transfer of the administration of this portion of the 404 permit program to the objecting states. An attendant concern was that, if states were unable to respond within the time specified by the Corps, a waiver would be presumed, and the nationwide permit would become effective, whether or not this would have been the intent of the state. Some commenters suggested that states would be forced to deny certifications because of inadequate time to ensure that proposed activities would not violate water quality standards. Most commenters opposed district engineers having discretionary authority over conditions to the 401 certification. One commenter believes this authority conflicts with states' rights. Another suggested that the proposed action could prod states into adopting their own wetland laws and regulatory programs. Several commenters supported the proposal, stating that it was a means of preserving the utility of the general permit program.

Section 330.9 has been modified to provide that, if a state denies a required 401 certification for a particular nationwide permit, then authorization for all discharges covered by the nationwide permit within the state is denied without prejudice until the state issues an individual or generic water quality certification or waives its right to do so. We did not adopt the 30 day waiver period but rather will rely on the language at § 325.2(b)(1) which defines a reasonable period of time. This section was also modified to notify the public that the district engineer will include conditions of the 401 water quality certification as special conditions of the nationwide permit.

Section 330.9(b): This subsection has been added to notify the public of the certification requirements of the various nationwide permits.

Section 330.10: A number of coastal states commented that consistency determination or waiver thereof must have been obtained prior to the promulgation of the nationwide permits. Some commenters asserted that such a requirement is not a statutory prerequisite to permit issuance. Others contend that assuming a waiver of certification preempts the individual state's authority and thwarts Congressional intent that the permit process involves oversight by the state as well as Federal agencies.

Section 330.10 has been modified to state that, in certain instances where a state has not concurred that a particular nationwide permit is consistent with its coastal zone management plan, authorization for all activities subject to such nationwide permit within or affecting the state coastal zone agency's area of authority is denied without prejudice until the applicant has furnished to the district engineer a coastal zone management consistency determination pursuant to section 307 of the Coastal Zone Management Act and the state has either concurred in that determination or waived its right to do so.

Section 330.11: This subsection was added to clarify existing procedures to establish a time limit in which a permittee may rely on confirmation from the district engineer that an activity is covered by a nationwide permit, and to specify procedures to modify, suspend, or revoke the permittee's right to proceed under the nationwide permit after the district engineer notified the permittee that the activity may proceed.

Section 330.12: This subsection was modified to provide a twelve month transition period for projects which may be affected by future changes in nationwide permits. After considering equity established in reliance on the nationwide permit and that the public will in all likelihood receive ample notice of proposed changes, we believe that this transition period is both reasonable and equitable. In addition, if necessary on a case-by-case basis we can, even though there is a grandfather provision, exercise discretionary authority pursuant to § 330.8 or modify, suspend or revoke individual authorization pursuant to 33 CFR 325.7.

State Certification of Nationwide Permits

Most states have issued or waived 401 certification and/or Coastal Zone Management consistency concurrence for one or more of the twenty six nationwide permits. Many states have issued a conditional certification and some have denied certification/consistency concurrence. Final action is still pending in some of the states but is imminent. The primary mechanisn for keeping the public informed of the status and/or changes in state certifications or Coastal Zone Management consistency concurrence will be public notices issued by the district engineers within the affected states. The district engineers will be issuing public notices concurrent with the publication of these regulations. Subsequent notices will be issued as changes occur.

Listed below are those states which, as of the date of this printing, have either denied or conditionally issued 401 certification and/or coastal zone management consistency concurrence for one or more of the nationwide permits. For more current and detailed information you should consult with the appropriate district engineer.

Alaska, California, Connecticut, Florida, Hawaii, Illinois, Iowa, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Tennessee, Vermont, Washington, West Virginia and Wisconsin.

Determinations under Executive Order 12291 and the Regulatory Flexibility Act. The Department of the Army has determined that the revisions to these regulations do not contain a major proposal requiring the preparation of a regulatory analysis under E.O. 12291. The Department of the Army certifies, pursuant to section 605(b) of the Regulatory Flexibility Act of 1980, that these regulations will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of entities.

Note 1.—The term "he" and its derivatives used in these regulations are generic and should be considered as applying to both male and female.

List of Subjects

33 CFR Part 320

Environmental protection, Intergovernmental relations, Navigation, Water pollution control, Waterways.

33 CFR Part 321

Dams, Intergovernmental relations, Navigation, Waterways.

33 CFR Part 322

Continental shelf, Electric power, Navigation, Water pollution control, Waterways.

33 CFR Part 323

Navigation, Water pollution control, Waterways.

33 CFR Part 324

Water pollution control.

33 CFR Part 325

Administrative practice and procedure, Intergovernmental relations, Environmental protection, Navigation, Water pollution control, Waterways.

33 CFR Part 326

Investigations, Intergovernmental relations, Law enforcement, Navigation, Water pollution control, Waterways.

33 CFR Part 327

Administrative practice and procedure, Navigation, Water pollution control, Waterways.

33 CFR Part 328

Navigation, Water pollution control, Waterways.

33 CFR Part 329

Waterways.

33 CFR Part 330

Navigation, Water pollution control, Waterways.

Dated: November 4, 1986.

Robert K. Dawson,

Assistant Secretary of the Army (Civil Works).

Accordingly, the Department of the Army is revising 33 CFR Parts 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 329, and 330 and adding Part 328 to read as follows:

PART 320—GENERAL REGULATORY POLICIES

Sec.
320.1 Purpose and scope.
320.2 Authorities to issue permits.
320.3 Related laws.
320.4 General policies for evaluating permit applications.

Authority: 33 U.S.C. 401 *et seq.;* 33 U.S.C. 1344; 33 U.S.C. 1413.

§ 320.1 Purpose and scope.

(a) *Regulatory approach of the Corps of Engineers.* (1) The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers has been involved in regulating certain activities in the nation's waters since 1890. Until 1968, the primary thrust of the Corps' regulatory program was the protection of navigation. As a result of several new laws and judicial decisions, the program has evolved to one involving the consideration of the full public interest by balancing the favorable impacts against the detrimental impacts. This is known as the "public interest review." The program is one which reflects the national concerns for both the protection and utilization of important resources.

(2) The Corps is a highly decentralized organization. Most of the authority for administering the regulatory program has been delegated to the thirty-six district engineers and eleven division engineers. If a district or division engineer makes a final decision on a permit application in accordance with the procedures and authorities contained in these regulations (33 CFR Parts 320–330), there is no administrative appeal of that decision.

(3) The Corps seeks to avoid unnecessary regulatory controls. The general permit program described in 33 CFR Parts 325 and 330 is the primary method of eliminating unnecessary federal control over activities which do not justify individual control or which are adequately regulated by another agency.

(4) The Corps is neither a proponent nor opponent of any permit proposal. However, the Corps believes that applicants are due a timely decision. Reducing unnecessary paperwork and delays is a continuing Corps goal.

(5) The Corps believes that state and federal regulatory programs should complement rather than duplicate one another. The Corps uses general permits, joint processing procedures, interagency review, coordination, and authority transfers (where authorized by law) to reduce duplication.

(6) The Corps has authorized its district engineers to issue formal determinations concerning the applicability of the Clean Water Act or the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 to activities or tracts of land and the applicability of general permits or statutory exemptions to proposed activities. A determination pursuant to this authorization shall constitute a Corps final agency action. Nothing contained in this section is intended to affect any authority EPA has under the Clean Water Act.

(b) *Types of activities regulated.* This Part and the Parts that follow (33 CFR Parts 321–330) prescribe the statutory authorities, and general and special policies and procedures applicable to the review of applications for Department of the Army (DA) permits for controlling certain activities in waters of the United States or the oceans. This part identifies the various federal statutes which require that DA permits be issued before these activities can be lawfully undertaken; and related Federal laws and the general policies applicable to the review of those activities. Parts 321–324 and 330 address special policies and procedures applicable to the following specific classes of activities:

(1) Dams or dikes in navigable waters of the United States (Part 321);

(2) Other structures or work including excavation, dredging, and/or disposal activities, in navigable waters of the United States (Part 322);

(3) Activities that alter or modify the course, condition, location, or capacity of a navigable water of the United States (Part 322);

(4) Construction of artificial islands, installations, and other devices on the outer continental shelf (Part 322);

(5) Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States (Part 323);

(6) Activities involving the transportation of dredged material for the purpose of disposal in ocean waters (Part 324); and

(7) Nationwide general permits for certain categories of activities (Part 330).

(c) *Forms of authorization.* DA permits for the above described activities are issued under various forms of authorization. These include individual permits that are issued following a review of individual applications and general permits that authorize a category or categories of activities in specific geographical regions or nationwide. The term "general permit" as used in these regulations (33 CFR Parts 320–330) refers to both those regional permits issued by district or division engineers on a regional basis and to nationwide permits which are issued by the Chief of Engineers through publication in the **Federal Register** and are applicable throughout the nation. The nationwide permits are found in 33 CFR Part 330. If an activity is covered by a general permit, an application for a DA permit

does not have to be made. In such cases, a person must only comply with the conditions contained in the general permit to satisfy requirements of law for a DA permit. In certain cases pre-notification may be required before initiating construction. (See 33 CFR 330.7)

(d) *General instructions.* General policies for evaluating permit applications are found in this part. Special policies that relate to particular activities are found in Parts 321 through 324. The procedures for processing individual permits and general permits are contained in 33 CFR Part 325. The terms "navigable waters of the United States" and "waters of the United States" are used frequently throughout these regulations, and it is important from the outset that the reader understand the difference between the two. "Navigable waters of the United States" are defined in 33 CFR Part 329. These are waters that are navigable in the traditional sense where permits are required for certain work or structures pursuant to Sections 9 and 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899. "Waters of the United States" are defined in 33 CFR Part 328. These waters include more than navigable waters of the United States and are the waters where permits are required for the discharge of dredged or fill material pursuant to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

§ 320.2 Authorities to issue permits.

(a) Section 9 of the Rivers and Harbors Act, approved March 3, 1899 (33 U.S.C. 401) (hereinafter referred to as section 9), prohibits the construction of any dam or dike across any navigable water of the United States in the absence of Congressional consent and approval of the plans by the Chief of Engineers and the Secretary of the Army. Where the navigable portions of the waterbody lie wholly within the limits of a single state, the structure may be built under authority of the legislature of that state if the location and plans or any modification thereof are approved by the Chief of Engineers and by the Secretary of the Army. The instrument of authorization is designated a permit (See 33 CFR Part 321.) Section 9 also pertains to bridges and causeways but the authority of the Secretary of the Army and Chief of Engineers with respect to bridges and causeways was transferred to the Secretary of Transportation under the Department of Transportation Act of October 15, 1966 (49 U.S.C. 1155g(6)(A)). A DA permit pursuant to section 404 of the Clean Water Act is required for the discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States associated with bridges and causeways. (See 33 CFR Part 323.)

(b) Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act approved March 3, 1899, (33 U.S.C. 403) (hereinafter referred to as section 10), prohibits the unauthorized obstruction or alteration of any navigable water of the United States. The construction of any structure in or over any navigable water of the United States, the excavating from or depositing of material in such waters, or the accomplishment of any other work affecting the course, location, condition, or capacity of such waters is unlawful unless the work has been recommended by the Chief of Engineers and authorized by the Secretary of the Army. The instrument of authorization is designated a permit. The authority of the Secretary of the Army to prevent obstructions to navigation in navigable waters of the United States was extended to artificial islands, installations, and other devices located on the seabed, to the seaward limit of the outer continental shelf, by section 4(f) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act of 1953 as amended (43 U.S.C. 1333(e)). (See 33 CFR Part 322.)

(c) Section 11 of the Rivers and Harbors Act approved March 3, 1899, (33 U.S.C. 404), authorizes the Secretary of the Army to establish harbor lines channelward of which no piers, wharves, bulkheads, or other works may be extended or deposits made without approval of the Secretary of the Army. Effective May 27, 1970, permits for work shoreward of those lines must be obtained in accordance with section 10 and, if applicable, section 404 of the Clean Water Act (see § 320.4(o) of this Part).

(d) Section 13 of the Rivers and Harbors Act approved March 3, 1899, (33 U.S.C. 407), provides that the Secretary of the Army, whenever the Chief of Engineers determines that anchorage and navigation will not be injured thereby, may permit the discharge of refuse into navigable waters. In the absence of a permit, such discharge of refuse is prohibited. While the prohibition of this section, known as the Refuse Act, is still in effect, the permit authority of the Secretary of the Army has been superseded by the permit authority provided the Administrator, Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), and the states under sections 402 and 405 of the Clean Water Act, (33 U.S.C. 1342 and 1345). (See 40 CFR Parts 124 and 125.)

(e) Section 14 of the Rivers and Harbors Act approved March 3, 1899, (33 U.S.C. 408), provides that the Secretary of the Army, on the recommendation of the Chief of Engineers, may grant permission for the temporary occupation or use of any sea wall, bulkhead, jetty, dike, levee, wharf, pier, or other work built by the United States. This permission will be granted by an appropriate real estate instrument in accordance with existing real estate regulations.

(f) Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1344) (hereinafter referred to as section 404) authorizes the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, to issue permits, after notice and opportunity for public hearing, for the discharge of dredged or fill material into the waters of the United States at specified disposal sites. (See 33 CFR Part 323.) The selection and use of disposal sites will be in accordance with guidelines developed by the Administrator of EPA in conjunction with the Secretary of the Army and published in 40 CFR Part 230. If these guidelines prohibit the selection or use of a disposal site, the Chief of Engineers shall consider the economic impact on navigation and anchorage of such a prohibition in reaching his decision. Furthermore, the Administrator can deny, prohibit, restrict or withdraw the use of any defined area as a disposal site whenever he determines, after notice and opportunity for public hearing and after consultation with the Secretary of the Army, that the discharge of such materials into such areas will have an unacceptable adverse effect on municipal water supplies, shellfish beds and fishery areas, wildlife, or recreational areas. (See 40 CFR Part 230).

(g) Section 103 of the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1413) (hereinafter referred to as section 103), authorizes the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, to issue permits, after notice and opportunity for public hearing, for the transportation of dredged material for the purpose of disposal in the ocean where it is determined that the disposal will not unreasonably degrade or endanger human health, welfare, or amenities, or the marine environment, ecological systems, or economic potentialities. The selection of disposal sites will be in accordance with criteria developed by the Administrator of the EPA in consultation with the Secretary of the Army and published in 40 CFR Parts 220–229. However, similar to the EPA Administrator's limiting authority cited in paragraph (f) of this section, the Administrator can prevent the issuance of a permit under this authority if he

finds that the disposal of the material will result in an unacceptable adverse impact on municipal water supplies, shellfish beds, wildlife, fisheries, or recreational areas. (See 33 CFR Part 324).

§ 320.3 Related laws.

(a) Section 401 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1341) requires any applicant for a federal license or permit to conduct any activity that may result in a discharge of a pollutant into waters of the United States to obtain a certification from the State in which the discharge originates or would originate, or, if appropriate, from the interstate water pollution control agency having jurisdiction over the affected waters at the point where the discharge originates or would originate, that the discharge will comply with the applicable effluent limitations and water quality standards. A certification obtained for the construction of any facility must also pertain to the subsequent operation of the facility.

(b) Section 307(c) of the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1456(c)), requires federal agencies conducting activities, including development projects, directly affecting a state's coastal zone, to comply to the maximum extent practicable with an approved state coastal zone management program. Indian tribes doing work on federal lands will be treated as a federal agency for the purpose of the Coastal Zone Management Act. The Act also requires any non-federal applicant for a federal license or permit to conduct an activity affecting land or water uses in the state's coastal zone to furnish a certification that the proposed activity will comply with the state's coastal zone management program. Generally, no permit will be issued until the state has concurred with the non-federal applicant's certification. This provision becomes effective upon approval by the Secretary of Commerce of the state's coastal zone management program. (See 15 CFR Part 930.)

(c) Section 302 of the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1432), authorizes the Secretary of Commerce, after consultation with other interested federal agencies and with the approval of the President, to designate as marine sanctuaries those areas of the ocean waters, of the Great Lakes and their connecting waters, or of other coastal waters which he determines necessary for the purpose of preserving or restoring such areas for their conservation, recreational, ecological, or aesthetic values. After designating such an area, the Secretary of Commerce shall issue regulations to control any activities within the area. Activities in the sanctuary authorized under other authorities are valid only if the Secretary of Commerce certifies that the activities are consistent with the purposes of Title III of the Act and can be carried out within the regulations for the sanctuary.

(d) The National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321–4347) declares the national policy to encourage a productive and enjoyable harmony between man and his environment. Section 102 of that Act directs that "to the fullest extent possible: (1) The policies, regulations, and public laws of the United States shall be interpreted and administered in accordance with the policies set forth in this Act, and (2) all agencies of the Federal Government shall * * * insure that presently unquantified environmental amenities and values may be given appropriate consideration in decision-making along with economic and technical considerations * * *". (See Appendix B of 33 CFR Part 325.)

(e) The Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956 (16 U.S.C. 742a, *et seq.*), the Migratory Marine Game-Fish Act (16 U.S.C. 760c–760g), the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (16 U.S.C. 661–666c) and other acts express the will of Congress to protect the quality of the aquatic environment as it affects the conservation, improvement and enjoyment of fish and wildlife resources. Reorganization Plan No. 4 of 1970 transferred certain functions, including certain fish and wildlife-water resources coordination responsibilities, from the Secretary of the Interior to the Secretary of Commerce. Under the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act and Reorganization Plan No. 4, any federal agency that proposes to control or modify any body of water must first consult with the United States Fish and Wildlife Service or the National Marine Fisheries Service, as appropriate, and with the head of the appropriate state agency exercising administration over the wildlife resources of the affected state.

(f) The Federal Power Act of 1920 (16 U.S.C. 791a *et seq.*), as amended, authorizes the Federal Energy Regulatory Agency (FERC) to issue licenses for the construction and the operation and maintenance of dams, water conduits, reservoirs, power houses, transmission lines, and other physical structures of a hydro-power project. However, where such structures will affect the navigable capacity of any navigable water of the United States (as defined in 16 U.S.C. 796), the plans for the dam or other physical structures affecting navigation must be approved by the Chief of Engineers and the Secretary of the Army. In such cases, the interests of navigation should normally be protected by a DA recommendation to FERC for the inclusion of appropriate provisions in the FERC license rather than the issuance of a separate DA permit under 33 U.S.C. 401 *et seq.* As to any other activities in navigable waters not constituting construction and the operation and maintenance of physical structures licensed by FERC under the Federal Power Act of 1920, as amended, the provisions of 33 U.S.C. 401 *et seq.* remain fully applicable. In all cases involving the discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States or the transportation of dredged material for the purpose of disposal in ocean waters, section 404 or section 103 will be applicable.

(g) The National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (16 U.S.C. 470) created the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation to advise the President and Congress on matters involving historic preservation. In performing its function the Council is authorized to review and comment upon activities licensed by the Federal Government which will have an effect upon properties listed in the National Register of Historic Places, or eligible for such listing. The concern of Congress for the preservation of significant historical sites is also expressed in the Preservation of Historical and Archeological Data Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. 469 *et seq.*), which amends the Act of June 27, 1960. By this Act, whenever a federal construction project or federally licensed project, activity, or program alters any terrain such that significant historical or archeological data is threatened, the Secretary of the Interior may take action necessary to recover and preserve the data prior to the commencement of the project.

(h) The Interstate Land Sales Full Disclosure Act (15 U.S.C. 1701 *et seq.*) prohibits any developer or agent from selling or leasing any lot in a subdivision (as defined in 15 U.S.C. 1701(3)) unless the purchaser is furnished in advance a printed property report containing information which the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development may, by rules or regulations, require for the protection of purchasers. In the event the lot in question is part of a project that requires DA authorization, the property report is required by Housing and Urban Development regulation to state whether

or not a permit for the development has been applied for, issued, or denied by the Corps of Engineers under section 10 or section 404. The property report is also required to state whether or not any enforcement action has been taken as a consequence of non-application for or denial of such permit.

(i) The Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*) declares the intention of the Congress to conserve threatened and endangered species and the ecosystems on which those species depend. The Act requires that federal agencies, in consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and the National Marine Fisheries Service, use their authorities in furtherance of its purposes by carrying out programs for the conservation of endangered or threatened species, and by taking such action necessary to insure that any action authorized, funded, or carried out by the Agency is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of such endangered or threatened species or result in the destruction or adverse modification of habitat of such species which is determined by the Secretary of the Interior or Commerce, as appropriate, to be critical. (See 50 CFR Part 17 and 50 CFR Part 402.)

(j) The Deepwater Port Act of 1974 (33 U.S.C. 1501 *et seq.*) prohibits the ownership, construction, or operation of a deepwater port beyond the territorial seas without a license issued by the Secretary of Transportation. The Secretary of Transportation may issue such a license to an applicant if he determines, among other things, that the construction and operation of the deepwater port is in the national interest and consistent with national security and other national policy goals and objectives. An application for a deepwater port license constitutes an application for all federal authorizations required for the ownership, construction, and operation of a deepwater port, including applications for section 10, section 404 and section 103 permits which may also be required pursuant to the authorities listed in section 320.2 and the policies specified in section 320.4 of this Part.

(k) The Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 1361 *et seq.*) expresses the intent of Congress that marine mammals be protected and encouraged to develop in order to maintain the health and stability of the marine ecosystem. The Act imposes a perpetual moratorium on the harassment, hunting, capturing, or killing of marine mammals and on the importation of marine mammals and marine mammal products without a permit from either the Secretary of the Interior or the Secretary of Commerce, depending upon the species of marine mammal involved. Such permits may be issued only for purposes of scientific research and for public display if the purpose is consistent with the policies of the Act. The appropriate Secretary is also empowered in certain restricted circumstances to waive the requirements of the Act.

(l) Section 7(a) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (16 U.S.C. 1278 *et seq.*) provides that no department or agency of the United States shall assist by loan, grant, license, or otherwise in the construction of any water resources project that would have a direct and adverse effect on the values for which such river was established, as determined by the Secretary charged with its administration.

(m) The Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion Act of 1980, (42 U.S.C. section 9101 *et seq.*) establishes a licensing regime administered by the Administrator of NOAA for the ownership, construction, location, and operation of ocean thermal energy conversion (OTEC) facilities and plantships. An application for an OTEC license filed with the Administrator constitutes an application for all federal authorizations required for ownership, construction, location, and operation of an OTEC facility or plantship, except for certain activities within the jurisdiction of the Coast Guard. This includes applications for section 10, section 404, section 103 and other DA authorizations which may be required.

(n) Section 402 of the Clean Water Act authorizes EPA to issue permits under procedures established to implement the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program. The administration of this program can be, and in most cases has been, delegated to individual states. Section 402(b)(6) states that no NPDES permit will be issued if the Chief of Engineers, acting for the Secretary of the Army and after consulting with the U.S. Coast Guard, determines that navigation and anchorage in any navigable water will be substantially impaired as a result of a proposed activity.

(o) The National Fishing Enhancement Act of 1984 (Pub. L. 98–623) provides for the development of a National Artificial Reef Plan to promote and facilitate responsible and effective efforts to establish artificial reefs. The Act establishes procedures to be followed by the Corps in issuing DA permits for artificial reefs. The Act also establishes the liability of the permittee and the United States. The Act further creates a civil penalty for violation of any provision of a permit issued for an artificial reef.

§ 320.4 General policies for evaluating permit applications.

The following policies shall be applicable to the review of all applications for DA permits. Additional policies specifically applicable to certain types of activities are identified in 33 CFR Parts 321–324.

(a) *Public Interest Review.* (1) The decision whether to issue a permit will be based on an evaluation of the probable impacts, including cumulative impacts, of the proposed activity and its intended use on the public interest. Evaluation of the probable impact which the proposed activity may have on the public interest requires a careful weighing of all those factors which become relevant in each particular case. The benefits which reasonably may be expected to accrue from the proposal must be balanced against its reasonably foreseeable detriments. The decision whether to authorize a proposal, and if so, the conditions under which it will be allowed to occur, are therefore determined by the outcome of this general balancing process. That decision should reflect the national concern for both protection and utilization of important resources. All factors which may be relevant to the proposal must be considered including the cumulative effects thereof: among those are conservation, economics, aesthetics, general environmental concerns, wetlands, historic properties, fish and wildlife values, flood hazards, floodplain values, land use, navigation, shore erosion and accretion, recreation, water supply and conservation, water quality, energy needs, safety, food and fiber production, mineral needs, considerations of property ownership and, in general, the needs and welfare of the people. For activities involving 404 discharges, a permit will be denied if the discharge that would be authorized by such permit would not comply with the Environmental Protection Agency's 404(b)(1) guidelines. Subject to the preceding sentence and any other applicable guidelines and criteria (see §§ 320.2 and 320.3), a permit will be granted unless the district engineer determines that it would be contrary to the public interest.

(2) The following general criteria will be considered in the evaluation of every application:

(i) The relative extent of the public and private need for the proposed structure or work:

(ii) Where there are unresolved conflicts as to resource use, the practicability of using reasonable alternative locations and methods to accomplish the objective of the proposed structure or work; and

(iii) The extent and permanence of the beneficial and/or detrimental effects which the proposed structure or work is likely to have on the public and private uses to which the area is suited.

(3) The specific weight of each factor is determined by its importance and relevance to the particular proposal. Accordingly, how important a factor is and how much consideration it deserves will vary with each proposal. A specific factor may be given great weight on one proposal, while it may not be present or as important on another. However, full consideration and appropriate weight will be given to all comments, including those of federal, state, and local agencies, and other experts on matters within their expertise.

(b) *Effect on wetlands.* (1) Most wetlands constitute a productive and valuable public resource, the unnecessary alteration or destruction of which should be discouraged as contrary to the public interest. For projects to be undertaken or partially or entirely funded by a federal, state, or local agency, additional requirements on wetlands considerations are stated in Executive Order 11990, dated 24 May 1977.

(2) Wetlands considered to perform functions important to the public interest include:

(i) Wetlands which serve significant natural biological functions, including food chain production, general habitat and nesting, spawning, rearing and resting sites for aquatic or land species;

(ii) Wetlands set aside for study of the aquatic environment or as sanctuaries or refuges;

(iii) Wetlands the destruction or alteration of which would affect detrimentally natural drainage characteristics, sedimentation patterns, salinity distribution, flushing characteristics, current patterns, or other environmental characteristics;

(iv) Wetlands which are significant in shielding other areas from wave action, erosion, or storm damage. Such wetlands are often associated with barrier beaches, islands, reefs and bars;

(v) Wetlands which serve as valuable storage areas for storm and flood waters;

(vi) Wetlands which are ground water discharge areas that maintain minimum baseflows important to aquatic resources and those which are prime natural recharge areas;

(vii) Wetlands which serve significant water purification functions; and

(viii) Wetlands which are unique in nature or scarce in quantity to the region or local area.

(3) Although a particular alteration of a wetland may constitute a minor change, the cumulative effect of numerous piecemeal changes can result in a major impairment of wetland resources. Thus, the particular wetland site for which an application is made will be evaluated with the recognition that it may be part of a complete and interrelated wetland area. In addition, the district engineer may undertake, where appropriate, reviews of particular wetland areas in consultation with the Regional Director of the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, the Regional Director of the National Marine Fisheries Service of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, the Regional Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, the local representative of the Soil Conservation Service of the Department of Agriculture, and the head of the appropriate state agency to assess the cumulative effect of activities in such areas.

(4) No permit will be granted which involves the alteration of wetlands identified as important by paragraph (b)(2) of this section or because of provisions of paragraph (b)(3), of this section unless the district engineer concludes, on the basis of the analysis required in paragraph (a) of this section, that the benefits of the proposed alteration outweigh the damage to the wetlands resource. In evaluating whether a particular discharge activity should be permitted, the district engineer shall apply the section 404(b)(1) guidelines (40 CFR Part 230. 10(a) (1), (2), (3)).

(5) In addition to the policies expressed in this subpart, the Congressional policy expressed in the Estuary Protection Act, Pub. L. 90–454, and state regulatory laws or programs for classification and protection of wetlands will be considered.

(c) *Fish and wildlife.* In accordance with the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (paragraph 320.3(e) of this section) district engineers will consult with the Regional Director, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, the Regional Director, National Marine Fisheries Service, and the head of the agency responsible for fish and wildlife for the state in which work is to be performed, with a view to the conservation of wildlife resources by prevention of their direct and indirect loss and damage due to the activity proposed in a permit application. The Army will give full consideration to the views of those agencies on fish and wildlife matters in deciding on the issuance, denial, or conditioning of individual or general permits.

(d) *Water quality.* Applications for permits for activities which may adversely affect the quality of waters of the United States will be evaluated for compliance with applicable effluent limitations and water quality standards, during the construction and subsequent operation of the proposed activity. The evaluation should include the consideration of both point and non-point sources of pollution. It should be noted, however, that the Clean Water Act assigns responsibility for control of non-point sources of pollution to the states. Certification of compliance with applicable effluent limitations and water quality standards required under provisions of section 401 of the Clean Water Act will be considered conclusive with respect to water quality considerations unless the Regional Administrator, Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), advises of other water quality aspects to be taken into consideration.

(e) *Historic, cultural, scenic, and recreational values.* Applications for DA permits may involve areas which possess recognized historic, cultural, scenic, conservation, recreational or similar values. Full evaluation of the general public interest requires that due consideration be given to the effect which the proposed structure or activity may have on values such as those associated with wild and scenic rivers, historic properties and National Landmarks, National Rivers, National Wilderness Areas, National Seashores, National Recreation Areas, National Lakeshores, National Parks, National Monuments, estuarine and marine sanctuaries, archeological resources, including Indian religious or cultural sites, and such other areas as may be established under federal or state law for similar and related purposes. Recognition of those values is often reflected by state, regional, or local land use classifications, or by similar federal controls or policies. Action on permit applications should, insofar as possible, be consistent with, and avoid significant adverse effects on the values or purposes for which those classifications, controls, or policies were established.

(f) *Effects on limits of the territorial sea.* Structures or work affecting coastal waters may modify the coast line or base line from which the territorial sea is measured for purposes of the Submerged Lands Act and international law. Generally, the coast line or base line is the line of ordinary low water on

the mainland; however, there are exceptions where there are islands or lowtide elevations offshore (the Submerged Lands Act, 43 U.S.C. 1301(a) and *United States* v. *California*, 381 U.S.C. 139 (1965), 382 U.S. 448 (1966)). Applications for structures or work affecting coastal waters will therefore be reviewed specifically to determine whether the coast line or base line might be altered. If it is determined that such a change might occur, coordination with the Attorney General and the Solicitor of the Department of the Interior is required before final action is taken. The district engineer will submit a description of the proposed work and a copy of the plans to the Solicitor, Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240, and request his comments concerning the effects of the proposed work on the outer continental rights of the United States. These comments will be included in the administrative record of the application. After completion of standard processing procedures, the record will be forwarded to the Chief of Engineers. The decision on the application will be made by the Secretary of the Army after coordination with the Attorney General.

(g) *Consideration of property ownership.* Authorization of work or structures by DA does not convey a property right, nor authorize any injury to property or invasion of other rights.

(1) An inherent aspect of property ownership is a right to reasonable private use. However, this right is subject to the rights and interests of the public in the navigable and other waters of the United States, including the federal navigation servitude and federal regulation for environmental protection.

(2) Because a landowner has the general right to protect property from erosion, applications to erect protective structures will usually receive favorable consideration. However, if the protective structure may cause damage to the property of others, adversely affect public health and safety, adversely impact floodplain or wetland values, or otherwise appears contrary to the public interest, the district engineer will so advise the applicant and inform him of possible alternative methods of protecting his property. Such advice will be given in terms of general guidance only so as not to compete with private engineering firms nor require undue use of government resources.

(3) A riparian landowner's general right of access to navigable waters of the United States is subject to the similar rights of access held by nearby riparian landowners and to the general public's right of navigation on the water surface. In the case of proposals which create undue interference with access to, or use of, navigable waters, the authorization will generally be denied.

(4) Where it is found that the work for which a permit is desired is in navigable waters of the United States (see 33 CFR Part 329) and may interfere with an authorized federal project, the applicant should be apprised in writing of the fact and of the possibility that a federal project which may be constructed in the vicinity of the proposed work might necessitate its removal or reconstruction. The applicant should also be informed that the United States will in no case be liable for any damage or injury to the structures or work authorized by Sections 9 or 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 or by section 404 of the Clean Water Act which may be caused by, or result from, future operations undertaken by the Government for the conservation or improvement of navigation or for other purposes, and no claims or right to compensation will accrue from any such damage.

(5) Proposed activities in the area of a federal project which exists or is under construction will be evaluated to insure that they are compatible with the purposes of the project.

(6) A DA permit does not convey any property rights, either in real estate or material, or any exclusive privileges. Furthermore, a DA permit does not authorize any injury to property or invasion of rights or any infringement of Federal, state or local laws or regulations. The applicant's signature on an application is an affirmation that the applicant possesses or will possess the requisite property interest to undertake the activity proposed in the application. The district engineer will not enter into disputes but will remind the applicant of the above. The dispute over property ownership will not be a factor in the Corps public interest decision.

(h) *Activities affecting coastal zones.* Applications for DA permits for activities affecting the coastal zones of those states having a coastal zone management program approved by the Secretary of Commerce will be evaluated with respect to compliance with that program. No permit will be issued to a non-federal applicant until certification has been provided that the proposed activity complies with the coastal zone management program and the appropriate state agency has concurred with the certification or has waived its right to do so. However, a permit may be issued to a non-federal applicant if the Secretary of Commerce, on his own initiative or upon appeal by the applicant, finds that the proposed activity is consistent with the objectives of the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 or is otherwise necessary in the interest of national security. Federal agency and Indian tribe applicants for DA permits are responsible for complying with the Coastal Zone Management Act's directives for assuring that their activities directly affecting the coastal zone are consistent, to the maximum extent practicable, with approved state coastal zone management programs.

(i) *Activities in marine sanctuaries.* Applications for DA authorization for activities in a marine sanctuary established by the Secretary of Commerce under authority of section 302 of the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972, as amended, will be evaluated for impact on the marine sanctuary. No permit will be issued until the applicant provides a certification from the Secretary of Commerce that the proposed activity is consistent with the purposes of Title III of the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972, as amended, and can be carried out within the regulations promulgated by the Secretary of Commerce to control activities within the marine sanctuary.

(j) *Other Federal, state, or local requirements.* (1) Processing of an application for a DA permit normally will proceed concurrently with the processing of other required Federal, state, and/or local authorizations or certifications. Final action on the DA permit will normally not be delayed pending action by another Federal, state or local agency (See 33 CFR 325.2 (d)(4)). However, where the required Federal, state and/or local authorization and/or certification has been denied for activities which also require a Department of the Army permit before final action has been taken on the Army permit application, the district engineer will, after considering the likelihood of subsequent approval of the other authorization and/or certification and the time and effort remaining to complete processing the Army permit application, either immediately deny the Army permit without prejudice or continue processing the application to a conclusion. If the district engineer continues processing the application, he will conclude by either denying the permit as contrary to the public interest, or denying it without prejudice indicating that except for the other Federal, state or local denial the Army permit could, under appropriate conditions, be issued. Denial without prejudice means that there is no prejudice to the right of the applicant to reinstate processing of the Army permit

application if subsequent approval is received from the appropriate Federal, state and/or local agency on a previously denied authorization and/or certification. Even if official certification and/or authorization is not required by state or federal law, but a state, regional, or local agency having jurisdiction or interest over the particular activity comments on the application, due consideration shall be given to those official views as a reflection of local factors of the public interest.

(2) The primary responsibility for determining zoning and land use matters rests with state, local and tribal governments. The district engineer will normally accept decisions by such governments on those matters unless there are significant issues of overriding national importance. Such issues would include but are not necessarily limited to national security, navigation, national economic development, water quality, preservation of special aquatic areas, including wetlands, with significant interstate importance, and national energy needs. Whether a factor has overriding importance will depend on the degree of impact in an individual case.

(3) A proposed activity may result in conflicting comments from several agencies within the same state. Where a state has not designated a single responsible coordinating agency, district engineers will ask the Governor to express his views or to designate one state agency to represent the official state position in the particular case.

(4) In the absence of overriding national factors of the public interest that may be revealed during the evaluation of the permit application, a permit will generally be issued following receipt of a favorable state determination provided the concerns, policies, goals, and requirements as expressed in 33 CFR Parts 320–324, and the applicable statutes have been considered and followed: e.g., the National Environmental Policy Act; the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act; the Historical and Archeological Preservation Act; the National Historic Preservation Act; the Endangered Species Act; the Coastal Zone Management Act; the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972, as amended; the Clean Water Act, the Archeological Resources Act, and the American Indian Religious Freedom Act. Similarly, a permit will generally be issued for Federal and Federally-authorized activities; another federal agency's determination to proceed is entitled to substantial consideration in the Corps' public interest review.

(5) Where general permits to avoid duplication are not practical, district engineers shall develop joint procedures with those local, state, and other Federal agencies having ongoing permit programs for activities also regulated by the Department of the Army. In such cases, applications for DA permits may be processed jointly with the state or other federal applications to an independent conclusion and decision by the district engineer and the appropriate Federal or state agency. (See 33 CFR 325.2(e).)

(6) The district engineer shall develop operating procedures for establishing official communications with Indian Tribes within the district. The procedures shall provide for appointment of a tribal representative who will receive all pertinent public notices, and respond to such notices with the official tribal position on the proposed activity. This procedure shall apply only to those tribes which accept this option. Any adopted operating procedures shall be distributed by public notice to inform the tribes of this option.

(k) *Safety of impoundment structures.* To insure that all impoundment structures are designed for safety, non-Federal applicants may be required to demonstrate that the structures comply with established state dam safety criteria or have been designed by qualified persons and, in appropriate cases, that the design has been independently reviewed (and modified as the review would indicate) by similarly qualified persons.

(l) Floodplain management. (1) Floodplains possess significant natural values and carry out numerous functions important to the public interest. These include:

(i) Water resources values (natural moderation of floods, water quality maintenance, and groundwater recharge);

(ii) Living resource values (fish, wildlife, and plant resources);

(iii) Cultural resource values (open space, natural beauty, scientific study, outdoor education, and recreation); and

(iv) Cultivated resource values (agriculture, aquaculture, and forestry).

(2) Although a particular alteration to a floodplain may constitute a minor change, the cumulative impact of such changes may result in a significant degradation of floodplain values and functions and in increased potential for harm to upstream and downstream activities. In accordance with the requirements of Executive Order 11988, district engineers, as part of their public interest review, should avoid to the extent practicable, long and short term significant adverse impacts associated with the occupancy and modification of floodplains, as well as the direct and indirect support of floodplain development whenever there is a practicable alternative. For those activities which in the public interest must occur in or impact upon floodplains, the district engineer shall ensure, to the maximum extent practicable, that the impacts of potential flooding on human health, safety, and welfare are minimized, the risks of flood losses are minimized, and, whenever practicable the natural and beneficial values served by floodplains are restored and preserved.

(3) In accordance with Executive Order 11988, the district engineer should avoid authorizing floodplain developments whenever practicable alternatives exist outside the floodplain. If there are no such practicable alternatives, the district engineer shall consider, as a means of mitigation, alternatives within the floodplain which will lessen any significant adverse impact to the floodplain.

(m) *Water supply and conservation.* Water is an essential resource, basic to human survival, economic growth, and the natural environment. Water conservation requires the efficient use of water resources in all actions which involve the significant use of water or that significantly affect the availability of water for alternative uses including opportunities to reduce demand and improve efficiency in order to minimize new supply requirements. Actions affecting water quantities are subject to Congressional policy as stated in section 101(g) of the Clean Water Act which provides that the authority of states to allocate water quantities shall not be superseded, abrogated, or otherwise impaired.

(n) *Energy conservation and development.* Energy conservation and development are major national objectives. District engineers will give high priority to the processing of permit actions involving energy projects.

(o) *Navigation.* (1) Section 11 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 authorized establishment of harbor lines shoreward of which no individual permits were required. Because harbor lines were established on the basis of navigation impacts only, the Corps of Engineers published a regulation on 27 May 1970 (33 CFR 209.150) which declared that permits would thereafter be required for activities shoreward of the harbor lines. Review of applications

would be based on a full public interest evaluation and harbor lines would serve as guidance for assessing navigation impacts. Accordingly, activities constructed shoreward of harbor lines prior to 27 May 1970 do not require specific authorization.

(2) The policy of considering harbor lines as guidance for assessing impacts on navigation continues.

(3) Protection of navigation in all navigable waters of the United States continues to be a primary concern of the federal government.

(4) District engineers should protect navigational and anchorage interests in connection with the NPDES program by recommending to EPA or to the state, if the program has been delegated, that a permit be denied unless appropriate conditions can be included to avoid any substantial impairment of navigation and anchorage.

(p) *Environmental benefits.* Some activities that require Department of the Army permits result in beneficial effects to the quality of the environment. The district engineer will weigh these benefits as well as environmental detriments along with other factors of the public interest.

(q) *Economics.* When private enterprise makes application for a permit, it will generally be assumed that appropriate economic evaluations have been completed, the proposal is economically viable, and is needed in the market place. However, the district engineer in appropriate cases, may make an independent review of the need for the project from the perspective of the overall public interest. The economic benefits of many projects are important to the local community and contribute to needed improvements in the local economic base, affecting such factors as employment, tax revenues, community cohesion, community services, and property values. Many projects also contribute to the National Economic Development (NED), (i.e., the increase in the net value of the national output of goods and services).

(r) *Mitigation.*[1] (1) Mitigation is an important aspect of the review and balancing process on many Department of the Army permit applications. Consideration of mitigation will occur throughout the permit application review process and includes avoiding, minimizing, rectifying, reducing, or compensating for resource losses. Losses will be avoided to the extent practicable. Compensation may occur on-site or at an off-site location. Mitigation requirements generally fall into three categories.

(i) Project modifications to minimize adverse project impacts should be discussed with the applicant at pre-application meetings and during application processing. As a result of these discussions and as the district engineer's evaluation proceeds, the district engineer may require minor project modifications. Minor project modifications are those that are considered feasible (cost, constructability, etc.) to the applicant and that, if adopted, will result in a project that generally meets the applicant's purpose and need. Such modifications can include reductions in scope and size; changes in construction methods, materials or timing; and operation and maintenance practices or other similar modifications that reflect a sensitivity to environmental quality within the context of the work proposed. For example, erosion control features could be required on a fill project to reduce sedimentation impacts or a pier could be reoriented to minimize navigational problems even though those projects may satisfy all legal requirements (paragraph (r)(1)(ii) of this section) and the public interest review test (paragraph (r)(1)(iii) of this section) without such modifications.

(ii) Further mitigation measures may be required to satisfy legal requirements. For Section 404 applications, mitigation shall be required to ensure that the project complies with the 404(b)(1) Guidelines. Some mitigation measures are enumerated at 40 CFR 230.70 through 40 CFR 230.77 (Subpart H of the 404(b)(1) Guidelines).

(iii) Mitigation measures in addition to those under paragraphs (r)(1) (i) and (ii) of this section may be required as a result of the public interest review process. (See 33 CFR 325.4(a).) Mitigation should be developed and incorporated within the public interest review process to the extent that the mitigation is found by the district engineer to be reasonable and justified. Only those measures required to ensure that the project is not contrary to the public interest may be required under this subparagraph.

(2) All compensatory mitigation will be for significant resource losses which are specifically identifiable, reasonably likely to occur, and of importance to the human or aquatic environment. Also, all mitigation will be directly related to the impacts of the proposal, appropriate to the scope and degree of those impacts, and reasonably enforceable. District engineers will require all forms of mitigation, including compensatory mitigation, only as provided in paragraphs (r)(1) (i) through (iii) of this section. Additional mitigation may be added at the applicants' request.

[1] This is a general statement of mitigation policy which applies to all Corps of Engineers regulatory authorities covered by these regulations (33 CFR Parts 320–330). It is not a substitute for the mitigation requirements necessary to ensure that a permit action under section 404 of the Clean Water Act complies with the section 404(b)(1) Guidelines. There is currently an interagency Working Group formed to develop guidance on implementing mitigation requirements of the Guidelines.

PART 321—PERMITS FOR DAMS AND DIKES IN NAVIGABLE WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES

Sec.

321.1 General.
321.2 Definitions.
321.3 Special policies and procedures.

Authority: 33 U.S.C. 401.

§ 321.1 General.

This regulation prescribes, in addition to the general policies of 33 CFR Part 320 and procedures of 33 CFR Part 325, those special policies, practices, and procedures to be followed by the Corps of Engineers in connection with the review of applications for Department of the Army (DA) permits to authorize the construction of a dike or dam in a navigable water of the United States pursuant to section 9 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 (33 U.S.C. 401). See 33 CFR 320.2(a). Dams and dikes in navigable waters of the United States also require DA permits under section 404 of the Clean Water Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1344). Applicants for DA permits under this Part should also refer to 33 CFR Part 323 to satisfy the requirements of section 404.

§ 321.2 Definitions.

For the purpose of this regulation, the following terms are defined:

(a) The term "navigable waters of the United States" means those waters of the United States that are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide shoreward to the mean high water mark and/or are presently used, or have been used in the past, or may be susceptible to use to transport interstate or foreign commerce. See 33 CFR Part 329 for a more complete definition of this term.

(b) The term "dike or dam" means, for the purposes of section 9, any impoundment structure that completely spans a navigable water of the United States and that may obstruct interstate waterborne commerce. The term does not include a weir. Weirs are regulated pursuant to section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899. (See 33 CFR Part 322.)

§ 321.3 Special policies and procedures.

The following additional special policies and procedures shall be applicable to the evaluation of permit applications under this regulation:

(a) The Assistant Secretary of the Army (Civil Works) will decide whether DA authorization for a dam or dike in an interstate navigable water of the United States will be issued, since this authority has not been delegated to the Chief of Engineers. The conditions to be imposed in any instrument of authorization will be recommended by the district engineer when forwarding the report to the Assistant Secretary of the Army (Civil Works), through the Chief of Engineers.

(b) District engineers are authorized to decide whether DA authorization for a dam or dike in an intrastate navigable water of the United States will be issued (see 33 CFR 325.8).

(c) Processing a DA application under section 9 will not be completed until the approval of the United States Congress has been obtained if the navigable water of the United States is an interstate waterbody, or until the approval of the appropriate state legislature has been obtained if the navigable water of the United States is an intrastate waterbody (i.e., the navigable portion of the navigable water of the United States is solely within the boundaries of one state). The district engineer, upon receipt of such an application, will notify the applicant that the consent of Congress or the state legislature must be obtained before a permit can be issued.

PART 322—PERMITS FOR STRUCTURES OR WORK IN OR AFFECTING NAVIGABLE WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES

Sec.
322.1 General.
322.2 Definitions.
322.3 Activities requiring permits.
322.4 Activities not requiring permits.
322.5 Special policies.

Authority: 33 U.S.C. 403.

§ 322.1 General.

This regulation prescribes, in addition to the general policies of 33 CFR Part 320 and procedures of 33 CFR Part 325, those special policies, practices, and procedures to be followed by the Corps of Engineers in connection with the review of applications for Department of the Army (DA) permits to authorize certain structures or work in or affecting navigable waters of the United States pursuant to section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 (33 U.S.C. 403) (hereinafter referred to as section 10). See 33 CFR 320.2(b). Certain structures or work in or affecting navigable waters of the United States are also regulated under other authorities of the DA. These include discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States, including the territorial seas, pursuant to section 404 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1344; see 33 CFR Part 323) and the transportation of dredged material by vessel for purposes of dumping in ocean waters, including the territorial seas, pursuant to section 103 of the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1413; see 33 CFR Part 324). A DA permit will also be required under these additional authorities if they are applicable to structures or work in or affecting navigable waters of the United States. Applicants for DA permits under this part should refer to the other cited authorities and implementing regulations for these additional permit requirements to determine whether they also are applicable to their proposed activities.

§ 322.2 Definitions.

For the purpose of this regulation, the following terms are defined:

(a) The term "navigable waters of the United States" and all other terms relating to the geographic scope of jurisdiction are defined at 33 CFR Part 329. Generally, they are those waters of the United States that are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide shoreward to the mean high water mark, and/or are presently used, or have been used in the past, or may be susceptible to use to transport interstate or foreign commerce.

(b) The term "structure" shall include, without limitation, any pier, boat dock, boat ramp, wharf, dolphin, weir, boom, breakwater, bulkhead, revetment, riprap, jetty, artificial island, artificial reef, permanent mooring structure, power transmission line, permanently moored floating vessel, piling, aid to navigation, or any other obstacle or obstruction.

(c) The term "work" shall include, without limitation, any dredging or disposal of dredged material, excavation, filling, or other modification of a navigable water of the United States.

(d) The term "letter of permission" means a type of individual permit issued in accordance with the abbreviated procedures of 33 CFR 325.2(e).

(e) The term "individual permit" means a DA authorization that is issued following a case-by-case evaluation of a specific structure or work in accordance with the procedures of this regulation and 33 CFR Part 325, and a determination that the proposed structure or work is in the public interest pursuant to 33 CFR Part 320.

(f) The term "general permit" means a DA authorization that is issued on a nationwide or regional basis for a category or categories of activities when:

(1) Those activities are substantially similar in nature and cause only minimal individual and cumulative environmental impacts; or

(2) The general permit would result in avoiding unnecessary duplication of the regulatory control exercised by another Federal, state, or local agency provided it has been determined that the environmental consequences of the action are individually and cumulatively minimal. (See 33 CFR 325.2(e) and 33 CFR Part 330.)

(g) The term "artificial reef" means a structure which is constructed or placed in the navigable waters of the United States or in the waters overlying the outer continental shelf for the purpose of enhancing fishery resources and commercial and recreational fishing opportunities. The term does not include activities or structures such as wing deflectors, bank stabilization, grade stabilization structures, or low flow key ways, all of which may be useful to enhance fisheries resources.

§ 322.3 Activities requiring permits.

(a) *General.* DA permits are required under section 10 for structures and/or work in or affecting navigable waters of the United States except as otherwise provided in § 322.4 below. Certain activities specified in 33 CFR Part 330 are permitted by that regulation ("nationwide general permits"). Other activities may be authorized by district or division engineers on a regional basis ("regional general permits"). If an activity is not exempted by section 322.4 of this part or authorized by a general permit, an individual section 10 permit will be required for the proposed activity. Structures or work are in navigable waters of the United States if they are within limits defined in 33 CFR Part 329. Structures or work outside these limits are subject to the provisions of law cited in paragraph (a) of this section, if these structures or work affect the course, location, or condition of the waterbody in such a manner as to impact on its navigable capacity. For purposes of a section 10 permit, a tunnel or other structure or work under or over a navigable water of the United States is considered to have an impact on the navigable capacity of the waterbody.

(b) *Outer continental shelf.* DA permits are required for the construction

of artificial islands, installations, and other devices on the seabed, to the seaward limit of the outer continental shelf, pursuant to section 4(f) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act as amended. (See 33 CFR 320.2(b).)

(c) *Activities of Federal agencies.* (1) Except as specifically provided in this paragraph, activities of the type described in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, done by or on behalf of any Federal agency are subject to the authorization procedures of these regulations. Work or structures in or affecting navigable waters of the United States that are part of the civil works activities of the Corps of Engineers, unless covered by a nationwide or regional general permit issued pursuant to these regulations, are subject to the procedures of separate regulations. Agreement for construction or engineering services performed for other agencies by the Corps of Engineers does not constitute authorization under this regulation. Division and district engineers will therefore advise Federal agencies accordingly, and cooperate to the fullest extent in expediting the processing of their applications.

(2) Congress has delegated to the Secretary of the Army in section 10 the duty to authorize or prohibit certain work or structures in navigable waters of the United States, upon recommendation of the Chief of Engineers. The general legislation by which Federal agencies are enpowered to act generally is not considered to be sufficient authorization by Congress to satisfy the purposes of section 10. If an agency asserts that it has Congressional authorization meeting the test of section 10 or would otherwise be exempt from the provisions of section 10, the legislative history and/or provisions of the Act should clearly demonstrate that Congress was approving the exact location and plans from which Congress could have considered the effect on navigable waters of the United States or that Congress intended to exempt that agency from the requirements of section 10. Very often such legislation reserves final approval of plans or construction for the Chief of Engineers. In such cases evaluation and authorization under this regulation are limited by the intent of the statutory language involved.

(3) The policy provisions set out in 33 CFR 320.4(j) relating to state or local certifications and/or authorizations, do not apply to work or structures undertaken by Federal agencies, except where compliance with non-Federal authorization is required by Federal law or Executive policy, e.g., section 313 and section 401 of the Clean Water Act.

§ 322.4 Activities not requiring permits.

(a) Activities that were commenced or completed shoreward of established Federal harbor lines before May 27, 1970 (see 33 CFR 320.4(o)) do not require section 10 permits; however, if those activities involve the discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States after October 18, 1972, a section 404 permit is required. (See 33 CFR Part 323.)

(b) Pursuant to section 154 of the Water Resource Development Act of 1976 (Pub. L. 94–587), Department of the Army permits are not required under section 10 to construct wharves and piers in any waterbody, located entirely within one state, that is a navigable water of the United States solely on the basis of its historical use to transport interstate commerce.

§ 322.5 Special policies.

The Secretary of the Army has delegated to the Chief of Engineers the authority to issue or deny section 10 permits. The following additional special policies and procedures shall also be applicable to the evaluation of permit applications under this regulation.

(a) *General.* DA permits are required for structures or work in or affecting navigable waters of the United States. However, certain structures or work specified in 33 CFR Part 330 are permitted by that regulation. If a structure or work is not permitted by that regulation, an individual or regional section 10 permit will be required.

(b) *Artificial Reefs.* (1) When considering an application for an artificial reef, as defined in 33 CFR 322.2(g), the district engineer will review the applicant's provisions for siting, constructing, monitoring, operating, maintaining, and managing the proposed artificial reef and shall determine if those provisions are consistent with the following standards:

(i) The enhancement of fishery resources to the maximum extent practicable;

(ii) The facilitation of access and utilization by United States recreational and commercial fishermen;

(iii) The minimization of conflicts among competing uses of the navigable waters or waters overlying the outer continental shelf and of the resources in such waters;

(iv) The minimization of environmental risks and risks to personal health and property;

(v) Generally accepted principles of international law; and

(vi) the prevention of any unreasonable obstructions to navigation. If the district engineer decides that the applicant's provisions are not consistent with these standards, he shall deny the permit. If the district engineer decides that the provisions are consistent with these standards, and if he decides to issue the permit after the public interest review, he shall make the provisions part of the permit.

(2) In addition, the district engineer will consider the National Artificial Reef Plan developed pursuant to section 204 of the National Fishing Enhancement Act of 1984, and if he decides to issue the permit, will notify the Secretary of Commerce of any need to deviate from that plan.

(3) The district engineer will comply with all coordination provisions required by a written agreement between the DOD and the Federal agencies relative to artificial reefs. In addition, if the district engineer decides that further consultation beyond the normal public commenting process is required to evaluate fully the proposed artificial reef, he may initiate such consultation with any Federal agency, state or local government, or other interested party.

(4) The district engineer will issue a permit for the proposed artificial reef only if the applicant demonstrates, to the district engineer's satisfaction, that the title to the artificial reef construction material is unambiguous, that responsibility for maintenance of the reef is clearly established, and that he has the financial ability to assume liability for all damages that may arise with respect to the proposed artificial reef. A demonstration of financial responsibility might include evidence of insurance, sponsorship, or available assets.

(i) A person to whom a permit is issued in accordance with these regulations and any insurer of that person shall not be liable for damages caused by activities required to be undertaken under any terms and conditions of the permit, if the permittee is in compliance with such terms and conditions.

(ii) A person to whom a permit is issued in accordance with these regulations and any insurer of that person shall be liable, to the extent determined under applicable law, for damages to which paragraph (i) does not apply.

(iii) Any person who has transferred title to artificial reef construction materials to a person to whom a permit is issued in accordance with these regulations shall not be liable for damages arising from the use of such materials in an artificial reef, if such materials meet applicable requirements

of the plan published under section 204 of the National Artificial Reef Plan, and are not otherwise defective at the time title is transferred.

(c) *Non-Federal dredging for navigation.* (1) The benefits which an authorized Federal navigation project are intended to produce will often require similar and related operations by non-Federal agencies (e.g., dredging access channels to docks and berthing facilities or deepening such channels to correspond to the Federal project depth). These non-Federal activities will be considered by Corps of Engineers officials in planning the construction and maintenance of Federal navigation projects and, to the maximum practical extent, will be coordinated with interested Federal, state, regional and local agencies and the general public simultaneously with the associated Federal projects. Non-Federal activities which are not so coordinated will be individually evaluated in accordance with these regulations. In evaluating the public interest in connection with applications for permits for such coordinated operations, equal treatment will be accorded to the fullest extent possible to both Federal and non-Federal operations. Permits for non-Federal dredging operations will normally contain conditions requiring the permittee to comply with the same practices or requirements utilized in connection with related Federal dredging operations with respect to such matters as turbidity, water quality, containment of material, nature and location of approved spoil disposal areas (non-Federal use of Federal contained disposal areas will be in accordance with laws authorizing such areas and regulations governing their use), extent and period of dredging, and other factors relating to protection of environmental and ecological values.

(2) A permit for the dredging of a channel, slip, or other such project for navigation may also authorize the periodic maintenance dredging of the project. Authorization procedures and limitations for maintenance dredging shall be as prescribed in 33 CFR 325.6(e). The permit will require the permittee to give advance notice to the district engineer each time maintenance dredging is to be performed. Where the maintenance dredging involves the discharge of dredged material into waters of the United States or the transportation of dredged material for the purpose of dumping it in ocean waters, the procedures in 33 CFR Parts 323 and 324 respectively shall also be followed.

(d) *Structures for small boats.* (1) In the absence of overriding public interest, favorable consideration will generally be given to applications from riparian owners for permits for piers, boat docks, moorings, platforms and similar structures for small boats. Particular attention will be given to the location and general design of such structures to prevent possible obstructions to navigation with respect to both the public's use of the waterway and the neighboring proprietors' access to the waterway. Obstructions can result from both the existence of the structure, particularly in conjunction with other similar facilities in the immediate vicinity, and from its inability to withstand wave action or other forces which can be expected. District engineers will inform applicants of the hazards involved and encourage safety in location, design, and operation. District engineers will encourage cooperative or group use facilities in lieu of individual proprietary use facilities.

(2) Floating structures for small recreational boats or other recreational purposes in lakes controlled by the Corps of Engineers under a resource manager are normally subject to permit authorities cited in § 322.3, of this section, when those waters are regarded as navigable waters of the United States. However, such structures will not be authorized under this regulation but will be regulated under applicable regulations of the Chief of Engineers published in 36 CFR 327.19 if the land surrounding those lakes is under complete Federal ownership. District engineers will delineate those portions of the navigable waters of the United States where this provision is applicable and post notices of this designation in the vicinity of the lake resource manager's office.

(e) *Aids to navigation.* The placing of fixed and floating aids to navigation in a navigable water of the United States is within the purview of Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899. Furthermore, these aids are of particular interest to the U.S. Coast Guard because of its control of marking, lighting and standardization of such navigation aids. A Section 10 nationwide permit has been issued for such aids provided they are approved by, and installed in accordance with the requirements of the U.S. Coast Guard (33 CFR 330.5(a)(1)). Electrical service cables to such aids are not included in the nationwide permit (an individual or regional Section 10 permit will be required).

(f) *Outer continental shelf.* Artificial islands, installations, and other devices located on the seabed, to the seaward limit of the outer continental shelf, are subject to the standard permit procedures of this regulation. Where the islands, installations and other devices are to be constructed on lands which are under mineral lease from the Mineral Management Service, Department of the Interior, that agency, in cooperation with other federal agencies, fully evaluates the potential effect of the leasing program on the total environment. Accordingly, the decision whether to issue a permit on lands which are under mineral lease from the Department of the Interior will be limited to an evaluation of the impact of the proposed work on navigation and national security. The public notice will so identify the criteria.

(g) *Canals and other artificial waterways connected to navigable waters of the United States.* A canal or similar artificial waterway is subject to the regulatory authorities discussed in § 322.3, of this Part, if it constitutes a navigable water of the United States, or if it is connected to navigable waters of the United States in a manner which affects their course, location, condition, or capacity, or if at some point in its construction or operation it results in an effect on the course, location, condition, or capacity of navigable waters of the United States. In all cases the connection to navigable waters of the United States requires a permit. Where the canal itself constitutes a navigable water of the United States, evaluation of the permit application and further exercise of regulatory authority will be in accordance with the standard procedures of these regulations. For all other canals, the exercise of regulatory authority is restricted to those activities which affect the course, location, condition, or capacity of the navigable waters of the United States. The district engineer will consider, for applications for canal work, a proposed plan of the entire development and the location and description of anticipated docks, piers and other similar structures which will be placed in the canal.

(h) *Facilities at the borders of the United States.* (1) The construction, operation, maintenance, or connection of facilities at the borders of the United States are subject to Executive control and must be authorized by the President, Secretary of State, or other delegated official.

(2) Applications for permits for the construction, operation, maintenance, or connection at the borders of the United States of facilities for the transmission of electric energy between the United States and a foreign country, or for the exportation or importation of natural

gas to or from a foreign country, must be made to the Secretary of Energy. (Executive Order 10485, September 3, 1953, 16 U.S.C. 824(a)(e), 15 U.S.C. 717(b), as amended by Executive Order 12038, February 3, 1978, and 18 CFR Parts 32 and 153).

(3) Applications for the landing or operation of submarine cables must be made to the Federal Communications Commission. (Executive Order 10530, May 10, 1954, 47 U.S.C. 34 to 39, and 47 CFR 1.766).

(4) The Secretary of State is to receive applications for permits for the construction, connection, operation, or maintenance, at the borders of the United States, of pipelines, conveyor belts, and similar facilities for the exportation or importation of petroleum products, coals, minerals, or other products to or from a foreign country; facilities for the exportation or importation of water or sewage to or from a foreign country; and monorails, aerial cable cars, aerial tramways, and similar facilities for the transportation of persons and/or things, to or from a foreign country. (Executive Order 11423, August 16, 1968).

(5) A DA permit under section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 is also required for all of the above facilities which affect the navigable waters of the United States, but in each case in which a permit has been issued as provided above, the district engineer, in evaluating the general public interest, may consider the basic existence and operation of the facility to have been primarily examined and permitted as provided by the Executive Orders. Furthermore, in those cases where the construction, maintenance, or operation at the above facilities involves the discharge of dredged or fill material in waters of the United States or the transportation of dredged material for the purpose of dumping it into ocean waters, appropriate DA authorizations under section 404 of the Clean Water Act or under section 103 of the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972, as amended, are also required. (See 33 CFR Parts 323 and 324.)

(i) *Power transmission lines.* (1) Permits under section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 are required for power transmission lines crossing navigable waters of the United States unless those lines are part of a water power project subject to the regulatory authorities of the Department of Energy under the Federal Power Act of 1920. If an application is received for a permit for lines which are part of such a water power project, the applicant will be instructed to submit the application to the Department of Energy. If the lines are not part of such a water power project, the application will be processed in accordance with the procedures of these regulations.

(2) The following minimum clearances are required for aerial electric power transmission lines crossing navigable waters of the United States. These clearances are related to the clearances over the navigable channel provided by existing fixed bridges, or the clearances which would be required by the U.S. Coast Guard for new fixed bridges, in the vicinity of the proposed power line crossing. The clearances are based on the low point of the line under conditions which produce the greatest sag, taking into consideration temperature, load, wind, length or span, and type of supports as outlined in the National Electrical Safety Code.

Nominal system voltage, kV	Minimum additional clearance (feet) above clearance required for bridges
115 and below	20
138	22
161	24
230	26
350	30
500	35
700	42
750-765	45

(3) Clearances for communication lines, stream gaging cables, ferry cables, and other aerial crossings are usually required to be a minimum of ten feet above clearances required for bridges. Greater clearances will be required if the public interest so indicates.

(4) Corps of Engineer regulation ER 1110-2-4401 prescribes minimum vertical clearances for power and communication lines over Corps lake projects. In instances where both this regulation and ER 1110-2-4401 apply, the greater minimum clearance is required.

(j) *Seaplane operations.* (1) Structures in navigable waters of the United States associated with seaplane operations require DA permits, but close coordination with the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), Department of Transportation, is required on such applications.

(2) The FAA must be notified by an applicant whenever he proposes to establish or operate a seaplane base. The FAA will study the proposal and advise the applicant, district engineer, and other interested parties as to the effects of the proposal on the use of airspace. The district engineer will, therefore, refer any objections regarding the effect of the proposal on the use of airspace to the FAA, and give due consideration to its recommendations when evaluating the general public interest.

(3) If the seaplane base would serve air carriers licensed by the Department of Transportation, the applicant must receive an airport operating certificate from the FAA. That certificate reflects a determination and conditions relating to the installation, operation, and maintenance of adequate air navigation facilities and safety equipment. Accordingly, the district engineer may, in evaluating the general public interest, consider such matters to have been primarily evaluated by the FAA.

(4) For regulations pertaining to seaplane landings at Corps of Engineers projects, see 36 CFR 327.4.

(k) *Foreign trade zones.* The Foreign Trade Zones Act (48 Stat. 998-1003, 19 U.S.C. 81a to 81u, as anended) authorizes the establishnent of foreign-trade zones in or adjacent to United States ports of entry under terms of a grant and regulations prescribed by the Foreign-Trade Zones Board. Pertinent regulations are published at Title 15 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 400. The Secretary of the Army is a member of the Board, and construction of a zone is under the supervision of the district engineer. Laws governing the navigable waters of the United States remain applicable to foreign-trade zones, including the general requirements of these regulations. Evaluation by a district engineer of a permit application may give recognition to the consideration by the Board of the general econonic effects of the zone on local and foreign commerce, general location of wharves and facilities, and other factors pertinent to construction, operation, and maintenance of the zone.

(l) *Shipping safety fairways and anchorage areas.* DA permits are required for structures located within shipping safety fairways and anchorage areas established by the U.S. Coast Guard.

(1) The Department of the Army will grant no permits for the erection of structures in areas designated as fairways, except that district engineers may permit temporary anchors and attendant cables or chains for floating or semisubmersible drilling rigs to be placed within a fairway provided the following conditions are met:

(i) The installation of anchors to stabilize semisubmersible drilling rigs within fairways must be temporary and shall be allowed to remain only 120 days. This period may be extended by the district engineer provided reasonable cause for such extension can

be shown and the extension is otherwise justified.

(ii) Drilling rigs must be at least 500 feet from any fairway boundary or whatever distance necessary to insure that minimnum clearance over an anchor line within a fairway will be 125 feet.

(iii) No anchor buoys or floats or related rigging will be allowed on the surface of the water or to a depth of 125 feet from the surface, within the fairway.

(iv) Drilling rigs may not be placed closer than 2 nautical miles of any other drilling rig situated along a fairway boundary, and not closer than 3 nautical miles to any drilling rig located on the opposite side of the fairway.

(v) The permittee must notify the district engineer, Bureau of Land Management, Mineral Management Service, U.S. Coast Guard, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration and the U.S. Navy Hydrographic Office of the approximate dates (commencenent and completion) the anchors will be in place to insure maximum notification to mariners.

(vi) Navigation aids or danger markings must be installed as required by the U.S. Coast Guard.

(2) District engineers may grant permits for the erection of structures within an area designated as an anchorage area, but the number of structures will be limited by spacing, as follows: The center of a structure to be erected shall be not less than two (2) nautical miles from the center of any existing structure. In a drilling or production complex, associated structures shall be as close together as practicable having due consideration for the safety factors involved. A complex of associated structures, when connected by walkways, shall be considered one structure for the purpose of spacing. A vessel fixed in place by moorings and used in conjunction with the associated structures of a drilling or production complex, shall be considered an attendant vessel and its extent shall include its moorings. When a drilling or production complex includes an attendant vessel and the complex extends more than five hundred (500) yards from the center or the complex, a structure to be erected shall be not closer than two (2) nautical miles from the near outer limit of the complex. An underwater completion installation in and anchorage area shall be considered a structure and shall be marked with a lighted buoy as approved by the United States Coast Guard.

PART 323—PERMITS FOR DISCHARGES OF DREDGED OR FILL MATERIAL INTO WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES

Sec.

323.1 General.
323.2 Definitions.
323.3 Discharges requiring permits.
323.4 Discharges not requiring permits.
323.5 Program transfer to states.
323.6 Special policies and procedures.

Authority: 33 U.S.C. 1344.

§ 323.1 General.

This regulation prescribes, in addition to the general policies of 33 CFR Part 320 and procedures of 33 CFR Part 325, those special policies, practices, and procedures to be followed by the Corps of Engineers in connection with the review of applications for DA permits to authorize the discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States pursuant to section 404 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) (33 U.S.C. 1344) (hereinafter referred to as section 404). (See 33 CFR 320.2(g).) Certain discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States are also regulated under other authorities of the Department of the Army. These include dams and dikes in navigable waters of the United States pursuant to section 9 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 (33 U.S.C. 401; see 33 CFR Part 321) and certain structures or work in or affecting navigable waters of the United States pursuant to section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 (33 U.S.C. 403; see 33 CFR Part 322). A DA permit will also be required under these additional authorities if they are applicable to activities involving discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States. Applicants for DA permits under this part should refer to the other cited authorities and implementing regulations for these additional permit requirements to determine whether they also are applicable to their proposed activities.

§ 323.2 Definitions.

For the purpose of this part, the following terms are defined:

(a) The term "waters of the United States" and all other terms relating to the geographic scope of jurisdiction are defined at 33 CFR Part 328.

(b) The term "lake" means a standing body of open water that occurs in a natural depression fed by one or more streams from which a stream may flow, that occurs due to the widening or natural blockage or cutoff of a river or stream, or that occurs in an isolated natural depression that is not a part of a surface river or stream. The term also includes a standing body of open water created by artificially blocking or restricting the flow of a river, stream, or tidal area. As used in this regulation, the term does not include artificial lakes or ponds created by excavating and/or diking dry land to collect and retain water for such purposes as stock watering, irrigation, settling basins, cooling, or rice growing.

(c) The term "dredged material" means material that is excavated or dredged from waters of the United States.

(d) The term "discharge of dredged material" means any addition of dredged material into the waters of the United States. The term includes, without limitation, the addition of dredged material to a specified discharge site located in waters of the United States and the runoff or overflow from a contained land or water disposal area. Discharges of pollutants into waters of the United States resulting from the onshore subsequent processing of dredged material that is extracted for any commercial use (other than fill) are not included within this term and are subject to section 402 of the Clean Water Act even though the extraction and deposit of such material may require a permit from the Corps of Engineers. The term does not include plowing, cultivating, seeding and harvesting for the production of food, fiber, and forest products (See § 323.4 for the definition of these terms). The term does not include *de minimis,* incidental soil movement occurring during normal dredging operations.

(e) The term "fill material" means any material used for the primary purpose of replacing an aquatic area with dry land or of changing the bottom elevation of an waterbody. The term does not include any pollutant discharged into the water primarily to dispose of waste, as that activity is regulated under section 402 of the Clean Water Act.

(f) The term "discharge of fill material" means the addition of fill material into waters of the United States. The term generally includes, without limitation, the following activities: Placement of fill that is necessary for the construction of any structure in a water of the United States; the building of any structure or impoundment requiring rock, sand, dirt, or other material for its construction; site-development fills for recreational, industrial, commercial, residential, and other uses; causeways or road fills; dams and dikes; artificial islands; property protection and/or reclamation devices such as riprap, groins, seawalls, breakwaters, and revetments; beach nourishment; levees; fill for structures such as sewage treatment facilities,

intake and outfall pipes associated with power plants and subaqueous utility lines; and artificial reefs. The term does not include plowing, cultivating, seeding and harvesting for the production of food, fiber, and forest products (See § 323.4 for the definition of these terms).

(g) The term "individual permit" means a Department of the Army authorization that is issued following a case-by-case evaluation of a specific project involving the proposed discharge(s) in accordance with the procedures of this part and 33 CFR Part 325 and a determination that the proposed discharge is in the public interest pursuant to 33 CFR Part 320.

(h) The term "general permit" means a Department of the Army authorization that is issued on a nationwide or regional basis for a category or categories of activities when:

(1) Those activities are substantially similar in nature and cause only minimal individual and cumulative environmental impacts; or

(2) The general permit would result in avoiding unnecessary duplication of regulatory control exercised by another Federal, state, or local agency provided it has been determined that the environmental consequences of the action are individually and cumulatively minimal. (See 33 CFR 325.2(e) and 33 CFR Part 330.)

§ 323.3 Discharges requiring permits.

(a) *General.* Except as provided in § 323.4 of this Part, DA permits will be required for the discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States. Certain discharges specified in 33 CFR Part 330 are permitted by that regulation ("nationwide permits"). Other discharges may be authorized by district or division engineers on a regional basis ("regional permits"). If a discharge of dredged or fill material is not exempted by § 323.4 of this Part or permitted by 33 CFR Part 330, an individual or regional section 404 permit will be required for the discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States.

(b) *Activities of Federal agencies.* Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States done by or on behalf of any Federal agency, other than the Corps of Engineers (see 33 CFR Part 209.145), are subject to the authorization procedures of these regulations. Agreement for construction or engineering services performed for other agencies by the Corps of Engineers does not constitute authorization under the regulations. Division and district engineers will therefore advise Federal agencies and instrumentalities accordingly and cooperate to the fullest extent in expediting the processing of their applications.

§ 323.4 Discharges not requiring permits.

(a) *General.* Except as specified in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section, any discharge of dredged or fill material that may result from any of the following activities is not prohibited by or otherwise subject to regulation under section 404:

(1)(i) Normal farming, silviculture and ranching activities such as plowing, seeding, cultivating, minor drainage, and harvesting for the production of food, fiber, and forest products, or upland soil and water conservation practices, as defined in paragraph (a)(1)(iii) of this section.

(ii) To fall under this exemption, the activities specified in paragraph (a)(1)(i) of this section must be part of an established (i.e., on-going) farming, silviculture, or ranching operation and must be in accordance with definitions in § 323.4(a)(1)(iii). Activities on areas lying fallow as part of a conventional rotational cycle are part of an established operation. Activities which bring an area into farming, silviculture, or ranching use are not part of an established operation. An operation ceases to be established when the area on which it was conducted has been coverted to another use or has lain idle so long that modifications to the hydrological regime are necessary to resume operations. If an activity takes place outside the waters of the United States, or if it does not involve a discharge, it does not need a section 404 permit, whether or not it is part of an established farming, silviculture, or ranching operation.

(iii) (A) Cultivating means physical methods of soil treatment employed within established farming, ranching and silviculture lands on farm, ranch, or forest crops to aid and improve their growth, quality or yield.

(B) Harvesting means physical measures employed directly upon farm, forest, or ranch crops within established agricultural and silvicultural lands to bring about their removal from farm, forest, or ranch land, but does not include the construction of farm, forest, or ranch roads.

(C)(*1*) Minor Drainage means:

(*i*) The discharge of dredged or fill material incidental to connecting upland drainage facilities to waters of the United States, adequate to effect the removal of excess soil moisture from upland croplands. (Construction and maintenance of upland (dryland) facilities, such as ditching and tiling, incidential to the planting, cultivating, protecting, or harvesting of crops, involve no discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States, and as such never require a section 404 permit.);

(*ii*) The discharge of dredged or fill material for the purpose of installing ditching or other such water control facilities incidental to planting, cultivating, protecting, or harvesting of rice, cranberries or other wetland crop species, where these activities and the discharge occur in waters of the United States which are in established use for such agricultural and silvicultural wetland crop production;

(*iii*) The discharge of dredged or fill material for the purpose of manipulating the water levels of, or regulating the flow or distribution of water within, existing impoundments which have been constructed in accordance with applicable requirements of CWA, and which are in established use for the production of rice, cranberries, or other wetland crop species. (The provisions of paragraphs (a)(1)(iii)(C)(*1*) (*ii*) and (*iii*) of this section apply to areas that are in established use exclusively for wetland crop production as well as areas in established use for conventional wetland/non-wetland crop rotation (e.g., the rotations of rice and soybeans) where such rotation results in the cyclical or intermittent temporary dewatering of such areas.)

(*iv*) The discharges of dredged or fill material incidental to the emergency removal of sandbars, gravel bars, or other similar blockages which are formed during flood flows or other events, where such blockages close or constrict previously existing drainageways and, if not promptly removed, would result in damage to or loss of existing crops or would impair or prevent the plowing, seeding, harvesting or cultivating of crops on land in established use for crop production. Such removal does not include enlarging or extending the dimensions of, or changing the bottom elevations of, the affected drainageway as it existed prior to the formation of the blockage. Removal must be accomplished within one year of discovery of such blockages in order to be eligible for exemption.

(*2*) Minor drainage in waters of the U.S. is limited to drainage within areas that are part of an established farming or silviculture operation. It does not include drainage associated with the immediate or gradual conversion of a wetland to a non-wetland (e.g., wetland species to upland species not typically adapted to life in saturated soil conditions), or conversion from one wetland use to another (for example, silviculture to farming). In addition,

minor drainage does not include the construction of any canal, ditch, dike or other waterway or structure which drains or otherwise significantly modifies a stream, lake, swamp, bog or any other wetland or aquatic area constituting waters of the United States. Any discharge of dredged or fill material into the waters of the United States incidental to the construction of any such structure or waterway requires a permit.

(D) Plowing means all forms of primary tillage, including moldboard, chisel, or wide-blade plowing, discing, harrowing and similar physical means utilized on farm, forest or ranch land for the breaking up, cutting, turning over, or stirring of soil to prepare it for the planting of crops. The term does not include the redistribution of soil, rock, sand, or other surficial materials in a manner which changes any area of the waters of the United States to dry land. For example, the redistribution of surface materials by blading, grading, or other means to fill in wetland areas is not plowing. Rock crushing activities which result in the loss of natural drainage characteristics, the reduction of water storage and recharge capabilities, or the overburden of natural water filtration capacities do not constitute plowing. Plowing as described above will never involve a discharge of dredged or fill material.

(E) Seeding means the sowing of seed and placement of seedlings to produce farm, ranch, or forest crops and includes the placement of soil beds for seeds or seedlings on established farm and forest lands.

(2) Maintenance, including emergency reconstruction of recently damaged parts, of currently serviceable structures such as dikes, dams, levees, groins, riprap, breakwaters, causeways, bridge abutments or approaches, and transportation structures. Maintenance does not include any modification that changes the character, scope, or size of the original fill design. Emergency reconstruction must occur within a reasonable period of time after damage occurs in order to qualify for this exemption.

(3) Construction or maintenance of farm or stock ponds or irrigation ditches, or the maintenance (but not construction) of drainage ditches. Discharges associated with siphons, pumps, headgates, wingwalls, weirs, diversion structures, and such other facilities as are appurtenant and functionally related to irrigation ditches are included in this exemption.

(4) Construction of temporary sedimentation basins on a construction site which does not include placement of fill material into waters of the U.S. The term "construction site" refers to any site involving the erection of buildings, roads, and other discrete structures and the installation of support facilities necessary for construction and utilization of such structures. The term also includes any other land areas which involve land-disturbing excavation activities, including quarrying or other mining activities, where an increase in the runoff of sediment is controlled through the use of temporary sedimentation basins.

(5) Any activity with respect to which a state has an approved program under section 208(b)(4) of the CWA which meets the requirements of sections 208(b)(4) (B) and (C).

(6) Construction or maintenance of farm roads, forest roads, or temporary roads for moving mining equipment, where such roads are constructed and maintained in accordance with best management practices (BMPs) to assure that flow and circulation patterns and chemical and biological characteristics of waters of the United States are not impaired, that the reach of the waters of the United States is not reduced, and that any adverse effect on the aquatic environment will be otherwise minimized. These BMPs which must be applied to satisfy this provision shall include those detailed BMPs described in the state's approved program description pursuant to the requirements of 40 CFR Part 233.22(i), and shall also include the following baseline provisions:

(i) Permanent roads (for farming or forestry activities), temporary access roads (for mining, forestry, or farm purposes) and skid trails (for logging) in waters of the U.S. shall be held to the minimum feasible number, width, and total length consistent with the purpose of specific farming, silvicultural or mining operations, and local topographic and climatic conditions;

(ii) All roads, temporary or permanent, shall be located sufficiently far from streams or other water bodies (except for portions of such roads which must cross water bodies) to minimize discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the U.S.;

(iii) The road fill shall be bridged, culverted, or otherwise designed to prevent the restriction of expected flood flows;

(iv) The fill shall be properly stabilized and maintained during and following construction to prevent erosion;

(v) Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States to construct a road fill shall be made in a manner that minimizes the encroachment of trucks, tractors, bulldozers, or other heavy equipment within waters of the United States (including adjacent wetlands) that lie outside the lateral boundaries of the fill itself;

(vi) In designing, constructing, and maintaining roads, vegetative disturbance in the waters of the U.S. shall be kept to a minimum;

(vii) The design, construction and maintenance of the road crossing shall not disrupt the migration or other movement of those species of aquatic life inhabiting the water body;

(viii) Borrow material shall be taken from upland sources whenever feasible;

(ix) The discharge shall not take, or jeopardize the continued existence of, a threatened or endangered species as defined under the Endangered Species Act, or adversely modify or destroy the critical habitat of such species;

(x) Discharges into breeding and nesting areas for migratory waterfowl, spawning areas, and wetlands shall be avoided if practical alternatives exist;

(xi) The discharge shall not be located in the proximity of a public water supply intake;

(xii) The discharge shall not occur in areas of concentrated shellfish production;

(xiii) The discharge shall not occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System;

(xiv) The discharge of material shall consist of suitable material free from toxic pollutants in toxic amounts; and

(xv) All temporary fills shall be removed in their entirety and the area restored to its original elevation.

(b) If any discharge of dredged or fill material resulting from the activities listed in paragraphs (a) (1)–(6) of this section contains any toxic pollutant listed under section 307 of the CWA such discharge shall be subject to any applicable toxic effluent standard or prohibition, and shall require a Section 404 permit.

(c) Any discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States incidental to any of the activities identified in paragraphs (a) (1)–(6) of this section must have a permit if it is part of an activity whose purpose is to convert an area of the waters of the United States into a use to which it was not previously subject, where the flow or circulation of waters of the United States nay be impaired or the reach of such waters reduced. Where the proposed discharge will result in significant discernible alterations to flow or circulation, the presumption is that flow or circulation may be impaired by such alteration. For example, a

permit will be required for the conversion of a cypress swamp to some other use or the conversion of a wetland from silvicultural to agricultural use when there is a discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States in conjunction with construction of dikes, drainage ditches or other works or structures used to effect such conversion. A conversion of a Section 404 wetland to a non-wetland is a change in use of an area of waters of the United States. A discharge which elevates the bottom of waters of the United States without converting it to dry land does not thereby reduce the reach of, but may alter the flow or circulation of, waters of the United States.

(d) Federal projects which qualify under the criteria contained in section 404(r) of the CWA are exempt from section 404 permit requirements, but may be subject to other state or Federal requirements.

§ 323.5 Program transfer to states.

Section 404(h) of the CWA allows the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to transfer administration of the section 404 permit program for discharges into certain waters of the United States to qualified states. (The program cannot be transferred for those waters which are presently used, or are susceptible to use in their natural condition or by reasonable improvement as a means to transport interstate or foreign commerce shoreward to their ordinary high water mark, including all waters which are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide shoreward to the high tide line, including wetlands adjacent thereto). See 40 CFR Parts 233 and 124 for procedural regulations for transferring Section 404 programs to states. Once a state's 404 program is approved and in effect, the Corps of Engineers will suspend processing of section 404 applications in the applicable waters and will transfer pending applications to the state agency responsible for administering the program. District engineers will assist EPA and the states in any way practicable to effect transfer and will develop appropriate procedures to ensure orderly and expeditious transfer.

§ 323.6 Special policies and procedures.

(a) The Secretary of the Army has delegated to the Chief of Engineers the authority to issue or deny section 404 permits. The district engineer will review applications for permits for the discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States in accordance with guidelines promulgated by the Administrator, EPA, under authority of section 404(b)(1) of the CWA. (see 40 CFR Part 230.) Subject to consideration of any economic impact on navigation and anchorage pursuant to section 404(b)(2), a permit will be denied if the discharge that would be authorized by such a permit would not comply with the 404(b)(1) guidelines. If the district engineer determines that the proposed discharge would comply with the 404(b)(1) guidelines, he will grant the permit unless issuance would be contrary to the public interest.

(b) The Corps will not issue a permit where the regional administrator of EPA has notified the district engineer and applicant in writing pursuant to 40 CFR 231.3(a)(1) that he intends to issue a public notice of a proposed determination to prohibit or withdraw the specification, or to deny, restrict or withdraw the use for specification, of any defined area as a disposal site in accordance with section 404(c) of the Clean Water Act. However the Corps will continue to complete the administrative processing of the application while the section 404(c) procedures are underway including completion of final coordination with EPA under 33 CFR Part 325.

PART 324—PERMITS FOR OCEAN DUMPING OF DREDGED MATERIAL

Sec.

324.1 General.
324.2 Definitions.
324.3 Activities requiring permits.
324.4 Special procedures.

Authority: 33 U.S.C. 1413.

§ 324.1 General.

This regulation prescribes in addition to the general policies of 33 CFR Part 320 and procedures of 33 CFR Part 325, those special policies, practices and procedures to be followed by the Corps of Engineers in connection with the review of applications for Department of the Army (DA) permits to authorize the transportation of dredged material by vessel or other vehicle for the purpose of dumping it in ocean waters at dumping sites designated under 40 CFR Part 228 pursuant to section 103 of the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1413) (hereinafter referred to as section 103). See 33 CFR 320.2(h). Activities involving the transportation of dredged material for the purpose of dumping in the ocean waters also require DA permits under Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 (33 U.S.C. 403) for the dredging in navigable waters of the United States. Applicants for DA permits under this Part should also refer to 33 CFR Part 322 to satisfy the requirements of Section 10.

§ 324.2 Definitions.

For the purpose of this regulation, the following terms are defined:

(a) The term "ocean waters" means those waters of the open seas lying seaward of the base line from which the territorial sea is measured, as provided for in the Convention on the Territorial Sea and the Contiguous Zone (15 UST 1606; TIAS 5639).

(b) The term "dredged material" means any material excavated or dredged from navigable waters of the United States.

(c) The term "transport" or "transportation" refers to the conveyance and related handling of dredged material by a vessel or other vehicle.

§ 324.3 Activities requiring permits.

(a) *General.* DA permits are required for the transportation of dredged material for the purpose of dumping it in ocean waters.

(b) *Activities of Federal agencies.* (1) The transportation of dredged material for the purpose of disposal in ocean waters done by or on behalf of any Federal agency other than the activities of the Corps of Engineers is subject to the procedures of this regulation. Agreement for construction or engineering services performed for other agencies by the Corps of Engineers does not constitute authorization under these regulations. Division and district engineers will therefore advise Federal agencies accordingly and cooperate to the fullest extent in the expeditious processing of their applications. The activities of the Corps of Engineers that involve the transportation of dredged material for disposal in ocean waters are regulated by 33 CFR 209.145.

(2) The policy provisions set out in 33 CFR 320.4(j) relating to state or local authorizations do not apply to work or structures undertaken by Federal agencies, except where compliance with non-Federal authorization is required by Federal law or Executive policy. Federal agencies are responsible for conformance with such laws and policies. (See EO 12088, October 18, 1978.) Federal agencies are not required to obtain and provide certification of compliance with effluent limitations and water quality standards from state or interstate water pollution control agencies in connection with activities involving the transport of dredged material for dumping into ocean waters beyond the territorial sea.

§ 324.4 Special procedures.

The Secretary of the Army has delegated to the Chief of Engineers the authority to issue or deny section 103 permits. The following additional procedures shall also be applicable under this regulation.

(a) *Public notice.* For all applications for section 103 permits, the district engineer will issue a public notice which shall contain the information specified in 33 CFR 325.3.

(b) *Evaluation.* Applications for permits for the transportation of dredged material for the purpose of dumping it in ocean waters will be evaluated to determine whether the proposed dumping will unreasonably degrade or endanger human health, welfare, amenities, or the marine environment, ecological systems or economic potentialities. District engineers will apply the criteria established by the Administrator of EPA pursuant to section 102 of the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972 in making this evaluation. (See 40 CFR Parts 220–229) Where ocean dumping is determined to be necessary, the district engineer will, to the extent feasible, specify disposal sites using the recommendations of the Administrator pursuant to section 102(c) of the Act.

(c) *EPA review.* When the Regional Administrator, EPA, in accordance with 40 CFR 225.2(b), advises the district engineer, in writing, that the proposed dumping will comply with the criteria, the district engineer will complete his evaluation of the application under this part and 33 CFR Parts 320 and 325. If, however, the Regional Administrator advises the district engineer, in writing, that the proposed dumping does not comply with the criteria, the district engineer will proceed as follows:

(1) The district engineer will determine whether there is an economically feasible alternative method or site available other than the proposed ocean disposal site. If there are other feasible alternative methods or sites available, the district engineer will evaluate them in accordance with 33 CFR Parts 320, 322, 323, and 325 and this Part, as appropriate.

(2) If the district engineer determines that there is no economically feasible alternative method or site available, and the proposed project is otherwise found to be not contrary to the public interest, he will so advise the Regional Administrator setting forth his reasons for such determination. If the Regional Administrator has not removed his objection within 15 days, the district engineer will submit a report of his determination to the Chief of Engineers for further coordination with the Administrator, EPA, and decision. The report forwarding the case will contain the analysis of whether there are other economically feasible methods or sites available to dispose of the dredged material.

(d) *Chief of Engineers review.* The Chief of Engineers shall evaluate the permit application and make a decision to deny the permit or recommend its issuance. If the decision of the Chief of Engineers is that ocean dumping at the proposed disposal site is required because of the unavailability of economically feasible alternatives, he shall so certify and request that the Secretary of the Army seek a waiver from the Administrator, EPA, of the criteria or of the critical site designation in accordance with 40 CFR 225.4.

PART 325—PROCESSING OF DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY PERMITS

Sec.
325.1 Applications for permits.
325.2 Processing of applications.
325.3 Public notice.
325.4 Conditioning of permits.
325.5 Forms of permits.
325.6 Duration of permits.
325.7 Modification, suspension, or revocation of permits.
325.8 Authority to issue or deny permits.
325.9 Authority to determine jurisdiction.
325.10 Publicity.
Appendix A—Permit Form and Special Conditions
Appendix B—Reserved (For Future NEPA Regulation)
Appendix C—Reserved (For Historic Properties Regulation)

Authority: 33 U.S.C. 401 et seq.; 33 U.S.C. 1344; 33 USC 1413.

§ 325.1 Applications for permits.

(a) *General.* The processing procedures of this Part apply to any Department of the Army (DA) permit. Special procedures and additional information are contained in 33 CFR Parts 320 through 324, 327 and Part 330. This Part is arranged in the basic timing sequence used by the Corps of Engineers in processing applications for DA permits.

(b) *Pre-application consultation for major applications.* The district staff element having responsibility for administering, processing, and enforcing federal laws and regulations relating to the Corps of Engineers regulatory program shall be available to advise potential applicants of studies or other information foreseeably required for later federal action. The district engineer will establish local procedures and policies including appropriate publicity programs which will allow potential applicants to contact the district engineer or the regulatory staff element to request pre-application consultation. Upon receipt of such request, the district engineer will assure the conduct of an orderly process which may involve other staff elements and affected agencies (Federal, state, or local) and the public. This early process should be brief but thorough so that the potential applicant may begin to assess the viability of some of the more obvious potential alternatives in the application. The district engineer will endeavor, at this stage, to provide the potential applicant with all helpful information necessary in pursuing the application, including factors which the Corps must consider in its permit decision making process. Whenever the district engineer becomes aware of planning for work which may require a DA permit and which may involve the preparation of an environmental document, he shall contact the principals involved to advise them of the requirement for the permit(s) and the attendant public interest review including the development of an environmental document. Whenever a potential applicant indicates the intent to submit an application for work which may require the preparation of an environmental document, a single point of contact shall be designated within the district's regulatory staff to effectively coordinate the regulatory process, including the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) procedures and all attendant reviews, meetings, hearings, and other actions, including the scoping process if appropriate, leading to a decision by the district engineer. Effort devoted to this process should be commensurate with the likelihood of a permit application actually being submitted to the Corps. The regulatory staff coordinator shall maintain an open relationship with each potential applicant or his consultants so as to assure that the potential applicant is fully aware of the substance (both quantitative and qualitative) of the data required by the district engineer for use in preparing an environmental assessment or an environmental impact statement (EIS) in accordance with 33 CFR Part 230, Appendix B.

(c) *Application form.* Applicants for all individual DA permits must use the standard application form (ENG Form 4345, OMB Approval No. OMB 49–R0420). Local variations of the application form for purposes of facilitating coordination with federal, state and local agencies may be used. The appropriate form may be obtained from the district office having

jurisdiction over the waters in which the activity is proposed to be located. Certain activities have been authorized by general permits and do not require submission of an application form but may require a separate notification.

(d) *Content of application.* (1) The application must include a complete description of the proposed activity including necessary drawings, sketches, or plans sufficient for public notice (detailed engineering plans and specifications are not required); the location, purpose and need for the proposed activity; scheduling of the activity; the names and addresses of adjoining property owners; the location and dimensions of adjacent structures; and a list of authorizations required by other federal, interstate, state, or local agencies for the work, including all approvals received or denials already made. See § 325.3 for information required to be in public notices. District and division engineers are not authorized to develop additional information forms but may request specific information on a case-by-case basis. (See § 325.1(e)).

(2) All activities which the applicant plans to undertake which are reasonably related to the same project and for which a DA permit would be required should be included in the same permit application. District engineers should reject, as incomplete, any permit application which fails to comply with this requirement. For example, a permit application for a marina will include dredging required for access as well as any fill associated with construction of the marina.

(3) If the activity would involve dredging in navigable waters of the United States, the application must include a description of the type, composition and quantity of the material to be dredged, the method of dredging, and the site and plans for disposal of the dredged material.

(4) If the activity would include the discharge of dredged or fill material into the waters of the United States or the transportation of dredged material for the purpose of disposing of it in ocean waters the application must include the source of the material; the purpose of the discharge, a description of the type, composition and quantity of the material; the method of transportation and disposal of the material; and the location of the disposal site. Certification under section 401 of the Clean Water Act is required for such discharges into waters of the United States.

(5) If the activity would include the construction of a filled area or pile or float-supported platform the project description must include the use of, and specific structures to be erected on, the fill or platform.

(6) If the activity would involve the construction of an impoundment structure, the applicant may be required to demonstrate that the structure complies with established state dam safety criteria or that the structure has been designed by qualified persons and, in appropriate cases, independently reviewed (and modified as the review would indicate) by similiarly qualified persons. No specific design criteria are to be prescribed nor is an independent detailed engineering review to be made by the district engineer.

(7) *Signature on application.* The application must be signed by the person who desires to undertake the proposed activity (i.e. the applicant) or by a duly authorized agent. When the applicant is represented by an agent, that information will be included in the space provided on the application or by a separate written statement. The signature of the applicant or the agent will be an affirmation that the applicant possesses or will possess the requisite property interest to undertake the activity proposed in the application, except where the lands are under the control of the Corps of Engineers, in which cases the district engineer will coordinate the transfer of the real estate and the permit action. An application may include the activity of more than one owner provided the character of the activity of each owner is similar and in the same general area and each owner submits a statement designating the same agent.

(8) If the activity would involve the construction or placement of an artificial reef, as defined in 33 CFR 322.2(g), in the navigable waters of the United States or in the waters overlying the outer continental shelf, the application must include provisions for siting, constructing, monitoring, and managing the artificial reef.

(9) *Complete application.* An application will be determined to be complete when sufficient information is received to issue a public notice (See 33 CFR 325.1(d) and 325.3(a).) The issuance of a public notice will not be delayed to obtain information necessary to evaluate an application.

(e) *Additional information.* In addition to the information indicated in paragraph (d) of this section, the applicant will be required to furnish only such additional information as the district engineer deems essential to make a public interest determination including, where applicable, a determination of compliance with the section 404(b)(1) guidelines or ocean dumping criteria. Such additional information may include environmental data and information on alternate methods and sites as may be necessary for the preparation of the required environmental documentation.

(f) *Fees.* Fees are required for permits under section 404 of the Clean Water Act, section 103 of the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972, as amended, and sections 9 and 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899. A fee of $100.00 will be charged when the planned or ultimate purpose of the project is commercial or industrial in nature and is in support of operations that charge for the production, distribution or sale of goods or services. A $10.00 fee will be charged for permit applications when the proposed work is non-commercial in nature and would provide personal benefits that have no connection with a commercial enterprise. The final decision as to the basis for a fee (commercial vs. non-commercial) shall be solely the responsibility of the district engineer. No fee will be charged if the applicant withdraws the application at any time prior to issuance of the permit or if the permit is denied. Collection of the fee will be deferred until the proposed activity has been determined to be not contrary to the public interest. Multiple fees are not to be charged if more than one law is applicable. Any modification significant enough to require publication of a public notice will also require a fee. No fee will be assessed when a permit is transferred from one property owner to another. No fees will be charged for time extensions, general permits or letters of permission. Agencies or instrumentalities of federal, state or local governments will not be required to pay any fee in connection with permits.

§ 325.2 Processing of applications.

(a) *Standard procedures.* (1) When an application for a permit is received the district engineer shall immediately assign it a number for identification, acknowledge receipt thereof, and advise the applicant of the number assigned to it. He shall review the application for completeness, and if the application is incomplete, request from the applicant within 15 days of receipt of the application any additional information necessary for further processing.

(2) Within 15 days of receipt of an application the district engineer will either determine that the application is complete (see 33 CFR 325.1(d)(9) and issue a public notice as described in § 325.3 of this Part, unless specifically exempted by other provisions of this

regulation or that it is incomplete and notify the applicant of the information necessary for a complete application. The district engineer will issue a supplemental, revised, or corrected public notice if in his view there is a change in the application data that would affect the public's review of the proposal.

(3) The district engineer will consider all comments received in response to the public notice in his subsequent actions on the permit application. Receipt of the comments will be acknowledged, if appropriate, and they will be made a part of the administrative record of the application. Comments received as form letters or petitions may be acknowledged as a group to the person or organization responsible for the form letter or petition. If comments relate to matters within the special expertise of another federal agency, the district engineer may seek the advice of that agency. If the district engineer determines, based on comments received, that he must have the views of the applicant on a particular issue to make a public interest determination, the applicant will be given the opportunity to furnish his views on such issue to the district engineer (see § 325.2(d)(5)). At the earliest practicable time other substantive comments will be furnished to the applicant for his information and any views he may wish to offer. A summary of the comments, the actual letters or portions thereof, or representative comment letters may be furnished to the applicant. The applicant may voluntarily elect to contact objectors in an attempt to resolve objections but will not be required to do so. District engineers will ensure that all parties are informed that the Corps alone is responsible for reaching a decision on the merits of any application. The district engineer may also offer Corps regulatory staff to be present at meetings between applicants and objectors, where appropriate, to provide information on the process, to mediate differences, or to gather information to aid in the decision process. The district engineer should not delay processing of the application unless the applicant requests a reasonable delay, normally not to exceed 30 days, to provide additional information or comments.

(4) The district engineer will follow Appendix B of 33 CFR Part 230 for environmental procedures and documentation required by the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969. A decision on a permit application will require either an environmental assessment or an environmental impact statement unless it is included within a categorical exclusion.

(5) The district engineer will also evaluate the application to determine the need for a public hearing pursuant to 33 CFR Part 327.

(6) After all above actions have been completed, the district engineer will determine in accordance with the record and applicable regulations whether or not the permit should be issued. He shall prepare a statement of findings (SOF) or, where an EIS has been prepared, a record of decision (ROD), on all permit decisions. The SOF or ROD shall include the district engineer's views on the probable effect of the proposed work on the public interest including conformity with the guidelines published for the discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States (40 CFR Part 230) or with the criteria for dumping of dredged material in ocean waters (40 CFR Parts 220 to 229), if applicable, and the conclusions of the district engineer. The SOF or ROD shall be dated, signed, and included in the record prior to final action on the application. Where the district engineer has delegated authority to sign permits for and in his behalf, he may similarly delegate the signing of the SOF or ROD. If a district engineer makes a decision on a permit application which is contrary to state or local decisions (33 CFR 320.4(j) (2) & (4)), the district engineer will include in the decision document the significant national issues and explain how they are overriding in importance. If a permit is warranted, the district engineer will determine the special conditions, if any, and duration which should be incorporated into the permit. In accordance with the authorities specified in Section 325.8 of this Part, the district engineer will take final action or forward the application with all pertinent comments, records, and studies, including the final EIS or environmental assessment, through channels to the official authorized to make the final decision. The report forwarding the application for decision will be in a format prescribed by the Chief of Engineers. District and division engineers will notify the applicant and interested federal and state agencies that the application has been forwarded to higher headquarters. The district or division engineer may, at his option, disclose his recommendation to the news media and other interested parties, with the caution that it is only a recommendation and not a final decision. Such disclosure is encouraged in permit cases which have become controversial and have been the subject of stories in the media or have generated strong public interest. In those cases where the application is forwarded for decision in the format prescribed by the Chief of Engineers, the report will serve as the SOF or ROD. District engineers will generally combine the SOF, environmental assessment, and findings of no significant impact (FONSI), 404(b)(1) guideline analysis, and/or the criteria for dumping of dredged material in ocean waters into a single document.

(7) If the final decision is to deny the permit, the applicant will be advised in writing of the reason(s) for denial. If the final decision is to issue the permit and a standard individual permit form will be used, the issuing official will forward the permit to the applicant for signature accepting the conditions of the permit. The permit is not valid until signed by the issuing official. Letters of permission require only the signature of the issuing official. Final action on the permit application is the signature on the letter notifying the applicant of the denial of the permit or signature of the issuing official on the authorizing document.

(8) The district engineer will publish monthly a list of permits issued or denied during the previous month. The list will identify each action by public notice number, name of applicant, and brief description of activity involved. It will also note that relevant environmental documents and the SOF's or ROD's are available upon written request and, where applicable, upon the payment of administrative fees. This list will be distributed to all persons who may have an interest in any of the public notices listed.

(9) Copies of permits will be furnished to other agencies in appropriate cases as follows:

(i) If the activity involves the construction of artificial islands, installations or other devices on the outer continental shelf, to the Director, Defense Mapping Agency, Hydrographic Center, Washington, DC 20390 Attention, Code NS12, and to the Charting and Geodetic Services, N/CG222, National Ocean Service NOAA, Rockville, Maryland 20852.

(ii) If the activity involves the construction of structures to enhance fish propagation (e.g., fishing reefs) along the coasts of the United States, to the Defense Mapping Agency, Hydrographic Center and National Ocean Service as in paragraph (a)(9)(i) of this section and to the Director, Office of Marine Recreational Fisheries, National Marine Fisheries Service, Washington, DC 20235.

(iii) If the activity involves the erection of an aerial transmission line, submerged cable, or submerged pipeline

across a navigable water of the United States, to the Charting and Geodetic Services N/CG222, National Ocean Service NOAA, Rockville, Maryland 20852.

(iv) If the activity is listed in paragraphs (a)(9) (i), (ii), or (iii) of this section, or involves the transportation of dredged material for the purpose of dumping it in ocean waters, to the appropriate District Commander, U.S. Coast Guard.

(b) *Procedures for particular types of permit situations.*—(1) *Section 401 Water Quality Certification.* If the district engineer determines that water quality certification for the proposed activity is necessary under the provisions of section 401 of the Clean Water Act, he shall so notify the applicant and obtain from him or the certifying agency a copy of such certification.

(i) The public notice for such activity, which will contain a statement on certification requirements (see § 325.3(a)(8)), will serve as the notification to the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) pursuant to section 401(a)(2) of the Clean Water Act. If EPA determines that the proposed discharge may affect the quality of the waters of any state other than the state in which the discharge will originate, it will so notify such other state, the district engineer, and the applicant. If such notice or a request for supplemental information is not received within 30 days of issuance of the public notice, the district engineer will assume EPA has made a negative determination with respect to section 401(a)(2). If EPA determines another state's waters may be affected, such state has 60 days from receipt of EPA's notice to determine if the proposed discharge will affect the quality of its waters so as to violate any water quality requirement in such state, to notify EPA and the district engineer in writing of its objection to permit issuance, and to request a public hearing. If such occurs, the district engineer will hold a public hearing in the objecting state. Except as stated below, the hearing will be conducted in accordance with 33 CFR Part 327. The issues to be considered at the public hearing will be limited to water quality impacts. EPA will submit its evaluation and recommendations at the hearing with respect to the state's objection to permit issuance. Based upon the recommendations of the objecting state, EPA, and any additional evidence presented at the hearing, the district engineer will condition the permit, if issued, in such a manner as may be necessary to insure compliance with applicable water quality requirements. If the imposition of conditions cannot, in the district engineer's opinion, insure such compliance, he will deny the permit.

(ii) No permit will be granted until required certification has been obtained or has been waived. A waiver may be explicit, or will be deemed to occur if the certifying agency fails or refuses to act on a request for certification within sixty days after receipt of such a request unless the district engineer determines a shorter or longer period is reasonable for the state to act. In determining whether or not a waiver period has commenced or waiver has occurred, the district engineer will verify that the certifying agency has received a valid request for certification. If, however, special circumstances identified by the district engineer require that action on an application be taken within a more limited period of time, the district engineer shall determine a reasonable lesser period of time, advise the certifying agency of the need for action by a particular date, and that, if certification is not received by that date, it will be considered that the requirement for certification has been waived. Similarly, if it appears that circumstances may reasonably require a period of time longer than sixty days, the district engineer, based on information provided by the certifying agency, will determine a longer reasonable period of time, not to exceed one year, at which time a waiver will be deemed to occur.

(2) *Coastal Zone Management Consistency.* If the proposed activity is to be undertaken in a state operating under a coastal zone management program approved by the Secretary of Commerce pursuant to the Coastal Zone Management (CZM) Act (see 33 CFR 320.3(b)), the district engineer shall proceed as follows:

(i) If the applicant is a federal agency, and the application involves a federal activity in or affecting the coastal zone, the district engineer shall forward a copy of the public notice to the agency of the state responsible for reviewing the consistency of federal activities. The federal agency applicant shall be responsible for complying with the CZM Act's directive for ensuring that federal agency activities are undertaken in a manner which is consistent, to the maximum extent practicable, with approved CZM Programs. (See 15 CFR Part 930.) If the state coastal zone agency objects to the proposed federal activity on the basis of its inconsistency with the state's approved CZM Program, the district engineer shall not make a final decision on the application until the disagreeing parties have had an opportunity to utilize the procedures specified by the CZM Act for resolving such disagreements.

(ii) If the applicant is not a federal agency and the application involves an activity affecting the coastal zone, the district engineer shall obtain from the applicant a certification that his proposed activity complies with and will be conducted in a manner that is consistent with the approved state CZM Program. Upon receipt of the certification, the district engineer will forward a copy of the public notice (which will include the applicant's certification statement) to the state coastal zone agency and request its concurrence or objection. If the state agency objects to the certification or issues a decision indicating that the proposed activity requires further review, the district engineer shall not issue the permit until the state concurs with the certification statement or the Secretary of Commerce determines that the proposed activity is consistent with the purposes of the CZM Act or is necessary in the interest of national security. If the state agency fails to concur or object to a certification statement within six months of the state agency's receipt of the certification statement, state agency concurrence with the certification statement shall be conclusively presumed. District engineers will seek agreements with state CZM agencies that the agency's failure to provide comments during the public notice comment period will be considered as a concurrence with the certification or waiver of the right to concur or non-concur.

(iii) If the applicant is requesting a permit for work on Indian reservation lands which are in the coastal zone, the district engineer shall treat the application in the same manner as prescribed for a Federal applicant in paragraph (b)(2)(i) of this section. However, if the applicant is requesting a permit on non-trust Indian lands, and the state CZM agency has decided to assert jurisdiction over such lands, the district engineer shall treat the application in the same manner as prescribed for a non-Federal applicant in paragraph (b)(2)(ii) of this section.

(3) *Historic Properties.* If the proposed activity would involve any property listed or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places, the district engineer will proceed in accordance with Corps National Historic Preservation Act implementing regulations.

(4) *Activities Associated with Federal Projects.* If the proposed activity would consist of the dredging of an access channel and/or berthing facility associated with an authorized federal navigation project, the activity will be included in the planning and coordination of the construction or maintenance of the federal project to the maximum extent feasible. Separate notice, hearing, and environmental documentation will not be required for activities so included and coordinated, and the public notice issued by the district engineer for these federal and associated non-federal activities will be the notice of intent to issue permits for those included non-federal dredging activities. The decision whether to issue or deny such a permit will be consistent with the decision on the federal project unless special considerations applicable to the proposed activity are identified. (See § 322.5(c).)

(5) *Endangered Species.* Applications will be reviewed for the potential impact on threatened or endangered species pursuant to section 7 of the Endangered Species Act as amended. The district engineer will include a statement in the public notice of his current knowledge of endangered species based on his initial review of the application (see 33 CFR 325.2(a)(2)). If the district engineer determines that the proposed activity would not affect listed species or their critical habitat, he will include a statement to this effect in the public notice. If he finds the proposed activity may affect an endangered or threatened species or their critical habitat, he will initiate formal consultation procedures with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service or National Marine Fisheries Service. Public notices forwarded to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service or National Marine Fisheries Service will serve as the request for information on whether any listed or proposed to be listed endangered or threatened species may be present in the area which would be affected by the proposed activity, pursuant to section 7(c) of the Act. References, definitions, and consultation procedures are found in 50 CFR Part 402.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) *Timing of processing of applications.* The district engineer will be guided by the following time limits for the indicated steps in the evaluation process:

(1) The public notice will be issued within 15 days of receipt of all information required to be submitted by the applicant in accordance with paragraph 325.1.(d) of this Part.

(2) The comment period on the public notice should be for a reasonable period of time within which interested parties may express their views concerning the permit. The comment period should not be more than 30 days nor less than 15 days from the date of the notice. Before designating comment periods less than 30 days, the district engineer will consider: (i) Whether the proposal is routine or noncontroversial, (ii) mail time and need for comments from remote areas, (iii) comments from similar proposals, and (iv) the need for a site visit. After considering the length of the original comment period, paragraphs (a)(2) (i) through (iv) of this section, and other pertinent factors, the district engineer may extend the comment period up to an additional 30 days if warranted.

(3) District engineers will decide on all applications not later than 60 days after receipt of a complete application, unless (i) precluded as a matter of law or procedures required by law (see below), (ii) the case must be referred to higher authority (see § 325.8 of this Part), (iii) the comment period is extended, (iv) a timely submittal of information or comments is not received from the applicant, (v) the processing is suspended at the request of the applicant, or (vi) information needed by the district engineer for a decision on the application cannot reasonably be obtained within the 60-day period. Once the cause for preventing the decision from being made within the normal 60-day period has been satisfied or eliminated, the 60-day clock will start running again from where it was suspended. For example, if the comment period is extended by 30 days, the district engineer will, absent other restraints, decide on the application within 90 days of receipt of a complete application. Certain laws (e.g., the Clean Water Act, the CZM Act, the National Environmental Policy Act, the National Historic Preservation Act, the Preservation of Historical and Archeological Data Act, the Endangered Species Act, the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, and the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act) require procedures such as state or other federal agency certifications, public hearings, environmental impact statements, consultation, special studies, and testing which may prevent district engineers from being able to decide certain applications within 60 days.

(4) Once the district engineer has sufficient information to make his public interest determination, he should decide the permit application even though other agencies which may have regulatory jurisdiction have not yet granted their authorizations, except where such authorizations are, by federal law, a prerequisite to making a decision on the DA permit application. Permits granted prior to other (non-prerequisite) authorizations by other agencies should, where appropriate, be conditioned in such manner as to give those other authorities an opportunity to undertake their review without the applicant biasing such review by making substantial resource commitments on the basis of the DA permit. In unusual cases the district engineer may decide that due to the nature or scope of a specific proposal, it would be prudent to defer taking final action until another agency has acted on its authorization. In such cases, he may advise the other agency of his position on the DA permit while deferring his final decision.

(5) The applicant will be given a reasonable time, not to exceed 30 days, to respond to requests of the district engineer. The district engineer may make such requests by certified letter and clearly inform the applicant that if he does not respond with the requested information or a justification why additional time is necessary, then his application will be considered withdrawn or a final decision will be made, whichever is appropriate. If additional time is requested, the district engineer will either grant the time, make a final decision, or consider the application as withdrawn.

(6) The time requirements in these regulations are in terms of calendar days rather than in terms of working days.

(e) *Alternative procedures.* Division and district engineers are authorized to use alternative procedures as follows:

(1) *Letters of permission.* Letters of permission are a type of permit issued through an abbreviated processing procedure which includes coordination with Federal and state fish and wildlife agencies, as required by the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, and a public interest evaluation, but without the publishing of an individual public notice. The letter of permission will not be used to authorize the transportation of dredged material for the purpose of dumping it in ocean waters. Letters of permission may be used:

(i) In those cases subject to section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 when, in the opinion of the district engineer, the proposed work would be minor, would not have significant individual or cumulative impacts on environmental values, and should encounter no appreciable opposition.

(ii) In those cases subject to section 404 of the Clean Water Act after:

(A) The district engineer, through consultation with Federal and state fish and wildlife agencies, the Regional

Administrator, Environmental Protection Agency, the state water quality certifying agency, and, if appropriate, the state Coastal Zone Management Agency, develops a list of categories of activities proposed for authorization under LOP procedures;

(B) The district engineer issues a public notice advertising the proposed list and the LOP procedures, requesting comments and offering an opportunity for public hearing; and

(C) A 401 certification has been issued or waived and, if appropriate, CZM consistency concurrence obtained or presumed either on a generic or individual basis.

(2) *Regional permits.* Regional permits are a type of general permit as defined in 33 CFR 322.2(f) and 33 CFR 323.2(n). They may be issued by a division or district engineer after compliance with the other procedures of this regulation. After a regional permit has been issued, individual activities falling within those categories that are authorized by such regional permits do not have to be further authorized by the procedures of this regulation. The issuing authority will determine and add appropriate conditions to protect the public interest. When the issuing authority determines on a case-by-case basis that the concerns for the aquatic environment so indicate, he may exercise discretionary authority to override the regional permit and require an individual application and review. A regional permit may be revoked by the issuing authority if it is determined that it is contrary to the public interest provided the procedures of § 325.7 of this Part are followed. Following revocation, applications for future activities in areas covered by the regional permit shall be processed as applications for individual permits. No regional permit shall be issued for a period of more than five years.

(3) *Joint procedures.* Division and district engineers are authorized and encouraged to develop joint procedures with states and other Federal agencies with ongoing permit programs for activities also regulated by the Department of the Army. Such procedures may be substituted for the procedures in paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(5) of this section provided that the substantive requirements of those sections are maintained. Division and district engineers are also encouraged to develop management techniques such as joint agency review meetings to expedite the decision-making process. However, in doing so, the applicant's rights to a full public interest review and independent decision by the district or division engineer must be strictly observed.

(4) *Emergency procedures.* Division engineers are authorized to approve special processing procedures in emergency situations. An "emergency" is a situation which would result in an unacceptable hazard to life, a significant loss of property, or an immediate, unforeseen, and significant economic hardship if corrective action requiring a permit is not undertaken within a time period less than the normal time needed to process the application under standard procedures. In emergency situations, the district engineer will explain the circumstances and recommend special procedures to the division engineer who will instruct the district engineer as to further processing of the application. Even in an emergency situation, reasonable efforts will be made to receive comments from interested Federal, state, and local agencies and the affected public. Also, notice of any special procedures authorized and their rationale is to be appropriately published as soon as practicable.

§ 325.3 Public notice.

(a) *General.* The public notice is the primary method of advising all interested parties of the proposed activity for which a permit is sought and of soliciting comments and information necessary to evaluate the probable impact on the public interest. The notice must, therefore, include sufficient information to give a clear understanding of the nature and magnitude of the activity to generate meaningful comment. The notice should include the following items of information:

(1) Applicable statutory authority or authorities;

(2) The name and address of the applicant;

(3) The name or title, address and telephone number of the Corps employee from whom additional information concerning the application may be obtained;

(4) The location of the proposed activity;

(5) A brief description of the proposed activity, its purpose and intended use, so as to provide sufficient information concerning the nature of the activity to generate meaningful comments, including a description of the type of structures, if any, to be erected on fills or pile or float-supported platforms, and a description of the type, composition, and quantity of materials to be discharged or disposed of in the ocean;

(6) A plan and elevation drawing showing the general and specific site location and character of all proposed activities, including the size relationship of the proposed structures to the size of the impacted waterway and depth of water in the area;

(7) If the proposed activity would occur in the territorial seas or ocean waters, a description of the activity's relationship to the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured;

(8) A list of other government authorizations obtained or requested by the applicant, including required certifications relative to water quality, coastal zone management, or marine sanctuaries;

(9) If appropriate, a statement that the activity is a categorical exclusion for purposes of NEPA (see paragraph 7 of Appendix B to 33 CFR Part 230);

(10) A statement of the district engineer's current knowledge on historic properties;

(11) A statement of the district engineer's current knowledge on endangered species (see § 325.2(b)(5));

(12) A statement(s) on evaluation factors (see § 325.3(c));

(13) Any other available information which may assist interested parties in evaluating the likely impact of the proposed activity, if any, on factors affecting the public interest;

(14) The comment period based on § 325.2(d)(2);

(15) A statement that any person may request, in writing, within the comment period specified in the notice, that a public hearing be held to consider the application. Requests for public hearings shall state, with particularity, the reasons for holding a public hearing;

(16) For non-federal applications in states with an approved CZM Plan, a statement on compliance with the approved Plan; and

(17) In addition, for section 103 (ocean dumping) activities:

(i) The specific location of the proposed disposal site and its physical boundaries;

(ii) A statement as to whether the proposed disposal site has been designated for use by the Administrator, EPA, pursuant to section 102(c) of the Act;

(iii) If the proposed disposal site has not been designated by the Administrator, EPA, a description of the characteristics of the proposed disposal site and an explanation as to why no previously designated disposal site is feasible;

(iv) A brief description of known dredged material discharges at the proposed disposal site;

(v) Existence and documented effects of other authorized disposals that have been made in the disposal area (e.g.,

heavy metal background reading and organic carbon content);

(vi) An estimate of the length of time during which disposal would continue at the proposed site; and

(vii) Information on the characteristics and composition of the dredged material.

(b) *Public notice for general permits.* District engineers will publish a public notice for all proposed regional general permits and for significant modifications to, or reissuance of, existing regional permits within their area of jurisdiction. Public notices for statewide regional permits may be issued jointly by the affected Corps districts. The notice will include all applicable information necessary to provide a clear understanding of the proposal. In addition, the notice will state the availability of information at the district office which reveals the Corps' provisional determination that the proposed activities comply with the requirements for issuance of general permits. District engineers will publish a public notice for nationwide permits in accordance with 33 CFR 330.4.

(c) *Evaluation factors.* A paragraph describing the various evaluation factors on which decisions are based shall be included in every public notice.

(1) Except as provided in paragraph (c)(3) of this section, the following will be included:

"The decision whether to issue a permit will be based on an evaluation of the probable impact including cumulative impacts of the proposed activity on the public interest. That decision will reflect the national concern for both protection and utilization of important resources. The benefit which reasonably may be expected to accrue from the proposal must be balanced against its reasonably foreseeable detriments. All factors which may be relevant to the proposal will be considered including the cumulative effects thereof; among those are conservation, economics, aesthetics, general environmental concerns, wetlands, historic properties, fish and wildlife values, flood hazards, floodplain values, land use, navigation, shoreline erosion and accretion, recreation, water supply and conservation, water quality, energy needs, safety, food and fiber production, mineral needs, considerations of property ownership and, in general, the needs and welfare of the people."

(2) If the activity would involve the discharge of dredged or fill material into the waters of the United States or the transportation of dredged material for the purpose of disposing of it in ocean waters, the public notice shall also indicate that the evaluation of the inpact of the activity on the public interest will include application of the guidelines promulgated by the Administrator, EPA, (40 CFR Part 230) or of the criteria established under authority of section 102(a) of the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972, as amended (40 CFR Parts 220 to 229), as appropriate. (See 33 CFR Parts 323 and 324).

(3) In cases involving construction of artificial islands, installations and other devices on outer continental shelf lands which are under mineral lease from the Department of the Interior, the notice will contain the following statement: "The decision as to whether a permit will be issued will be based on an evaluation of the impact of the proposed work on navigation and national security."

(d) *Distribution of public notices.* (1) Public notices will be distributed for posting in post offices or other appropriate public places in the vicinity of the site of the proposed work and will be sent to the applicant, to appropriate city and county officials, to adjoining property owners, to appropriate state agencies, to appropriate Indian Tribes or tribal representatives, to concerned Federal agencies, to local, regional and national shipping and other concerned business and conservation organizations, to appropriate River Basin Commissions, to appropriate state and areawide clearing houses as prescribed by OMB Circular A-95, to local news media and to any other interested party. Copies of public notices will be sent to all parties who have specifically requested copies of public notices, to the U.S. Senators and Representatives for the area where the work is to be performed, the field representative of the Secretary of the Interior, the Regional Director of the Fish and Wildlife Service, the Regional Director of the National Park Service, the Regional Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), the Regional Director of the National Marine Fisheries Service of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), the head of the state agency responsible for fish and wildlife resources, the State Historic Preservation Officer, and the District Commander, U.S. Coast Guard.

(2) In addition to the general distribution of public notices cited above, notices will be sent to other addressees in appropriate cases as follows:

(i) If the activity would involve structures or dredging along the shores of the seas or Great Lakes, to the Coastal Engineering Research Center, Washington, DC 20016.

(ii) If the activity would involve construction of fixed structures or artificial islands on the outer continental shelf or in the territorial seas, to the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Manpower, Installations, and Logistics (ASD(MI&L)), Washington, DC 20310; the Director, Defense Mapping Agency (Hydrographic Center) Washington, DC 20390, Attention, Code NS12; and the Charting and Geodetic Services, N/CG222, National Ocean Service NOAA, Rockville, Maryland 20852, and to affected military installations and activities.

(iii) If the activity involves the construction of structures to enhance fish propagation (e.g., fishing reefs) along the coasts of the United States, to the Director, Office of Marine Recreational Fisheries, National Marine Fisheries Service, Washington, DC 20235.

(iv) If the activity involves the construction of structures which may affect aircraft operations or for purposes associated with seaplane operations, to the Regional Director of the Federal Aviation Administration.

(v) If the activity would be in connection with a foreign-trade zone, to the Executive Secretary, Foreign-Trade Zones Board, Department of Commerce, Washington, DC 20230 and to the appropriate District Director of Customs as Resident Representative, Foreign-Trade Zones Board.

(3) It is presumed that all interested parties and agencies will wish to respond to public notices; therefore, a lack of response will be interpreted as meaning that there is no objection to the proposed project. A copy of the public notice with the list of the addresses to whom the notice was sent will be included in the record. If a question develops with respect to an activity for which another agency has responsibility and that other agency has not responded to the public notice, the district engineer may request its comments. Whenever a response to a public notice has been received from a member of Congress, either in behalf of a constitutent or himself, the district engineer will inform the member of Congress of the final decision.

(4) District engineers will update public notice mailing lists at least once every two years.

§ 325.4. Conditioning of permits.

(a) District engineers will add special conditions to Department of the Army permits when such conditions are necessary to satisfy legal requirements or to otherwise satisfy the public interest requirement. Permit conditions will be directly related to the impacts of the proposal, appropriate to the scope and degree of those impacts, and reasonably enforceable.

(1) Legal requirements which may be satisfied by means of Corps permit conditions include compliance with the 404(b)(1) guidelines, the EPA ocean dumping criteria, the Endangered Species Act, and requirements imposed by conditions on state section 401 water quality certifications.

(2) Where appropriate, the district engineer may take into account the existence of controls imposed under other federal, state, or local programs which would achieve the objective of the desired condition, or the existence of an enforceable agreement between the applicant and another party concerned with the resource in question, in determining whether a proposal complies with the 404(b)(1) guidelines, ocean dumping criteria, and other applicable statutes, and is not contrary to the public interest. In such cases, the Department of the Army permit will be conditioned to state that material changes in, or a failure to implement and enforce such program or agreement, will be grounds for modifying, suspending, or revoking the permit.

(3) Such conditions may be accomplished on-site, or may be accomplished off-site for mitigation of significant losses which are specifically identifiable, reasonably likely to occur, and of importance to the human or aquatic environment.

(b) District engineers are authorized to add special conditions, exclusive of paragraph (a) of this section, at the applicant's request or to clarify the permit application.

(c) If the district engineer determines that special conditions are necessary to insure the proposal will not be contrary to the public interest, but those conditions would not be reasonably implementable or enforceable, he will deny the permit.

(d) *Bonds.* If the district engineer has reason to consider that the permittee might be prevented from completing work which is necessary to protect the public interest, he may require the permittee to post a bond of sufficient amount to indemnify the government against any loss as a result of corrective action it might take.

§ 325.5 Forms of permits.

(a) *General discussion.* (1) DA permits under this regulation will be in the form of individual permits or general permits. The basic format shall be ENG Form 1721, DA Permit (Appendix A).

(2) The general conditions included in ENG Form 1721 are normally applicable to all permits; however, some conditions may not apply to certain permits and may be deleted by the issuing officer. Special conditions applicable to the specific activity will be included in the permit as necessary to protect the public interest in accordance with Section 325.4 of this Part.

(b) *Individual permits*—(1) *Standard permits.* A standard permit is one which has been processed through the public interest review procedures, including public notice and receipt of comments, described throughout this Part. The standard individual permit shall be issued using ENG Form 1721.

(2) *Letters of permission.* A letter of permission will be issued where procedures of paragraph 325.2(e)(1) have been followed. It will be in letter form and will identify the permittee, the authorized work and location of the work, the statutory authority, any limitations on the work, a construction time limit and a requirement for a report of completed work. A copy of the relevant general conditions from ENG Form 1721 will be attached and will be incorporated by reference into the letter of permission.

(c) *General permits*—(1) *Regional permits.* Regional permits are a type of general permit. They may be issued by a division or district engineer after compliance with the other procedures of this regulation. If the public interest so requires, the issuing authority may condition the regional permit to require a case-by-case reporting and acknowledgment system. However, no separate applications or other authorization documents will be required.

(2) *Nationwide permits.* Nationwide permits are a type of general permit and represent DA authorizations that have been issued by the regulation (33 CFR Part 330) for certain specified activities nationwide. If certain conditions are met, the specified activities can take place without the need for an individual or regional permit.

(3) *Programmatic permits.* Programmatic permits are a type of general permit founded on an existing state, local or other Federal agency program and designed to avoid duplication with that program.

(d) *Section 9 permits.* Permits for structures in interstate navigable waters of the United States under section 9 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 will be drafted at DA level.

§ 325.6 Duration of permits.

(a) *General.* DA permits may authorize both the work and the resulting use. Permits continue in effect until they automatically expire or are modified, suspended, or revoked.

(b) *Structures.* Permits for the existence of a structure or other activity of a permanent nature are usually for an indefinite duration with no expiration date cited. However, where a temporary structure is authorized, or where restoration of a waterway is contemplated, the permit will be of limited duration with a definite expiration date.

(c) *Works.* Permits for construction work, discharge of dredged or fill material, or other activity and any construction period for a structure with a permit of indefinite duration under paragraph (b) of this section will specify time limits for completing the work or activity. The permit may also specify a date by which the work must be started, normally within one year from the date of issuance. The date will be established by the issuing official and will provide reasonable times based on the scope and nature of the work involved. Permits issued for the transport of dredged material for the purpose of disposing of it in ocean waters will specify a completion date for the disposal not to exceed three years from the date of permit issuance.

(d) *Extensions of time.* An authorization or construction period will automatically expire if the permittee fails to request and receive an extension of time. Extensions of time may be granted by the district engineer. The permittee must request the extension and explain the basis of the request, which will be granted unless the district engineer determines that an extension would be contrary to the public interest. Requests for extensions will be processed in accordance with the regular procedures of § 325.2 of this Part, including issuance of a public notice, except that such processing is not required where the district engineer determines that there have been no significant changes in the attendant circumstances since the authorization was issued.

(e) *Maintenance dredging.* If the authorized work includes periodic maintenance dredging, an expiration date for the authorization of that maintenance dredging will be included in the permit. The expiration date, which in no event is to exceed ten years from the date of issuance of the permit, will be established by the issuing official after evaluation of the proposed method of dredging and disposal of the dredged material in accordance with the requirements of 33 CFR Parts 320 to 325. In such cases, the district engineer shall require notification of the maintenance dredging prior to actual performance to insure continued compliance with the requirements of this regulation and 33 CFR Parts 320 to 324. If the permittee desires to continue maintenance

dredging beyond the expiration date, he must request a new permit. The permittee should be advised to apply for the new permit six months prior to the time he wishes to do the maintenance work.

§ 325.7 Modification, suspension, or revocation of permits.

(a) *General.* The district engineer may reevaluate the circumstances and conditions of any permit, including regional permits, either on his own motion, at the request of the permittee, or a third party, or as the result of periodic progress inspections, and initiate action to modify, suspend, or revoke a permit as may be made necessary by considerations of the public interest. In the case of regional permits, this reevaluation may cover individual activities, categories of activities, or geographic areas. Among the factors to be considered are the extent of the permittee's compliance with the terms and conditions of the permit; whether or not circumstances relating to the authorized activity have changed since the permit was issued or extended, and the continuing adequacy of or need for the permit conditions; any significant objections to the authorized activity which were not earlier considered; revisions to applicable statutory and/or regulatory authorities; and the extent to which modification, suspension, or other action would adversely affect plans, investments and actions the permittee has reasonably made or taken in reliance on the permit. Significant increases in scope of a permitted activity will be processed as new applications for permits in accordance with § 325.2 of this Part, and not as modifications under this section.

(b) *Modification.* Upon request by the permittee or, as a result of reevaluation of the circumstances and conditions of a permit, the district engineer may determine that the public interest requires a modification of the terms or conditions of the permit. In such cases, the district engineer will hold informal consultations with the permittee to ascertain whether the terms and conditions can be modified by mutual agreement. If a mutual agreement is reached on modification of the terms and conditions of the permit, the district engineer will give the permittee written notice of the modification, which will then become effective on such date as the district engineer may establish. In the event a mutual agreement cannot be reached by the district engineer and the permittee, the district engineer will proceed in accordance with paragraph (c) of this section if immediate suspension is warranted. In cases where immediate suspension is not warranted but the district engineer determines that the permit should be modified, he will notify the permittee of the proposed modification and reasons therefor, and that he may request a meeting with the district engineer and/or a public hearing. The modification will become effective on the date set by the district engineer which shall be at least ten days after receipt of the notice by the permittee unless a hearing or meeting is requested within that period. If the permittee fails or refuses to comply with the modification, the district engineer will proceed in accordance with 33 CFR Part 326. The district engineer shall consult with resource agencies before modifying any permit terms or conditions, that would result in greater impacts, for a project about which that agency expressed a significant interest in the term, condition, or feature being modified prior to permit issuance.

(c) *Suspension.* The district engineer may suspend a permit after preparing a written determination and finding that immediate suspension would be in the public interest. The district engineer will notify the permittee in writing by the most expeditious means available that the permit has been suspended with the reasons therefor, and order the permittee to stop those activities previously authorized by the suspended permit. The permittee will also be advised that following this suspension a decision will be made to either reinstate, modify, or revoke the permit, and that he may within 10 days of receipt of notice of the suspension, request a meeting with the district engineer and/or a public hearing to present information in this matter. If a hearing is requested, the procedures prescribed in 33 CFR Part 327 will be followed. After the completion of the meeting or hearing (or within a reasonable period of time after issuance of the notice to the permittee that the permit has been suspended if no hearing or meeting is requested), the district engineer will take action to reinstate, modify, or revoke the permit.

(d) *Revocation.* Following completion of the suspension procedures in paragraph (c) of this section, if revocation of the permit is found to be in the public interest, the authority who made the decision on the original permit may revoke it. The permittee will be advised in writing of the final decision.

(e) *Regional permits.* The issuing official may, by following the procedures of this section, revoke regional permits for individual activities, categories of activities, or geographic areas. Where groups of permittees are involved, such as for categories of activities or geographic areas, the informal discussions provided in paragraph (b) of this section may be waived and any written notification nay be made through the general public notice procedures of this regulation. If a regional permit is revoked, any permittee may then apply for an individual permit which shall be processed in accordance with these regulations.

§ 325.8 Authority to issue or deny permits.

(a) *General.* Except as otherwise provided in this regulation, the Secretary of the Army, subject to such conditions as he or his authorized representative may from time to time impose, has authorized the Chief of Engineers and his authorized representatives to issue or deny permits for dams or dikes in intrastate waters of the United States pursuant to section 9 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899; for construction or other work in or affecting navigable waters of the United States pursuant to section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899; for the discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States pursuant to section 404 of the Clean Water Act; or for the transportation of dredged material for the purpose of disposing of it into ocean waters pursuant to section 103 of the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972, as amended. The authority to issue or deny permits in interstate navigable waters of the United States pursuant to section 9 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of March 3, 1899 has not been delegated to the Chief of Engineers or his authorized representatives.

(b) *District engineer's authority.* District engineers are authorized to issue or deny permits in accordance with these regulations pursuant to sections 9 and 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899; section 404 of the Clean Water Act; and section 103 of the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972, as amended, in all cases not required to be referred to higher authority (see below). It is essential to the legality of a permit that it contain the name of the district engineer as the issuing officer. However, the permit need not be signed by the district engineer in person but may be signed for and in behalf of him by whomever he designates. In cases where permits are denied for reasons other than navigation or failure to obtain required local, state, or other federal approvals or certifications, the Statement of Findings must conclusively justify a denial decision. District

engineers are authorized to deny permits without issuing a public notice or taking other procedural steps where required local, state, or other federal permits for the proposed activity have been denied or where he determines that the activity will clearly interfere with navigation except in all cases required to be referred to higher authority (see below). District engineers are also authorized to add, modify, or delete special conditions in permits in accordance with § 325.4 of this Part, except for those conditions which may have been imposed by higher authority, and to modify, suspend and revoke permits according to the procedures of § 325.7 of this Part. District engineers will refer the following applications to the division engineer for resolution:

(1) When a referral is required by a written agreement between the head of a Federal agency and the Secretary of the Army;

(2) When the recommended decision is contrary to the written position of the Governor of the state in which the work would be performed;

(3) When there is substantial doubt as to authority, law, regulations, or policies applicable to the proposed activity;

(4) When higher authority requests the application be forwarded for decision; or

(5) When the district engineer is precluded by law or procedures required by law from taking final action on the application (e.g. section 9 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899, or territorial sea baseline changes).

(c) *Division engineer's authority.* Division engineers will review and evaluate all permit applications referred by district engineers. Division engineers may authorize the issuance or denial of permits pursuant to section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899; section 404 of the Clean Water Act; and section 103 of the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972, as amended; and the inclusion of conditions in accordance with § 325.4 of this Part in all cases not required to be referred to the Chief of Engineers. Division engineers will refer the following applications to the Chief of Engineers for resolution:

(1) When a referral is required by a written agreement between the head of a Federal agency and the Secretary of the Army;

(2) When there is substantial doubt as to authority, law, regulations, or policies applicable to the proposed activity;

(3) When higher authority requests the application be forwarded for decision; or

(4) When the division engineer is precluded by law or procedures required by law from taking final action on the application.

§ 325.9 Authority to determine jurisdiction.

District engineers are authorized to determine the area defined by the terms "navigable waters of the United States" and "waters of the United States" except:

(a) When a determination of navigability is made pursuant to 33 CFR 329.14 (division engineers have this authority); or

(b) When EPA makes a section 404 jurisdiction determination under its authority.

§ 325.10 Publicity.

The district engineer will establish and maintain a program to assure that potential applicants for permits are informed of the requirements of this regulation and of the steps required to obtain permits for activities in waters of the United States or ocean waters. Whenever the district engineer becomes aware of plans being developed by either private or public entities which might require permits for implementation, he should advise the potential applicant in writing of the statutory requirements and the provisions of this regulation. Whenever the district engineer is aware of changes in Corps of Engineers regulatory jurisdiction, he will issue appropriate public notices.

Appendix A—Permit Form and Special Conditions

A. Permit Form

Department of the Army Permit

Permittee _____

Permit No. _____

Issuing Office _____

Note.—The term "you" and its derivatives, as used in this permit, means the permittee or any future transferee. The term "this office" refers to the appropriate district or division office of the Corps of Engineers having jurisdiction over the permitted activity or the appropriate official of that office acting under the authority of the commanding officer.

You are authorized to perform work in accordance with the terms and conditions specified below.

Project Description: (Describe the permitted activity and its intended use with references to any attached plans or drawings that are considered to be a part of the project description. Include a description of the types and quantities of dredged or fill materials to be discharged in jurisdictional waters.)

Project Location: (Where appropriate, provide the names of and the locations on the waters where the permitted activity and any off-site disposals will take place. Also, using name, distance, and direction, locate the permitted activity in reference to a nearby landmark such as a town or city.)

Permit Conditions:

General Conditions:

1. The time limit for completing the work authorized ends on _____. If you find that you need more time to complete the authorized activity, submit your request for a time extension to this office for consideration at least one month before the above date is reached.

2. You must maintain the activity authorized by this permit in good condition and in conformance with the terms and conditions of this permit. You are not relieved of this requirement if you abandon the permitted activity, although you may make a good faith transfer to a third party in compliance with General Condition 4 below. Should you wish to cease to maintain the authorized activity or should you desire to abandon it without a good faith transfer, you must obtain a modification of this permit from this office, which may require restoration of the area.

3. If you discover any previously unknown historic or archeological remains while accomplishing the activity authorized by this permit, you must immediately notify this office of what you have found. We will initiate the Federal and state coordination required to determine if the remains warrant a recovery effort or if the site is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.

4. If you sell the property associated with this permit, you must obtain the signature of the new owner in the space provided and forward a copy of the permit to this office to validate the transfer of this authorization.

5. If a conditioned water quality certification has been issued for your project, you must comply with the conditions specified in the certification as special conditions to this permit. For your convenience, a copy of the certification is attached if it contains such conditions.

6. You must allow representatives from this office to inspect the authorized activity at any time deemed necessary to ensure that it is being or has been accomplished in accordance with the terms and conditions of your permit.

Special Conditions: (Add special conditions as required in this space with reference to a continuation sheet if necessary.)

Further Information:

1. Congressional Authorities: You have been authorized to undertake the activity described above pursuant to:

( ) Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 (33 U.S.C. 403).

( ) Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1344).

( ) Section 103 of the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972 (33 U.S.C. 1413).

2. Limits of this authorization.

a. This permit does not obviate the need to obtain other Federal, state, or local authorizations required by law.

b. This permit does not grant any property rights or exclusive privileges.

c. This permit does not authorize any injury to the property or rights of others.

d. This permit does not authorize interference with any existing or proposed Federal project.

3. Limits of Federal Liability. In issuing this permit, the Federal Government does not assume any liability for the following:

a. Damages to the permitted project or uses thereof as a result of other permitted or unpermitted activities or from natural causes.

b. Damages to the permitted project or uses thereof as a result of current or future activities undertaken by or on behalf of the United States in the public interest.

c. Damages to persons, property, or to other permitted or unpermitted activities or structures caused by the activity authorized by this permit.

d. Design or construction deficiencies associated with the permitted work.

e. Damage claims associated with any future modification, suspension, or revocation of this permit.

4. Reliance on Applicant's Data: The determination of this office that issuance of this permit is not contrary to the public interest was made in reliance on the information you provided.

5. Reevaluation of Permit Decision. This office may reevaluate its decision on this permit at any time the circumstances warrant. Circumstances that could require a reevaluation include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. You fail to comply with the terms and conditions of this permit.

b. The information provided by you in support of your permit application proves to have been false, incomplete, or inaccurate (See 4 above).

c. Significant new information surfaces which this office did not consider in reaching the original public interest decision.

Such a reevaluation may result in a determination that it is appropriate to use the suspension, modification, and revocation procedures contained in 33 CFR 325.7 or enforcement procedures such as those contained in 33 CFR 326.4 and 326.5. The referenced enforcement procedures provide for the issuance of an administrative order requiring you to comply with the terms and conditions of your permit and for the initiation of legal action where appropriate. You will be required to pay for any corrective measures ordered by this office, and if you fail to comply with such directive, this office may in certain situations (such as those specified in 33 CFR 209.170) accomplish the corrective measures by contract or otherwise and bill you for the cost.

6. Extensions. General condition 1 establishes a time limit for the completion of the activity authorized by this permit. Unless there are circumstances requiring either a prompt completion of the authorized activity or a reevaluation of the public interest decision, the Corps will normally give favorable consideration to a request for an extension of this time limit.

Your signature below, as permittee, indicates that you accept and agree to comply with the terms and conditions of this permit.

(Permittee)

(Date)

This permit becomes effective when the Federal official, designated to act for the Secretary of the Army, has signed below.

(District Engineer)

(Date)

When the structures or work authorized by this permit are still in existence at the time the property is transferred, the terms and conditions of this permit will continue to be binding on the new owner(s) of the property. To validate the transfer of this permit and the associated liabilities associated with compliance with its terms and conditions, have the transferee sign and date below.

(Transferee)

(Date)

B. Special Conditions. No special conditions will be preprinted on the permit form. The following and other special conditions should be added, as appropriate, in the space provided after the general conditions or on a referenced continuation sheet:

1. Your use of the permitted activity must not interfere with the public's right to free navigation on all navigable waters of the United States.

2. You must have a copy of this permit available on the vessel used for the authorized transportation and disposal of dredged material.

3. You must advise this office in writing, at least two weeks before you start maintenance dredging activities under the authority of this permit.

4. You must install and maintain, at your expense, any safety lights and signals prescribed by the United States Coast Guard (USCG), through regulations or otherwise, on your authorized facilities. The USCG may be reached at the following address and telephone number:

5. The condition below will be used when a Corps permit authorizes an artificial reef, an aerial transmission line, a submerged cable or pipeline, or a structure on the outer continental shelf.

National Ocean Service (NOS) has been notified of this authorization. You must notify NOS and this office in writing, at least two weeks before you begin work and upon completion of the activity authorized by this permit. Your notification of completion must include a drawing which certifies the location and configuration of the completed activity (a certified permit drawing may be used). Notifications to NOS will be sent to the following address: The Director, National Ocean Service (N/CG 222), Rockville, Maryland 20852.

6. The following condition should be used for every permit where legal recordation of the permit would be reasonably practicable and recordation could put a subsequent purchaser or owner of property on notice of permit conditions.

You must take the actions required to record this permit with the Registrar of Deeds or other appropriate official charged with the responsibility for maintaining records of title to or interest in real property.

Appendix B—[Reserved] (For Future NEPA Regulation)

Appendix C—[Reserved] (For Historic Properties Regulation)

PART 326—ENFORCEMENT

Sec.

326.1 Purpose.
326.2 Policy.
326.3 Unauthorized activities.
326.4 Supervision of authorized activities.
326.5 Legal action.

Authority: 33 U.S.C. 401 et seq.; 33 U.S.C. 1344; 33 U.S.C. 1413.

§ 326.1 Purpose.

This Part prescribes enforcement policies (§ 326.2) and procedures applicable to activities performed without required Department of the Army permits (§ 326.3) and to activities not in compliance with the terms and conditions of issued Department of the Army permits (§ 326.4). Procedures for initiating legal actions are prescribed in § 326.5. Nothing contained in this Part shall establish a non-discretionary duty on the part of district engineers nor shall deviation from these precedures give rise to a private right of action against a district engineer.

§ 326.2 Policy.

Enforcement, as part of the overall regulatory program of the Corps, is based on a policy of regulating the waters of the United States by discouraging activities that have not been properly authorized and by requiring corrective measures, where appropriate, to ensure those waters are not misused and to maintain the integrity of the program. There are several methods discussed in the remainder of this part which can be used either singly or in combination to implement this policy, while making the most effective use of the enforcement resources available. As EPA has independent enforcement authority under the Clean Water Act for unauthorized discharges, the district engineer should normally coordinate with EPA to determine the most effective and efficient manner by which resolution of a section 404 violation can be achieved.

§ 326.3 Unauthorized activities.

(a) *Surveillance.* To detect unauthorized activities requiring permits, district engineers should make the best use of all available resources.

Corps employees; members of the public; and representatives of state, local, and other Federal agencies should be encouraged to report suspected violations. Additionally, district engineers should consider developing joint surveillance procedures with Federal, state, or local agencies having similar regulatory responsibilities, special expertise, or interest.

(b) *Initial investigation.* District engineers should take steps to investigate suspected violations in a timely manner. The scheduling of investigations will reflect the nature and location of the suspected violations, the anticipated impacts, and the most effective use of inspection resources available to the district engineer. These investigations should confirm whether a violation exists, and if so, will identify the extent of the violation and the parties responsible.

(c) *Formal notifications to parties responsible for violations.* Once the district engineer has determined that a violation exists, he should take appropriate steps to notify the responsible parties.

(1) If the violation involves a project that is not complete, the district engineer's notification should be in the form of a cease and desist order prohibiting any further work pending resolution of the violation in accordance with the procedures contained in this part. See paragraph (c)(4) of this section for exception to this procedure.

(2) If the violation involves a completed project, a cease and desist order should not be necessary. However, the district engineer should still notify the responsible parties of the violation.

(3) All notifications, pursuant to paragraphs (c) (1) and (2) of this section, should identify the relevant statutory authorities, indicate potential enforcement consequences, and direct the responsible parties to submit any additional information that the district engineer may need at that time to determine what course of action he should pursue in resolving the violation; further information may be requested, as needed, in the future.

(4) In situations which would, if a violation were not involved, qualify for emergency procedures pursuant to 33 CFR Part 325.2(e)(4), the district engineer may decide it would not be appropriate to direct that the unauthorized work be stopped. Therefore, in such situations, the district engineer may, at his discretion, allow the work to continue, subject to appropriate limitations and conditions as he may prescribe, while the violation is being resolved in accordance with the procedures contained in this part.

(5) When an unauthorized activity requiring a permit has been undertaken by American Indians (including Alaskan natives, Eskimos, and Aleuts, but not including Native Hawaiians) on reservation lands or in pursuit of specific treaty rights, the district engineer should use appropriate means to coordinate proposed directives and orders with the Assistant Chief Counsel for Indian Affairs (DAEN–CCI).

(6) When an unauthorized activity requiring a permit has been undertaken by an official acting on behalf of a foreign government, the district engineer should use appropriate means to coordinate proposed directives and orders with the Office, Chief of Engineers, ATTN: DAEN–CCK.

(d) *Initial corrective measures.* (1) The district engineer should, in appropriate cases, depending upon the nature of the impacts associated with the unauthorized, completed work, solicit the views of the Environmental Protection Agency; the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; the National Marine Fisheries Service, and other Federal, state, and local agencies to facilitate his decision on what initial corrective measures are required. If the district engineer determines as a result of his investigation, coordination, and preliminary evaluation that initial corrective measures are required, he should issue an appropriate order to the parties responsible for the violation. In determining what initial corrective measures are required, the district engineer should consider whether serious jeopardy to life, property, or important public resources (see 33 CFR Part 320.4) may be reasonably anticipated to occur during the period required for the ultimate resolution of the violation. In his order, the district engineer will specify the initial corrective measures required and the time limits for completing this work. In unusual cases where initial corrective measures substantially eliminate all current and future detrimental impacts resulting from the unauthorized work, further enforcement actions should normally be unnecessary. For all other cases, the district engineer's order should normally specify that compliance with the order will not foreclose the Government's options to initiate appropriate legal action or to later require the submission of a permit application.

(2) An order requiring initial corrective measures that resolve the violation may also be issued by the district engineer in situations where the acceptance or processing of an after-the-fact permit application is prohibited or considered not appropriate pursuant to § 326.3(e)(1) (iii)–(iv) below. However, such orders will be issued only when the district engineer has reached an independent determination that such measures are necessary and appropriate.

(3) It will not be necessary to issue a Corps permit in connection with initial corrective measures undertaken at the direction of the district engineer.

(e) *After-the-fact permit applications.* (1) Following the completion of any required initial corrective measures, the district engineer will accept an after-the-fact permit application unless he determines that one of the exceptions listed in subparagraphs i–iv below is applicable. Applications for after-the-fact permits will be processed in accordance with the applicable procedures in 33 CFR Parts 320–325. Situations where no permit application will be processed or where the acceptance of a permit application must be deferred are as follows:

(i) No permit application will be processed when restoration of the waters of the United States has been completed that eliminates current and future detrimental impacts to the satisfaction of the district engineer.

(ii) No permit application will be accepted in connection with a violation where the district engineer determines that legal action is appropriate (§ 326.5(a)) until such legal action has been completed.

(iii) No permit application will be accepted where a Federal, state, or local authorization or certification, required by Federal law, has already been denied.

(iv) No permit application will be accepted nor will the processing of an application be continued when the district engineer is aware of enforcement litigation that has been initiated by other Federal, state, or local regulatory agencies, unless he determines that concurrent processing of an after-the-fact permit application is clearly appropriate.

(2) Upon completion of his review in accordance with 33 CFR Parts 320–325, the district engineer will determine if a permit should be issued, with special conditions if appropriate, or denied. In reaching a decision to issue, he must determine that the work involved is not contrary to the public interest, and if section 404 is applicable, that the work also complies with the Environmental Protection Agency's section 404(b)(1) guidelines. If he determines that a denial is warranted, his notification of denial should prescribe any final corrective

actions required. His notification should also establish a reasonable period of time for the applicant to complete such actions unless he determines that further information is required before the corrective measures can be specified. If further information is required, the final corrective measures may be specified at a later date. If an applicant refuses to undertake prescribed corrective actions ordered subsequent to permit denial or refuses to accept a conditioned permit, the district engineer may initiate legal action in accordance with § 326.5.

(f) *Combining steps.* The procedural steps in this section are in the normal sequence. However, these regulations do not prohibit the streamlining of the enforcement process through the combining of steps.

(g) *Coordination with EPA.* In all cases where the district engineer is aware that EPA is considering enforcement action, he should coordinate with EPA to attempt to avoid conflict or duplication. Such coordination applies to interim protective measures and after-the-fact permitting, as well as to appropriate legal enforcement actions.

§ 326.4 Supervision of authorized activities.

(a) *Inspections.* District engineers will, at their discretion, take reasonable measures to inspect permitted activities, as required, to ensure that these activities comply with specified terms and conditions. To supplement inspections by their enforcement personnel, district engineers should encourage their other personnel; members of the public; and interested state, local, and other Federal agency representatives to report suspected violations of Corps permits. To facilitate inspections, district engineers will, in appropriate cases, require that copies of ENG Form 4336 be posted conspicuously at the sites of authorized activities and will make available to all interested persons information on the terms and conditions of issued permits. The U.S. Coast Guard will inspect permitted ocean dumping activities pursuant to section 107(c) of the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972, as amended.

(b) *Inspection limitations.* Section 326.4 does not establish a non-discretionary duty to inspect permitted activities for safety, sound engineering practices, or interference with other permitted or unpermitted structures or uses in the area. Further, the regulations implementing the Corps regulatory program do not establish a non-discretionary duty to inspect permitted activities for any other purpose.

(c) *Inspection expenses.* The expenses incurred in connection with the inspection of permitted activities will normally be paid by the Federal Government unless daily supervision or other unusual expenses are involved. In such unusual cases, the district engineer may condition permits to require permittees to pay inspection expenses pursuant to the authority contained in Section 9701 of Pub L. 97-258 (33 U.S.C. 9701). The collection and disposition of inspection expense funds obtained from applicants will be administered in accordance with the relevant Corps regulations governing such funds.

(d) *Non-compliance.* If a district engineer determines that a permittee has violated the terms or conditions of the permit and that the violation is sufficiently serious to require an enforcement action, then he should, unless at his discretion he deems it inappropriate: (1) First contact the permittee; (2) request corrected plans reflecting actual work, if needed; and (3) attempt to resolve the violation. Resolution of the violation may take the form of the permitted project being voluntarily brought into compliance or of a permit modification (33 CFR 325.7(b)). If a mutually agreeable solution cannot be reached, a written order requiring compliance should normally be issued and delivered by personal service. Issuance of an order is not, however, a prerequisite to legal action. If an order is issued, it will specify a time period of not more than 30 days for bringing the permitted project into compliance, and a copy will be sent to the appropriate state official pursuant to section 404(s)(2) of the Clean Water Act. If the permittee fails to comply with the order within the specified period of time, the district engineer may consider using the suspension/revocation procedures in 33 CFR 325.7(c) and/or he may recommend legal action in accordance with § 326.5.

§ 326.5 Legal action.

(a) *General.* For cases the district engineer determines to be appropriate, he will recommend criminal or civil actions to obtain penalties for violations, compliance with the orders and directives he has issued pursuant to §§ 326.3 and 326.4, or other relief as appropriate. Appropriate cases for criminal or civil action include, but are not limited to, violations which, in the district engineer's opinion, are willful, repeated, flagrant, or of substantial impact.

(b) *Preparation of case.* If the district engineer determines that legal action is appropriate, he will prepare a litigation report or such other documentation that he and the local U.S. Attorney have mutually agreed to, which contains an analysis of the information obtained during his investigation of the violation or during the processing of a permit application and a recommendation of appropriate legal action. The litigation report or alternative documentation will also recommend what, if any, restoration or mitigative measures are required and will provide the rationale for any such recommendation.

(c) *Referral to the local U.S. Attorney.* Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, district engineers are authorized to refer cases directly to the U.S. Attorney. Because of the unique legal system in the Trust Territories, all cases over which the Department of Justice has no authority will be referred to the Attorney General for the trust Territories. Information copies of all letters of referral shall be forwarded to the appropriate division counsel, the Office, Chief of Engineers, ATTN: DAEN-CCK, the Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Army (Civil Works), and the Chief of the Environmental Defense Section, Lands and Natural Resources Division, U.S. Department of Justice.

(d) *Referral to the Office, Chief of Engineers.* District engineers will forward litigation reports with recommendations through division offices to the Office, Chief of Engineers, ATTN: DAEN-CCK, for all cases that qualify under the following criteria:

(1) Significant precedential or controversial questions of law or fact;

(2) Requests for elevation to the Washington level by the Department of Justice;

(3) Violations of section 9 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899;

(4) Violations of section 103 the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972;

(5) All cases involving violations by American Indians (original of litigation report to DAEN-CCI with copy to DAEN-CCK) on reservation lands or in pursuit of specific treaty rights;

(6) All cases involving violations by officials acting on behalf of foreign governments; and

(7) Cases requiring action pursuant to paragraph (e) of this section.

(e) *Legal option not available.* In cases where the local U.S. Attorney declines to take legal action, it would be appropriate for the district engineer to close the enforcement case record unless he believes that the case warrants special attention. In that situation, he is encouraged to forward a litigation report to the Office, Chief of Engineers, ATTN: DAEN-CCK, for

direct coordination through the Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Army (Civil Works) with the Department of Justice. Further, the case record should not be closed if the district engineer anticipates that further administrative enforcement actions, taken in accordance with the procedures prescribed in this part, will identify remedial measures which, if not complied with by the parties responsible for the violation, will result in appropriate legal action at a later date.

PART 327—PUBLIC HEARINGS

Sec.
327.1 Purpose.
327.2 Applicability.
327.3 Definitions.
327.4 General policies.
327.5 Presiding officer.
327.6 Legal adviser.
327.7 Representation.
327.8 Conduct of hearings.
327.9 Filing of transcript of the public hearing.
327.10 Authority of the presiding officer.
327.11 Public notice.

Authority: 33 U.S.C. 1344; 33 U.S.C. 1413.

§ 327.1 Purpose.

This regulation prescribes the policy, practice and procedures to be followed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers in the conduct of public hearings conducted in the evaluation of a proposed DA permit action or Federal project as defined in § 327.3 of this Part including those held pursuant to section 404 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1344) and section 103 of the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act (MPRSA), as amended (33 U.S.C. 1413).

§ 327.2 Applicability.

This regulation is applicable to all divisions and districts responsible for the conduct of public hearings.

§ 327.3 Definitions.

(a) Public hearing means a public proceeding conducted for the purpose of acquiring information or evidence which will be considered in evaluating a proposed DA permit action, or Federal project, and which affords the public an opportunity to present their views, opinions, and information on such permit actions or Federal projects.

(b) Permit action, as used herein means the evaluation of and decision on an application for a DA permit pursuant to sections 9 or 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899, section 404 of the Clean Water Act, or section 103 of the MPRSA, as amended, or the modification, suspension or revocation of any DA permit (see 33 CFR 325.7).

(c) Federal project means a Corps of Engineers project (work or activity of any nature for any purpose which is to be performed by the Chief of Engineers pursuant to Congressional authorizations) involving the discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States or the transportation of dredged material for the purpose of dumping it in ocean waters subject to section 404 of the Clean Water Act, or section 103 of the MPRSA.

§ 327.4 General policies.

(a) A public hearing will be held in connection with the consideration of a DA permit application or a Federal project whenever a public hearing is needed for making a decision on such permit application or Federal project. In addition, a public hearing may be held when it is proposed to modify or revoke a permit. (See 33 CFR 325.7).

(b) Unless the public notice specifies that a public hearing will be held, any person may request, in writing, within the comment period specified in the public notice on a DA permit application or on a Federal project, that a public hearing be held to consider the material matters at issue in the permit application or with respect to Federal project. Upon receipt of any such request, stating with particularity the reasons for holding a public hearing, the district engineer may expeditiously attempt to resolve the issues informally. Otherwise, he shall promptly set a time and place for the public hearing, and give due notice thereof, as prescribed in § 327.11 of this Part. Requests for a public hearing under this paragraph shall be granted, unless the district engineer determines that the issues raised are insubstantial or there is otherwise no valid interest to be served by a hearing. The district engineer will make such a determination in writing, and communicate his reasons therefor to all requesting parties. Comments received as form letters or petitions may be acknowledged as a group to the person or organization responsible for the form letter or petition.

(c) In case of doubt, a public hearing shall be held. HQDA has the discretionary power to require hearings in any case.

(d) In fixing the time and place for a hearing, the convenience and necessity of the interested public will be duly considered.

§ 327.5 Presiding officer.

(a) The district engineer, in whose district a matter arises, shall normally serve as the presiding officer. When the district engineer is unable to serve, he may designate the deputy district engineer or other qualified person as presiding officer. In cases of unusual interest, the Chief of Engineers or the division engineer may appoint such person as he deems appropriate to serve as the presiding officer.

(b) The presiding officer shall include in the administrative record of the permit action the request or requests for the hearing and any data or material submitted in justification thereof, materials submitted in opposition to or in support of the proposed action, the hearing transcript, and such other material as may be relevant or pertinent to the subject matter of the hearing. The administrative record shall be available for public inspection with the exception of material exempt from disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act.

§ 327.6 Legal adviser.

At each public hearing, the district counsel or his designee may serve as legal advisor to the presiding officer. In appropriate circumstances, the district engineer may waive the requirement for a legal advisor to be present.

§ 327.7 Representation.

At the public hearing, any person may appear on his own behalf, or may be represented by counsel, or by other representatives.

§ 327.8 Conduct of hearings.

(a) The presiding officer shall make an opening statement outlining the purpose of the hearing and prescribing the general procedures to be followed.

(b) Hearings shall be conducted by the presiding officer in an orderly but expeditious manner. Any person shall be permitted to submit oral or written statements concerning the subject matter of the hearing, to call witnesses who may present oral or written statements, and to present recommendations as to an appropriate decision. Any person may present written statements for the hearing record prior to the time the hearing record is closed to public submissions, and may present proposed findings and recommendations. The presiding officer shall afford participants a reasonable opportunity for rebuttal.

(c) The presiding officer shall have discretion to establish reasonable limits upon the time allowed for statements of witnesses, for arguments of parties or their counsel or representatives, and upon the number of rebuttals.

(d) Cross-examination of witnesses shall not be permitted.

(e) All public hearings shall be reported verbatim. Copies of the transcripts of proceedings may be

purchased by any person from the Corps of Engineers or the reporter of such hearing. A copy will be available for public inspection at the office of the appropriate district engineer.

(f) All written statements, charts, tabulations, and similar data offered in evidence at the hearing shall, subject to exclusion by the presiding officer for reasons of redundancy, be received in evidence and shall constitute a part of the record.

(g) The presiding officer shall allow a period of not less than 10 days after the close of the public hearing for submission of written comments.

(h) In appropriate cases, the district engineer may participate in joint public hearings with other Federal or state agencies, provided the procedures of those hearings meet the requirements of this regulation. In those cases in which the other Federal or state agency allows a cross-examination in its public hearing, the district engineer may still participate in the joint public hearing but shall not require cross examination as a part of his participation.

§ 327.9 Filing of the transcript of the public hearing.

Where the presiding officer is the initial action authority, the transcript of the public hearing, together with all evidence introduced at the public hearing, shall be made a part of the administrative record of the permit action or Federal project. The initial action authority shall fully consider the matters discussed at the public hearing in arriving at his initial decision or recommendation and shall address, in his decision or recommendation, all substantial and valid issues presented at the hearing. Where a person other than the initial action authority serves as presiding officer, such person shall forward the transcript of the public hearing and all evidence received in connection therewith to the initial action authority together with a report summarizing the issues covered at the hearing. The report of the presiding officer and the transcript of the public hearing and evidence submitted thereat shall in such cases be fully considered by the initial action authority in making his decision or recommendation to higher authority as to such permit action or Federal project.

§ 327.10 Authority of the presiding officer.

Presiding officers shall have the following authority:

(a) To regulate the course of the hearing including the order of all sessions and the scheduling thereof, after any initial session, and the recessing, reconvening, and adjournment thereof; and

(b) To take any other action necessary or appropriate to the discharge of the duties vested in them, consistent with the statutory or other authority under which the Chief of Engineers functions, and with the policies and directives of the Chief of Engineers and the Secretary of the Army.

§ 327.11 Public notice.

(a) Public notice shall be given of any public hearing to be held pursuant to this regulation. Such notice should normally provide for a period of not less than 30 days following the date of public notice during which time interested parties may prepare themselves for the hearing. Notice shall also be given to all Federal agencies affected by the proposed action, and to state and local agencies and other parties having an interest in the subject matter of the hearing. Notice shall be sent to all persons requesting a hearing and shall be posted in appropriate government buildings and provided to newspapers of general circulation for publication. Comments received as form letters or petitions may be acknowledged as a group to the person or organization responsible for the form letter or petition.

(b) The notice shall contain time, place, and nature of hearing; the legal authority and jurisdiction under which the hearing is held; and location of and availability of the draft environmental impact statement or environmental assessment.

PART 328—DEFINITION OF WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES

Sec.
328.1 Purpose.
328.2 General scope.
328.3 Definitions.
328.4 Limits of jurisdiction.
328.5 Changes in limits of waters of the United States.

Authority: 33 U.S.C. 1344.

§ 328.1 Purpose.

This section defines the term "waters of the United States" as it applies to the jurisdictional limits of the authority of the Corps of Engineers under the Clean Water Act. It prescribes the policy, practice, and procedures to be used in determining the extent of jurisdiction of the Corps of Engineers concerning "waters of the United States." The terminology used by section 404 of the Clean Water Act includes "navigable waters" which is defined at section 502(7) of the Act as "waters of the United States including the territorial seas." To provide clarity and to avoid confusion with other Corps of Engineer regulatory programs, the term "waters of the United States" is used throughout 33 CFR Parts 320–330. This section does not apply to authorities under the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 except that some of the same waters may be regulated under both statutes (see 33 CFR Parts 322 and 329).

§ 328.2 General scope.

Waters of the United States include those waters listed in § 328.3(a). The lateral limits of jurisdiction in those waters may be divided into three categories. The categories include the territorial seas, tidal waters, and non-tidal waters (see 33 CFR 328.4 (a), (b), and (c), respectively).

§ 328.3 Definitions.

For the purpose of this regulation these terms are defined as follows:

(a) The term "waters of the United States" means

(1) All waters which are currently used, or were used in the past, or may be susceptible to use in interstate or foreign commerce, including all waters which are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide;

(2) All interstate waters including interstate wetlands;

(3) All other waters such as intrastate lakes, rivers, streams (including intermittent streams), mudflats, sandflats, wetlands, sloughs, prairie potholes, wet meadows, playa lakes, or natural ponds, the use, degradation or destruction of which could affect interstate or foreign commerce including any such waters:

(i) Which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purposes; or

(ii) From which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce; or

(iii) Which are used or could be used for industrial purpose by industries in interstate commerce;

(4) All impoundments of waters otherwise defined as waters of the United States under the definition;

(5) Tributaries of waters identified in paragraphs (a) (1)–(4) of this section;

(6) The territorial seas;

(7) Wetlands adjacent to waters (other than waters that are themselves wetlands) identified in paragraphs (a) (1)–(6) of this section.

Waste treatment systems, including treatment ponds or lagoons designed to meet the requirements of CWA (other than cooling ponds as defined in 40 CFR 123.11(m) which also meet the criteria of this definition) are not waters of the United States.

(b) The term "wetlands" means those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or ground water at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas.

(c) The term "adjacent" means bordering, contiguous, or neighboring. Wetlands separated from other waters of the United States by man-made dikes or barriers, natural river berms, beach dunes and the like are "adjacent wetlands."

(d) The term "high tide line" means the line of intersection of the land with the water's surface at the maximum height reached by a rising tide. The high tide line may be determined, in the absence of actual data, by a line of oil or scum along shore objects, a more or less continuous deposit of fine shell or debris on the foreshore or berm, other physical markings or characteristics, vegetation lines, tidal gages, or other suitable means that delineate the general height reached by a rising tide. The line encompasses spring high tides and other high tides that occur with periodic frequency but does not include storm surges in which there is a departure from the normal or predicted reach of the tide due to the piling up of water against a coast by strong winds such as those accompanying a hurricane or other intense storm.

(e) The term "ordinary high water mark" means that line on the shore established by the fluctuations of water and indicated by physical characteristics such as clear, natural line impressed on the bank, shelving, changes in the character of soil, destruction of terrestrial vegetation, the presence of litter and debris, or other appropriate means that consider the characteristics of the surrounding areas.

(f) The term "tidal waters" means those waters that rise and fall in a predictable and measurable rhythm or cycle due to the gravitational pulls of the moon and sun. Tidal waters end where the rise and fall of the water surface can no longer be practically measured in a predictable rhythm due to masking by hydrologic, wind, or other effects.

§ 328.4 Limits of jurisdiction.

(a) *Territorial Seas.* The limit of jurisdiction in the territorial seas is measured from the baseline in a seaward direction a distance of three nautical miles. (See 33 CFR 329.12)

(b) *Tidal Waters of the United States.* The landward limits of jurisdiction in tidal waters:

(1) Extends to the high tide line, or

(2) When adjacent non-tidal waters of the United States are present, the jurisdiction extends to the limits identified in paragraph (c) of this section.

(c) *Non-Tidal Waters of the United States.* The limits of jurisdiction in non-tidal waters:

(1) In the absence of adjacent wetlands, the jurisdiction extends to the ordinary high water mark, or

(2) When adjacent wetlands are present, the jurisdiction extends beyond the ordinary high water mark to the limit of the adjacent wetlands.

(3) When the water of the United States consists only of wetlands the jurisdiction extends to the limit of the wetland.

§ 328.5 Changes in limits of waters of the United States.

Permanent changes of the shoreline configuration result in similar alterations of the boundaries of waters of the United States. Gradual changes which are due to natural causes and are perceptible only over some period of time constitute changes in the bed of a waterway which also change the boundaries of the waters of the United States. For example, changing sea levels or subsidence of land may cause some areas to become waters of the United States while siltation or a change in drainage may remove an area from waters of the United States. Man-made changes may affect the limits of waters of the United States; however, permanent changes should not be presumed until the particular circumstances have been examined and verified by the district engineer. Verification of changes to the lateral limits of jurisdiction may be obtained from the district engineer.

PART 329—DEFINITION OF NAVIGABLE WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES

Sec.

329.1 Purpose.
329.2 Applicability.
329.3 General policies.
329.4 General definitions.
329.5 General scope of determination.
329.6 Interstate or foreign commerce.
329.7 Intrastate or interstate nature of waterway.
329.8 Improved or natural conditions of the waterbody.
329.9 Time at which commerce exists or determination is made.
329.10 Existence of obstructions.
329.11 Geographic and jurisdictional limits of rivers and lakes.
329.12 Geographic and jurisdictional limits of oceanic and tidal waters.
329.13 Geographic limits: shifting boundaries.
329.14 Determination of navigability.
329.15 Inquiries regarding determinations.
329.16 Use and maintenance of lists of determinations.

Authority: 33 U.S.C. 401 *et seq.*

§ 329.1 Purpose.

This regulation defines the term "navigable waters of the United States" as it is used to define authorities of the Corps of Engineers. It also prescribes the policy, practice and procedure to be used in determining the extent of the jurisdiction of the Corps of Engineers and in answering inquiries concerning "navigable waters of the United States." This definition does not apply to authorities under the Clean Water Act which definitions are described under 33 CFR Parts 323 and 328.

§ 329.2 Applicability.

This regulation is applicable to all Corps of Engineers districts and divisions having civil works responsibilities.

§ 329.3 General policies.

Precise definitions of "navigable waters of the United States" or "navigability" are ultimately dependent on judicial interpretation and cannot be made conclusively by administrative agencies. However, the policies and criteria contained in this regulation are in close conformance with the tests used by Federal courts and determinations made under this regulation are considered binding in regard to the activities of the Corps of Engineers.

§ 329.4 General definition.

Navigable waters of the United States are those waters that are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide and/or are presently used, or have been used in the past, or may be susceptible for use to transport interstate or foreign commerce. A determination of navigability, once made, applies laterally over the entire surface of the waterbody, and is not extinguished by later actions or events which impede or destroy navigable capacity.

§ 329.5 General scope of determination.

The several factors which must be examined when making a determination whether a waterbody is a navigable water of the United States are discussed in detail below. Generally, the following conditions must be satisfied:

(a) Past, present, or potential presence of interstate or foreign commerce;

(b) Physical capabilities for use by commerce as in paragraph (a) of this section; and

(c) Defined geographic limits of the waterbody.

§ 329.6 Interstate or foreign commerce.

(a) *Nature of commerce: type, means, and extent of use.* The types of commercial use of a waterway are extremely varied and will depend on the character of the region, its products, and the difficulties or dangers of navigation. It is the waterbody's capability of use by the public for purposes of transportation of commerce which is the determinative factor, and not the time, extent or manner of that use. As discussed in § 329.9 of this Part, it is sufficient to establish the potential for commercial use at any past, present, or future time. Thus, sufficient commerce may be shown by historical use of canoes, bateaux, or other frontier craft, as long as that type of boat was common or well-suited to the place and period. Similarly, the particular items of commerce may vary widely, depending again on the region and period. The goods involved might be grain, furs, or other commerce of the time. Logs are a common example; transportation of logs has been a substantial and well-recognized commercial use of many navigable waters of the United States. Note, however, that the mere presence of floating logs will not of itself make the river "navigable"; the logs must have been related to a commercial venture. Similarly, the presence of recreational craft may indicate that a waterbody is capable of bearing some forms of commerce, either presently, in the future, or at a past point in time.

(b) *Nature of commerce: interstate and intrastate.* Interstate commerce may of course be existent on an intrastate voyage which occurs only between places within the same state. It is only necessary that goods may be brought from, or eventually be destined to go to, another state. (For purposes of this regulation, the term "interstate commerce" hereinafter includes "foreign commerce" as well.)

§ 329.7 Intrastate or interstate nature of waterway.

A waterbody may be entirely within a state, yet still be capable of carrying interstate commerce. This is especially clear when it physically connects with a generally acknowledged avenue of interstate commerce, such as the ocean or one of the Great Lakes, and is yet wholly within one state. Nor is it necessary that there be a physically navigable connection across a state boundary. Where a waterbody extends through one or more states, but substantial portions, which are capable of bearing interstate commerce, are located in only one of the states, the entirety of the waterway up to the head (upper limit) of navigation is subject to Federal jurisdiction.

§ 329.8 Improved or natural conditions of the waterbody.

Determinations are not limited to the natural or original condition of the waterbody. Navigability may also be found where artificial aids have been or may be used to make the waterbody suitable for use in navigation.

(a) *Existing improvements: artificial waterbodies.* (1) An artificial channel may often constitute a navigable water of the United States, even though it has been privately developed and maintained, or passes through private property. The test is generally as developed above, that is, whether the waterbody is capable of use to transport interstate commerce. Canals which connect two navigable waters of the United States and which are used for commerce clearly fall within the test, and themselves become navigable. A canal open to navigable waters of the United States on only one end is itself navigable where it in fact supports interstate commerce. A canal or other artificial waterbody that is subject to ebb and flow of the tide is also a navigable water of the United States.

(2) The artificial waterbody may be a major portion of a river or harbor area or merely a minor backwash, slip, or turning area (see paragraph 329.12(b) of this Part).

(3) Private ownership of the lands underlying the waterbody, or of the lands through which it runs, does not preclude a finding of navigability. Ownership does become a controlling factor if a privately constructed and operated canal is not used to transport interstate commerce nor used by the public; it is then not considered to be a navigable water of the United States. However, a private waterbody, even though not itself navigable, may so affect the navigable capacity of nearby waters as to nevertheless be subject to certain regulatory authorities.

(b) *Non-existing improvements, past or potential.* A waterbody may also be considered navigable depending on the feasibility of use to transport interstate commerce after the construction of whatever "reasonable" improvements may potentially be made. The improvement need not exist, be planned, nor even authorized; it is enough that potentially they could be made. What is a "reasonable" improvement is always a matter of degree; there must be a balance between cost and need at a time when the improvement would be (or would have been) useful. Thus, if an improvement were "reasonable" at a time of past use, the water was therefore navigable in law from that time forward. The changes in engineering practices or the coming of new industries with varying classes of freight may affect the type of the improvement; those which may be entirely reasonable in a thickly populated, highly developed industrial region may have been entirely too costly for the same region in the days of the pioneers. The determination of reasonable improvement is often similar to the cost analyses presently made in Corps of Engineers studies.

§ 329.9 Time at which commerce exists or determination is made.

(a) *Past use.* A waterbody which was navigable in its natural or improved state, or which was susceptible of reasonable improvement (as discussed in paragraph 329.8(b) of this Part) retains its character as "navigable in law" even though it is not presently used for commerce, or is presently incapable of such use because of changed conditions or the presence of obstructions. Nor does absence of use because of changed economic conditions affect the legal character of the waterbody. Once having attained the character of "navigable in law," the Federal authority remains in existence, and cannot be abandoned by administrative officers or court action. Nor is mere inattention or ambiguous action by Congress an abandonment of Federal control. However, express statutory declarations by Congress that described portions of a waterbody are non-navigable, or have been abandoned, are binding upon the Department of the Army. Each statute must be carefully examined, since Congress often reserves the power to amend the Act, or assigns special duties of supervision and control to the Secretary of the Army or Chief of Engineers.

(b) *Future or potential use.* Navigability may also be found in a waterbody's susceptibility for use in its ordinary condition or by reasonable improvement to transport interstate commerce. This may be either in its natural or improved condition, and may thus be existent although there has been no actual use to date. Non-use in the past therefore does not prevent recognition of the potential for future use.

§ 329.10 Existence of obstructions.

A stream may be navigable despite the existence of falls, rapids, sand bars, bridges, portages, shifting currents, or similar obstructions. Thus, a waterway in its original condition might have had substantial obstructions which were overcome by frontier boats and/or portages, and nevertheless be a "channel" of commerce, even though boats had to be removed from the water in some stretches, or logs be brought around an obstruction by means of artificial chutes. However, the question is ultimately a matter of degree, and it must be recognized that there is some point beyond which navigability could not be established.

§ 329.11 Geographic and jurisdictional limits of rivers and lakes.

(a) *Jurisdiction over entire bed.* Federal regulatory jurisdiction, and powers of improvement for navigation, extend laterally to the entire water surface and bed of a navigable waterbody, which includes all the land and waters below the ordinary high water mark. Jurisdiction thus extends to the edge (as determined above) of all such waterbodies, even though portions of the waterbody may be extremely shallow, or obstructed by shoals, vegetation or other barriers. Marshlands and similar areas are thus considered navigable in law, but only so far as the area is subject to inundation by the ordinary high waters.

(1) The "ordinary high water mark" on non-tidal rivers is the line on the shore established by the fluctuations of water and indicated by physical characteristics such as a clear, natural line impressed on the bank; shelving; changes in the character of soil; destruction of terrestrial vegetation; the presence of litter and debris; or other appropriate means that consider the characteristics of the surrounding areas.

(2) Ownership of a river or lake bed or of the lands between high and low water marks will vary according to state law; however, private ownership of the underlying lands has no bearing on the existence or extent of the dominant Federal jurisdiction over a navigable waterbody.

(b) *Upper limit of navigability.* The character of a river will, at some point along its length, change from navigable to non-navigable. Very often that point will be at a major fall or rapids, or other place where there is a marked decrease in the navigable capacity of the river. The upper limit will therefore often be the same point traditionally recognized as the head of navigation, but may, under some of the tests described above, be at some point yet farther upstream.

§ 329.12 Geographic and jurisdictional limits of oceanic and tidal waters.

(a) *Ocean and coastal waters.* The navigable waters of the United States over which Corps of Engineers regulatory jurisdiction extends include all ocean and coastal waters within a zone three geographic (nautical) miles seaward from the baseline (The Territorial Seas). Wider zones are recognized for special regulatory powers exercised over the outer continental shelf. (See 33 CFR 322.3(b)).

(1) *Baseline defined.* Generally, where the shore directly contacts the open sea, the line on the shore reached by the ordinary low tides comprises the baseline from which the distance of three geographic miles is measured. The baseline has significance for both domestic and international law and is subject to precise definitions. Special problems arise when offshore rocks, islands, or other bodies exist, and the baseline may have to be drawn seaward of such bodies.

(2) *Shoreward limit of jurisdiction.* Regulatory jurisdiction in coastal areas extends to the line on the shore reached by the plane of the mean (average) high water. Where precise determination of the actual location of the line becomes necessary, it must be established by survey with reference to the available tidal datum, preferably averaged over a period of 18.6 years. Less precise methods, such as observation of the "apparent shoreline" which is determined by reference to physical markings, lines of vegetation, or changes in type of vegetation, may be used only where an estimate is needed of the line reached by the mean high water.

(b) *Bays and estuaries.* Regulatory jurisdiction extends to the entire surface and bed of all waterbodies subject to tidal action. Jurisdiction thus extends to the edge (as determined by paragraph (a)(2) of this section) of all such waterbodies, even though portions of the waterbody may be extremely shallow, or obstructed by shoals, vegetation, or other barriers. Marshlands and similar areas are thus considered "navigable in law," but only so far as the area is subject to inundation by the mean high waters. The relevant test is therefore the presence of the mean high tidal waters, and not the general test described above, which generally applies to inland rivers and lakes.

§ 329.13 Geographic limits: shifting boundaries.

Permanent changes of the shoreline configuration result in similar alterations of the boundaries of the navigable waters of the United States. Thus, gradual changes which are due to natural causes and are perceptible only over some period of time constitute changes in the bed of a waterbody which also change the shoreline boundaries of the navigable waters of the United States. However, an area will remain "navigable in law," even though no longer covered with water, whenever the change has occurred suddenly, or was caused by artificial forces intended to produce that change. For example, shifting sand bars within a river or estuary remain part of the navigable water of the United States, regardless that they may be dry at a particular point in time.

§ 329.14 Determination of navigability.

(a) *Effect on determinations.* Although conclusive determinations of navigability can be made only by federal Courts, those made by federal agencies are nevertheless accorded substantial weight by the courts. It is therefore necessary that when jurisdictional questions arise, district personnel carefully investigate those waters which may be subject to Federal regulatory jurisdiction under guidelines set out above, as the resulting determination may have substantial impact upon a judicial body. Official determinations by an agency made in the past can be revised or reversed as necessary to reflect changed rules or interpretations of the law.

(b) *Procedures of determination.* A determination whether a waterbody is a navigable water of the United States will be made by the division engineer, and will be based on a report of findings prepared at the district level in accordance with the criteria set out in this regulation. Each report of findings will be prepared by the district engineer, accompanied by an opinion of the district counsel, and forwarded to the division engineer for final determination. Each report of findings will be based substantially on applicable portions of the format in paragraph (c) of this section.

(c) *Suggested format of report of findings:*

(1) Name of waterbody:

(2) Tributary to:

(3) Physical characteristics:

(i) Type: (river, bay, slough, estuary, etc.)

(ii) Length:

(iii) Approximate discharge volumes: Maximum, Minimum, Mean:

(iv) Fall per mile:

(v) Extent of tidal influence:

(vi) Range between ordinary high and ordinary low water:

(vii) Description of improvements to navigation not listed in paragraph (c)(5) of this section:

(4) Nature and location of significant obstructions to navigation in portions of the waterbody used or potentially capable of use in interstate commerce:

(5) Authorized projects:

(i) Nature, condition and location of any improvements made under projects authorized by Congress:

(ii) Description of projects authorized but not constructed:

(iii) List of known survey documents or reports describing the waterbody:

(6) Past or present interstate commerce:

(i) General types, extent, and period in time:

(ii) Documentation if necessary:

(7) Potential use for interstate commerce, if applicable:

(i) If in natural condition:

(ii) If improved:

(8) Nature of jurisdiction known to have been exercised by Federal agencies if any:

(9) State or Federal court decisions relating to navigability of the waterbody, if any:

(10) Remarks:

(11) Finding of navigability (with date) and recommendation for determination:

§ 329.15 Inquiries regarding determinations.

(a) Findings and determinations should be made whenever a question arises regarding the navigability of a waterbody. Where no determination has been made, a report of findings will be prepared and forwarded to the division engineer, as described above. Inquiries may be answered by an interim reply which indicates that a final agency determination must be made by the division engineer. If a need develops for an energency determination, district engineers may act in reliance on a finding prepared as in Section 329.14 of this Part. The report of findings should then be forwarded to the division engineer on an expedited basis.

(b) Where determinations have been made by the division engineer, inquiries regarding the *navigability* of specific portions of waterbodies covered by these determinations may be answered as follows:

This Department, in the administration of the laws enacted by Congress for the protection and preservation of the navigable waters of the United States, has determined that _____ (River) (Bay) (Lake, etc.) is a navigable water of the United States from _____ to _____. Actions which modify or otherwise affect those waters are subject to the jurisdiction of this Department, whether such actions occur within or outside the navigable areas.

(c) Specific inquiries regarding the *jurisdiction* of the Corps of Engineers can be answered only after a determination whether (1) the waters are navigable waters of the United States or (2) if not navigable, whether the proposed type of activity may nevertheless so affect the navigable waters of the United States that the assertion of regulatory jurisdiction is deemed necessary.

§ 329.16 Use and maintenance of lists of determinations.

(a) Tabulated lists of final determinations of navigability are to be maintained in each district office, and be updated as necessitated by court decisions, jurisdictional inquiries, or other changed conditions.

(b) It should be noted that the lists represent only those waterbodies for which determinations have been made; absence from that list should not be taken as an indication that the waterbody is not navigable.

(c) Deletions from the list are not authorized. If a change in status of a waterbody from navigable to non-navigable is deemed necessary, an updated finding should be forwarded to the division engineer; changes are not considered final until a determination has been made by the division engineer.

PART 330—NATIONWIDE PERMITS

Sec.

330.1 General.
330.2 Definitions.
330.3 Activities occuring before certain dates.
330.4 Public notice.
330.5 Nationwide permits.
330.6 Management practices.
330.7 Notification procedures.
330.8 Discretionary Authority.
330.9 State water quality certification.
330.10 Coastal Zone Management consistency determination.
330.11 Nationwide permit verification.
330.12 Expiration of nationwide permits.

Authority: 33 U.S.C. 401 et seq.; 33 U.S.C. 1344; 33 U.S.C. 1413.

§ 330.1 General.

The purpose of this regulation is to describe the Department of the Army's (DA) nationwide permit program and to list all current nationwide permits which have been issued by publication herein. A nationwide permit is a form of general permit which may authorize activities throughout the nation. (Another type of general permit is a "regional permit" and is issued by division or district engineers on a regional basis in accordance with 33 CFR Part 325). Copies of regional conditions and modifications, if any, to the nationwide permits can be obtained from the appropriate district engineer. Nationwide permits are designed to allow certain activities to occur with little, if any, delay or paperwork. Nationwide permits are valid only if the conditions applicable to the nationwide permits are met. Failure to comply with a condition does not necessarily mean the activity cannot be authorized but rather that the activity can only be authorized by an individual or regional permit. Several of the nationwide permits require notification to the district engineer prior to commencement of the authorized activity. The procedures for this notification are located at § 330.7 of this Part. Nationwide permits can be issued to satisfy the requirements of section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899, section 404 of the Clean Water Act, and/or section 103 of the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act. The applicable authority is indicated at the end of each nationwide permit.

§ 330.2 Definitions.

(a) The definitions of 33 CFR Parts 321–329 are applicable to the terms used in this Part.

(b) The term "headwaters" means the point on a non-tidal stream above which the average annual flow is less than five cubic feet per second. The district engineer may estimate this point from available data by using the mean annual area precipitation, area drainage basin maps, and the average runoff coefficient, or by similar means. For streams that are dry for long periods of the year, district engineers may establish the "headwaters" as that point on the stream where a flow of five cubic feet per second is equaled or exceeded 50 percent of the time.

(c) Discretionary authority means the authority delegated to division engineers in § 330.8 of this part to override provisions of nationwide permits, to add regional conditions, or to require individual permit application.

§ 330.3 Activities occurring before certain dates.

The following activities were permitted by nationwide permits issued on July 19, 1977, and unless modified do not require further permitting:

(a) Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States outside the limits of navigable waters of the United States that occurred before the phase-in dates which began July 25, 1975, and extended section 404 jurisdiction to all waters of the United

States. (These phase-in dates are: After July 25, 1975, discharges into navigable waters of the United States and adjacent wetlands; after September 1, 1976, discharges into navigable waters of the United States and their primary tributaries, including adjacent wetlands, and into natural lakes, greater than 5 acres in surface area; and after July 1, 1977, discharges into all waters of the United States.) (Section 404)

(b) Structures or work completed before December 18, 1968, or in waterbodies over which the district engineer had not asserted jurisdiction at the time the activity occurred provided, in both instances, there is no interference with navigation. (Section 10)

§ 330.4 Public notice.

(a) *Chief of Engineers.* Upon proposed issuance of new nationwide permits, modification to, or reissuance of, existing nationwide permits, the Chief of Engineers will publish a notice in the **Federal Register** seeking public comments and including the opportunity for a public hearing. This notice will state the availability of information at the Office of the Chief of Engineers and at all district offices which reveals the Corps' provisional determination that the proposed activities comply with the requirements for issuance under general permit authority. The Chief of Engineers will prepare this information which will be supplemented, if appropriate, by division engineers.

(b) *District engineers.* Concurrent with publication in the **Federal Register** of proposed, new, or reissued nationwide permits by the Chief of Engineers, district engineers will so notify the known interested public by an appropriate notice. The notice will include regional conditions, if any, developed by the division engineer.

§ 330.5 Nationwide permits.

(a) *Authorized activities.* The following activities are hereby permitted provided they meet the conditions listed in paragraph (b) of this section and, where required, comply with the notification procedures, of § 330.7.

(1) The placement of aids to navigation and regulatory markers which are approved by and installed in accordance with the requirements of the U.S. Coast Guard (33 CFR Part 66, Subchapter C). (Section 10)

(2) Structures constructed in artificial canals within principally residential developments where the connection of the canal to a navigable water of the United States has been previously authorized (see 33 CFR Part 322.5(g)). (Section 10)

(3) The repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of any previously authorized, currently serviceable, structure or fill, or of any currently serviceable structure or fill constructed prior to the requirement for authorization, provided such repair, rehabilitation, or replacement does not result in a deviation from the plans of the original structure or fill, and further provided that the structure or fill has not been put to uses differing from uses specified for it in any permit authorizing its original construction. Minor deviations due to changes in materials or construction techniques and which are necessary to make repair, rehabilitation, or replacement are permitted. Maintenance dredging and beach restoration are not authorized by this nationwide permit. (Section 10 and 404)

(4) Fish and wildlife harvesting devices and activities such as pound nets, crab traps, eel pots, lobster traps, duck blinds, and clam and oyster digging. (Section 10)

(5) Staff gages, tide gages, water recording devices, water quality testing and improvement devices, and similar scientific structures. (Section 10)

(6) Survey activities including core sampling, seismic exploratory operations, and plugging of seismic shot holes and other exploratory-type bore holes. Drilling of exploration-type bore holes for oil and gas exploration is not authorized by this nationwide permit; the plugging of such holes is authorized. (Sections 10 and 404).

(7) Outfall structures and associated intake structures where the effluent from that outfall has been permitted under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System program (Section 402 of the Clean Water Act) (see 40 CFR Part 122) provided that the district or division engineer makes a determination that the individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects of the structure itself are minimal in accordance with § 330.7 (c)(2) and (d). Intake structures per se are not included—only those directly associated with an outfall structure are covered by this nationwide permit. This permit includes minor excavation, filling and other work associated with installation of the intake and outfall structures. (Sections 10 and 404)

(8) Structures for the exploration, production, and transportation of oil, gas, and minerals on the outer continental shelf within areas leased for such purposes by the Department of Interior, Mineral Management Service, provided those structures are not placed within the limits of any designated shipping safety fairway or traffic separation scheme (where such limits have not been designated or where changes are anticipated, district engineers will consider recommending the discretionary authority provided by 330.8 of this Part, and further subject to the provisions of the fairway regulations in 33 CFR 322.5(1) (Section 10).

(9) Structures placed within anchorage or fleeting areas to facilitate moorage of vessels where such areas have been established for that purpose by the U.S. Coast Guard. (Section 10)

(10) Non-commercial, single-boat, mooring buoys. (Section 10)

(11) Temporary buoys and markers placed for recreational use such as water skiing and boat racing provided that the buoy or marker is removed within 30 days after its use has been discontinued. At Corps of Engineers reservoirs, the reservoir manager must approve each buoy or marker individually. (Section 10)

(12) Discharge of material for backfill or bedding for utility lines, including outfall and intake structures, provided there is no change in preconstruction bottom contours (excess material must be removed to an upland disposal area). A "utility line" is defined as any pipe or pipeline for the transportation of any gaseous, liquid, liquifiable, or slurry substance, for any purpose, and any cable, line, or wire for the transmission for any purpose of electrical energy, telephone and telegraph messages, and radio and television communication. (The utility line and outfall and intake structures will require a Section 10 permit if in navigable waters of the United States. See 33 CFR Part 322. See also paragraph (a)(7) of this section). (Section 404)

(13) Bank stabilization activities provided:

(i) The bank stabilization activity is less than 500 feet in length;

(ii) The activity is necessary for erosion prevention;

(iii) The activity is limited to less than an average of one cubic yard per running foot placed along the bank within waters of the United States;

(iv) No material is placed in excess of the minimum needed for erosion protection;

(v) No material is placed in any wetland area;

(vi) No material is placed in any location or in any manner so as to impair surface water flow into or out of any wetland area;

(vii) Only clean material free of waste metal products, organic materials, unsightly debris, etc. is used; and

(viii) The activity is a single and complete project. (Sections 10 and 404)

(14) Minor road crossing fills including all attendant features, both temporary and permanent, that are part of a single and complete project for crossing of a non-tidal waterbody, provided that the crossing is culverted, bridged or otherwise designed to prevent the restriction of, and to withstand, expected high flows and provided further that discharges into any wetlands adjacent to the waterbody do not extend beyond 100 feet on either side of the ordinary high water mark of that waterbody. A "minor road crossing fill" is defined as a crossing that involves the discharge of less than 200 cubic yards of fill material below the plane of ordinary high water. The crossing may require a permit from the US Coast Guard if located in navigable waters of the United States. Some road fills may be eligible for an exemption from the need for a Section 404 permit altogether (see 33 CFR 323.4). District engineers are authorized, where local circumstances indicate the need, to define the term "expected high flows" for the purpose of establishing applicability of this nationwide permit. (Sections 10 and 404)

(15) Discharges of dredged or fill material incidental to the construction of bridges across navigable waters of the United States, including cofferdams, abutments, foundation seals, piers, and temporary construction and access fills provided such discharge has been authorized by the US Coast Guard as part of the bridge permit. Causeways and approach fills are not included in this nationwide permit and will require an individual or regional Section 404 permit. (Section 404)

(16) Return water from an upland, contained dredged material disposal area (see 33 CFR 323.2(d)) provided the state has issued a site specific or generic certification under section 401 of the Clean Water Act (see also 33 CFR 325.2(b)(1)). The dredging itself requires a Section 10 permit if located in navigable waters of the United States. The return water or runoff from a contained disposal area is administratively defined as a discharge of dredged material by 33 CFR 323.2(d) even though the disposal itself occurs on the upland and thus does not require a section 404 permit. This nationwide permit satisfies the technical requirement for a section 404 permit for the return water where the quality of the return water is controlled by the state through the section 401 certification procedures. (Section 404)

(17) Fills associated with small hydropower projects at existing reservoirs where the project which includes the fill is licensed by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under the Federal Power Act of 1920, as amended; has a total generating capacity of not more than 1500 kw (2,000 horsepower); qualifies for the short-form licensing procedures of the FERC (see 18 CFR 4.61); and the district or division engineer makes a determination that the individual and cumulative adverse effects on the environment are minimal in accordance with § 330.7 (c)(2) and (d). (Section 404)

(18) Discharges of dredged or fill material into all waters of the United States other than wetlands that do not exceed ten cubic yards as part of a single and complete project provided the material is not placed for the purpose of stream diversion. (Sections 10 and 404)

(19) Dredging of no more than ten cubic yards from navigable waters of the United States as part of a single and complete project. This permit does not authorize the connection of canals or other artificial waterways to navigable waters of the United States (see Section 33 CFR 322.5(g)). (Section 10)

(20) Structures, work, and discharges for the containment and cleanup of oil and hazardous substances which are subject to the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan, (40 CFR Part 300), provided the Regional Response Team which is activated under the Plan concurs with the proposed containment and cleanup action. (Sections 10 and 404)

(21) Structures, work, discharges associated with surface coal mining activities provided they were authorized by the Department of the Interior, Office of Surface Mining, or by states with approved programs under Title V of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977; the appropriate district engineer is given the opportunity to review the Title V permit application and all relevant Office of Surface Mining or state (as the case may be) documentation prior to any decision on that application; and the district or division engineer makes a determination that the individual and cumulative adverse effects on the environment from such structures, work, or discharges are minimal in accordance with §§ 330.7 (c) (2) and (3) and (d). (Sections 10 and 404)

(22) Minor work, fills, or temporary structures required for the removal of wrecked, abandoned, or disabled vessels, or the removal of man-made obstructions to navigation. This permit does not authorize maintenance dredging, shoal removal, or river bank snagging. (Sections 10 and 404)

(23) Activities, work, and discharges undertaken, assisted, authorized, regulated, funded, or financed, in whole or in part, by another federal agency or department where that agency or department has determined, pursuant to the CEQ Regulation for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act (40 CFR Part 1500 et seq.), that the activity, work, or discharge is categorically excluded from environmental documentation because it is included within a category of actions which neither individually nor cumulatively have a significant effect on the human environment, and the Office of the Chief of Engineers (ATTN: DAEN-CWO-N) has been furnished notice of the agency's or department's application for the categorical exclusion and concurs with that determination. Prior to approval for purposes of this nationwide permit of any agency's categorical exlcusions, the Chief of Engineers will solicit comments through publication in the **Federal Register**. (Sections 10 and 404)

(24) Any activity permitted by a state administering its own Section 404 permit program for the discharge of dredged or fill material authorized at 33 U.S.C. 1344(g)-(l) is permitted pursuant to section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899. Those activities which do not involve a section 404 state permit are not included in this nationwide permit but many will be exempted by section 154 of Pub. L. 94-587. (See 33 CFR 322.3(a)(2)). (Section 10)

(25) Discharge of concrete into tightly sealed forms or cells where the concrete is used as a structural member which would not otherwise be subject to Clean Water Act jurisdiction. (Section 404)

(26) Discharges of dredged or fill material into the waters listed in paragraphs (a)(26) (i) and (ii) of this section except those which cause the loss or substantial adverse modification of 10 acres or more of such waters of the United States, including wetlands. For discharges which cause the loss or substantial adverse modification of 1 to 10 acres of such waters, including wetlands, notification to the district engineer is required in accordance with section 330.7 of this section. (Section 404).

(i) Non-tidal rivers, streams, and their lakes and impoundments, including adjacent wetlands, that are located above the headwaters.

(ii) Other non-tidal waters of the United States, including adjacent wetlands, that are not part of a surface tributary system to interstate waters or

navigable waters of the United States (i.e., isolated waters).

(b) *Conditions.* The following special conditions must be followed in order for the nationwide permits identified in paragraph (a) of this section to be valid:

(1) That any discharge of dredged or fill material will not occur in the proximity of a public water supply intake.

(2) That any discharge of dredged or fill material will not occur in areas of concentrated shellfish production unless the discharge is directly related to a shellfish harvesting activity authorized by paragraph (a)(4) of this section.

(3) That the activity will not jeopardize a threatened or endangered species as identified under the Endangered Species Act (ESA), or destroy or adversely modify the critical habitat of such species. In the case of federal agencies, it is the agencies' responsibility to comply with the requirements of the ESA. If the activity may adversely affect any listed species or critical habitat, the district engineer must initiate Section 7 consultation in accordance with the ESA. In such cases, the district engineer may:

(i) Initiate section 7 consultation and then, upon completion, authorize the activity under the nationwide permit by adding, if appropriate, activity specific conditions, or

(ii) Prior to or concurrent with section 7 consultation he may recommend discretionary authority (See section 330.8) or use modification, suspension, or revocation procedures (See 33 CFR 325.7).

(4) That the activity shall not significantly disrupt the movement of those species of aquatic life indigenous to the waterbody (unless the primary purpose of the fill is to impound water);

(5) That any discharge of dredged or fill material shall consist of suitable material free from toxic pollutants (see section 307 of the Clean Water Act) in toxic amounts;

(6) That any structure or fill authorized shall be properly maintained.

(7) That the activity will not occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System; nor in a river officially designated by Congress as a "study river" for possible inclusion in the system, while the river is in an official study status;

(8) That the activity shall not cause an unacceptable interference with navigation;

(9) That, if the activity may adversely affect historic properties which the National Park Service has listed on, or determined eligible for listing on, the National Register of Historic Places, the permittee will notify the district engineer. If the district engineer determines that such historic properties may be adversely affected, he will provide the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation an opportunity to comment on the effects on such historic properties or he will consider modification, suspension, or revocation in accordance with 33 CFR 325.7. Furthermore, that, if the permittee before or during prosecution of the work authorized, encounters a historic property that has not been listed or determined eligible for listing on the National Register, but which may be eligible for listing in the National Register, he shall immediately notify the district engineer;

(10) That the construction or operation of the activity will not impair reserved tribal rights, including, but not limited to, reserved water rights and treaty fishing and hunting rights;

(11) That in certain states, an individual state water quality certification must be obtained or waived (See § 330.9);

(12) That in certain states, an individual state coastal zone management consistency concurrence must be obtained or waived (See § 330.10);

(13) That the activity will comply with regional conditions which may have been added by the division engineer (See § 330.8(a)); and

(14) That the management practices listed in § 330.6 of this part shall be followed to the maximum extent practicable.

(c) *Further information.* (1) District engineers are authorized to determine if an activity complies with the terms and conditions of a nationwide permit unless that decision must be made by the division engineer in accordance with § 330.7.

(2) Nationwide permits do not obviate the need to obtain other Federal, state or local authorizations required by law.

(3) Nationwide permits do not grant any property rights or exclusive privileges.

(4) Nationwide permits do not authorize any injury to the property or rights of others.

(5) Nationwide permits do not authorize interference with any existing or proposed Federal project.

(d) *Modification, Suspension or Revocation of Nationwide Permits.* The Chief of Engineers may modify, suspend, or revoke nationwide permits in accordance with the relevant procedures of 33 CFR 325.7. Such authority includes, but is not limited to: adding individual, regional, or nationwide conditions; revoking authorization for a category of activities or a category of waters by requiring individual or regional permits; or revoking an authorization on a case-by-case basis. This authority is not limited to concerns for the aquatic environment as is the discretionary authority in § 330.8.

§ 330.6 Management practices.

(a) In addition to the conditions specified in § 330.5 of this Part, the following management practices shall be followed, to the maximum extent practicable, in order to minimize the adverse effects of these discharges on the aquatic environment. Failure to comply with these practices may be cause for the district engineer to recommend, or the division engineer to take, discretionary authority to regulate the activity on an individual or regional basis pursuant to § 330.8 of this Part.

(1) Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States shall be avoided or minimized through the use of other practical alternatives.

(2) Discharges in spawning areas during spawning seasons shall be avoided.

(3) Discharges shall not restrict or impede the movement of aquatic species indigenous to the waters or the passage of normal or expected high flows or cause the relocation of the water (unless the primary purpose of the fill is to impound waters).

(4) If the discharge creates an impoundment of water, adverse impacts on the aquatic system caused by the accelerated passage of water and/or the restriction of its flow shall be minimized.

(5) Discharge in wetlands areas shall be avoided.

(6) Heavy equipment working in wetlands shall be placed on mats.

(7) Discharges into breeding areas for migratory waterfowl shall be avoided.

(8) All temporary fills shall be removed in their entirety.

§ 330.7 Notification procedures.

(a) The general permittee shall not begin discharges requiring pre-discharge notification pursuant to the nationwide permit at § 330.5(a)(26):

(1) Until notified by the district engineer that the work may proceed under the nationwide permit with any special conditions imposed by the district or division engineer; or

(2) If notified by the district or division engineer that an individual permit may be required; or

(3) Unless 20 days have passed from receipt of the notification by the district engineer and no notice has been

received from the district or division engineer.

(b) Notification pursuant to the nationwide permit at § 330.5(a)(26) must be in writing and include the information listed below. Notification is not an admission that the proposed work would result in more than minimal impacts to waters of the United States; it simply allows the district or division engineer to evaluate specific activities for compliance with general permit criteria.

(1) Name, address, and phone number of the general permittee;

(2) Location of the planned work;

(3) Brief description of the proposed work, its purpose, and the approximate size of the waters, including wetlands, which would be lost or substantially adversely modified as a result of the work; and

(4) Any specific information required by the nationwide permit and any other information that the permittee believes is appropriate.

(c) *District engineer review of notification.* Upon receipt of notification, the district engineer will promptly review the general permittee's notification to determine which of the following procedures should be followed:

(1) If the nationwide permit at § 330.5(a)(26) is involved and the district engineer determines either, (i) the proposed activity falls within a class of discharges or will occur in a category of waters which has been previously identified by the Regional Administrator, Environmental Protection Agency; the Regional Director, Fish and Wildlife Service; the Regional Director, National Marine Fisheries Service; or the heads of the appropriate state natural resource agencies as being of particular interest to those agencies; or (ii) the particular discharge has not been previously identified but he believes it may be of importance to those agencies, he will promptly forward the notification to the division engineer and the head and appropriate staff officials of those agencies to afford those agencies an adequate opportunity before such discharge occurs to consider such notification and express their views, if any, to the district engineer concerning whether individual permits should be required.

(2) If the nationwide permits at § 330.5(a) (7), (17), or (21) are involved and the Environmental Protection Agency, the Fish and Wildlife Service, the National Marine Fisheries Service or the appropriate state natural resource or water quality agencies forward concerns to the district engineer, he will forward those concerns to the division engineer together with a statement of the factors pertinent to a determination of the environmental effects of the proposed discharges, including those set forth in the 404(b)(1) guidelines, and his views on the specific points raised by those agencies.

(3) If the nationwide permit at § 330.5(a)(21) is involved the district engineer will give notice to the Environmental Protection Agency and the appropriate state water quality agency. This notice will include as a minimum the information required by paragraph (b) of this section.

(d) *Division engineer review of notification.* The division engineer will review all notifications referred to him in accordance with paragraph (c)(1) or (c)(2) of this section. The division engineer will require an individual permit when he determines that an activity does not comply with the terms or conditions of a nationwide permit or does not meet the definition of a general permit (see 33 CFR 322.2(f) and 323.2(n)) including discharges under the nationwide permit at § 330.5(a)(26) which have more than minimal adverse environmental effects on the aquatic environment when viewed either cumulatively or separately. In reaching his decision, he will review factors pertinent to a determination of the environmental effects of the proposed discharge, including those set forth in the 404(b)(1) guidelines, and will give full consideration to the views, if any, of the federal and state natural resource agencies identified in paragraph (c) of this section. If the division engineer decides that an individual permit is not required, and a federal or appropriate state natural resource agency has indicated in writing that an activity may result in more than minimal adverse environmental impacts, he will prepare a written statement, available to the public on request, which sets forth his response to the specific points raised by the commenting agency. When the division engineer reaches his decision he will notify the district engineer, who will immediately notify the general permittee of the division engineer's decision.

§ 330.8 Discretionary authority.

Except as provided in paragraphs (c)(2) and (d) of this section, division engineers on their own initiative or upon recommendation of a district engineer are authorized to modify nationwide permits by adding regional conditions or to override nationwide permits by requiring individual permit applications on a case-by-case basis, for a category of activities, or in specific geographic areas. Discretionary authority will be based on concerns for the aquatic environment as expressed in the guidelines published by EPA pursuant to section 404(b)(1). (40 CFR Part 230)

(a) *Activity Specific conditions.* Division engineers are authorized to modify nationwide permits by adding individual conditions on a case-by-case basis applicable to certain activities within their division. Activity specific conditions may be added by the District Engineer in instances where there is mutual agreement between the district engineer and the permittee. Furthermore, district engineers will condition NWPs with conditions which have been imposed on a state section 401 water quality certification issued pursuant to § 330.9 of this Part.

(b) *Regional conditions.* Division engineers are authorized to modify nationwide permits by adding conditions on a generic basis applicable to certain activities or specific geographic areas within their divisions. In developing regional conditions, division and district engineers will follow standard permit processing procedures as prescribed in 33 CFR Part 325 applying the evaluation criteria of 33 CFR Part 320 and appropriate parts of 33 CFR Parts 321, 322, 323, and 324. Division and district engineers will take appropriate measures to inform the public of the additional conditions.

(c) *Individual permits*—(1) *Case-by-Case.* In nationwide permit cases where additional individual or regional conditioning may not be sufficient to address concerns for the aquatic environment or where there is not sufficient time to develop such conditions under paragraphs (a) or (b) of this section, the division engineer may suspend use of the nationwide permit and require an individual permit application on a case-by-case basis. The district engineer will evaluate the application and will either issue or deny a permit. However, if at any time the reason for taking discretionary authority is satisfied, then the division engineer may remove the suspension, reactivating authority under the nationwide permit. Where time is of the essence, the district engineer may telephonically recommend that the division engineer assert discretionary authority to require an individual permit application for a specific activity. If the division engineer concurs, he may orally authorize the district engineer to implement that authority. Oral authorization should be followed by written confirmation.

(2) *Category.* Additionally, after notice and opportunity for public hearing, division engineers may decide that individual permit applications

should be required for categories of activities, or in specific geographic areas. However, only the Chief of Engineers may modify, suspend, or revoke nationwide permits on a statewide or nationwide basis. The division engineer will announce the decision to persons affected by the action. The district engineer will then regulate the activity or activities by processing an application(s) for an individual permit(s) pursuant to 33 CFR Part 325.

(d) For the nationwide permit found at § 330.5(a)(26), after the applicable provisions of § 330.7(a) (1) and (3) have been satisfied, the permittee's right to proceed under the general permit may be modified, suspended, or revoked only in accordance with the procedure set forth in 33 CFR 325.7.

(e) A copy of all modifications or revocations of activities covered by nationwide permits will be forwarded to the Office of the Chief of Engineers, ATTN: DAEN-CWO-N.

§ 330.9 State water quality certification.

(a) State water quality certification is required for nationwide permits which may result in any discharge into waters of the United States. If a state issues a water quality certification which includes special conditions, the district engineer will add these conditions as conditions of the nationwide permit in that state. However, if such conditions do not comply with the provisions of 33 CFR 325.4 or if a state denies a required 401 certification for a particular nationwide permit, authorization for all discharges covered by the nationwide permit within the state is denied without prejudice until the state issues an individual or generic water quality certification or waives its right to do so. A district engineer will not process an individual permit application for an activity for which authorization has been denied without prejudice under the nationwide permit program. However, if the division engineer determines that it would otherwise be appropriate to exercise his discretionary authority, pursuant to § 330.8, to override the nationwide permit or permits in question, he may do so, and the district engineer may proceed with the processing of individual permit applications. In instances where a state has denied the 401 water quality certification for discharges under a particular nationwide permit, applicants must furnish the district engineer with an individual or generic 401 certification or a copy of the application to the state for the certification. If a state fails to act within a reasonable period of time (see § 325.2(b)(1)(ii)), a waiver will be presumed. Upon receipt of an individual or generic certification or a waiver of certification, the proposed work is authorized under the nationwide permit. If a state issues a conditioned individual certification, the district engineer will include those conditions that comply with 33 CFR 325.4 as special conditions of the nationwide permit (see 33 CFR Part 330.8(a)) and notify the applicant that the work is authorized under the nationwide permit provided all conditions are met.

(b) Certification requirements for nationwide permits fall into the following general categories:

(1) *No certification required.* Nationwide permits numbered 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 11, and 19 do not involve activities which may result in a discharge and therefore 401 certification is not applicable.

(2) *Certification sometimes required.* Nationwide permits numbered 3, 6, 7, 13, 20, 21, 22, and 23 each involve various activities, some of which may result in a discharge and require certification, and others of which do not. State denial of certification for any specific nationwide permit in this category affects only those activities involving discharges. Those not involving discharges remain in effect.

(3) *Certification required.* Nationwide permits numbered 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 24, 25, and 26 involve activities which would result in discharges and therefore 401 certification is required.

(c) District engineers will take appropriate measures to inform the public of which waterbodies or regions within the state, and for which nationwide permits, an individual 401 water quality certification is required.

§ 330.10 Coastal zone management consistency determination.

In instances where a state has not concurred that a particular nationwide permit is consistent with an approved coastal zone management plan, authorization for all activities subject to such nationwide permit within or affecting the state coastal zone agency's area of authority is denied without prejudice until the applicant has furnished to the district engineer a coastal zone management consistency determination pursuant to section 307 of the Coastal Zone Management Act and the state has concurred in it. If a state does not act on an applicant's consistency statement within six months after receipt by the state, consistency shall be presumed. District engineers will take appropriate measures to inform the public of which waterbodies or regions within the state, and for which nationwide permits, such individual consistency determination is required. District engineers will not process any permit application for an activity which has been denied without prejudice under the nationwide permit program. However, if the division engineer determines that it would otherwise be appropriate to exercise his discretionary authority, pursuant to § 330.8, to override the nationwide permit or permits in question, he may do so, and the district engineer may proceed with the processing of individual permit applications.

§ 330.11 Nationwide permit verification.

(a) General permittees may, and in some cases must, request from a district engineer confirmation that an activity complies with the terms and conditions of a nationwide permit. District engineers will respond promptly to such requests. The response will state that the verification is valid for a period of no more than two years or a lesser period of time if deemed appropriate. Section 330.12 takes precedence over this section, therefore, it is incumbent upon the permittee to remain informed of changes to nationwide permits.

(b) If the district engineer decides that an activity does not comply with the terms or conditions of a nationwide permit, he will so notify the person desiring to do the work and indicate that an individual permit is required (unless covered by a regional permit).

(c) If the district engineer decides that an activity does comply with the terms and conditions of a nationwide permit he will so notify the general permittee. In such cases, as with any activity which qualifies under a nationwide permit, the general permittee's right to proceed with the activities under the nationwide permit may be modified, suspended, or revoked only in accordance with the procedures of 33 CFR 325.7.

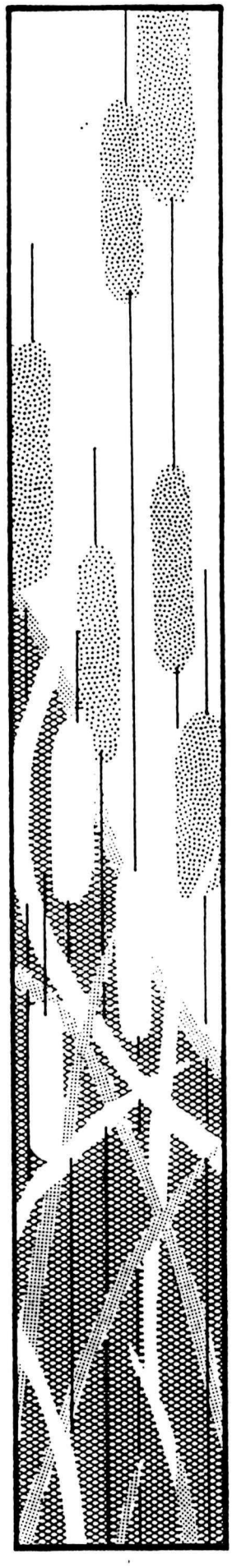
§ 330.12 Expiration of nationwide permits.

The Chief of Engineers will review nationwide permits on a continual basis, and will decide to either modify, reissue (extend) or revoke the permits at least every five years. If a nationwide permit is not modified or reissued within five years of publication in the **Federal Register**, it automatically expires and becomes null and void. Authorization of activities which have commenced or are under contract to commence in reliance upon a nationwide permit will remain in effect provided the activity is completed within twelve months of the date a nationwide permit has expired or was revoked unless discretionary permit authority has been exercised in

accordance with § 330.8 of this Part or modification, suspension, or revocation procedures are initiated in accordance with the relevent provisions of 33 CFR 325.7. Activities completed under the authorization of a nationwide permit which was in effect at the time the activity was completed continue to be authorized by that nationwide permit.

[FR Doc. 86-25301 Filed 11-12-86; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 3710-92-M

APPENDIX 5. CASE STUDY IN NATIONAL PARK SERVICE WETLAND REGULATORY COMPLIANCE: BLACK BAY DEVELOPMENT, VOYAGEURS NATIONAL PARK



Appendix 5. Case Study in National Park Service Wetland Regulatory Compliance: Black Bay Development, Voyageurs National Park

The approved General Management Plan (GMP) for Voyageurs National Park calls for development of a site on Rainy Lake. The purpose of the development is to provide visitor boat access to the northern and western ends of the park via Rainy Lake and to provide interpretation and visitor protection facilities consistent with NPS mandates. Impacts of the proposed development were addressed in the final Environmental Impact Statement for the GMP. The EIS noted that because the nature of the development is "water-dependent" and Rainy Lake is entirely bordered by wetlands, some wetlands will inevitably be impacted. Still, in compliance with the NPS Wetland/Floodplain Guidelines, practicable alternatives were considered, including "no action."

Section A below is the 404 permit application submitted to the COE in April, 1984 for the proposed Black Bay development. Section B is the "Statement of Findings" required by the NPS Wetland/Floodplain Guidelines. Section C is the approved permit as issued by the COE in December, 1985. Note in the "Special Conditions" section of the permit that certain limits were placed on the causeway construction process and an access road alignment was changed to lessen impacts upon wetlands. In addition, regrading of a no longer used causeway to the elevation of the surrounding marsh and removal of fill in an open water area were required as compensatory mitigation.

A. Clean Water Act Section 404 Permit Application for the Black Bay Development, Voyageurs National Park

APPLICATION FC \ DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY PERM'
Fc. ..e of this form, see EP 1145-2-1

Form Approved · Office of Mgmt & Budget No. 49-R0420

The Department of the Army permit program is authorized by Section 10 of the River and Harbor Act of 1899, Section 404 of P. L. 92-500 and Section 103 of P. L. 92-532. These laws require permits authorizing structures and work in or affecting navigable waters of the United States, the discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States, and the transportation of dredged material for the purpose of dumping it into ocean waters. Information provided in ENG Form 4345 will be used in evaluating the application for a permit. Information in the application is made a matter of public record through issuance of a public notice. Disclosure of the information requested is voluntary; however, the data requested are necessary in order to communicate with the applicant and to evaluate the permit application. If necessary information is not provided, the permit application cannot be processed nor can a permit be issued.

One set of original drawings or good reproducible copies which show the location and character of the proposed activity must be attached to this application (see sample drawings and checklist) and be submitted to the District Engineer having jurisdiction over the location of the proposed activity. An application that is not completed in full will be returned.

1. Application number (To be assigned by Corps)

2. Date
Day Mo. Yr.

3. For Corps use only.

4. Name and address of applicant.
Voyageurs National Park
Box 50
International Falls, Minn.
56649
Telephone no. during business hours
A/C (218) 283-9821
A/C ( ) FTS 725-4242

5. Name, address and title of authorized agent.
Russell Berry, Superintendent
see #4
Telephone no. during business hours
A/C ( )
A/C ( )

6. Describe in detail the proposed activity, its purpose and intended use (private, public, commercial or other) including description of the type of structures, if any to be erected on fills, or pile or float-supported platforms, the type, composition and quantity of materials to be discharged or dumped and means of conveyance, and the source of discharge or fill material. If additional space is needed, use Block 14.

See attached packet, maps, drawings, and photographs.

7. Names, addresses and telephone numbers of adjoining property owners, lessees, etc., whose property also adjoins the waterway.

8. Location where proposed activity exists or will occur.

Address:

Street, road or other descriptive location

In or near city or town

County State Zip Code

Tax Assessors Description: (If known)

Map No. Subdiv. No. Lot No.

Sec. Twp. Rge.

9. Name of waterway at location of the activity. Rainy Lake

ENG Form 4345, 1 OCT 77 Edition of 1 Apr 74 is obsolete.

0. Date activity is proposed to commence. 6/1/84

Date activity is expected to be completed 10/15/85

11. Is any portion of the activity for which authorization is sought now complete? ☐ YES ☒ NO
If answer is "Yes" give reasons in the remark section. Month and year the activity was completed _____. Indicate the existing work on the drawings.

12. List all approvals or certifications required by other federal, interstate, state or local agencies for any structures, construction, discharges, deposits or other activities described in this application.

Issuing Agency	Type Approval	Identification No.	Date of Application	Date of Approval

13. Has any agency denied approval for the activity described herein or for any activity directly related to the activity described herein?

☐ Yes ☐ No (If "Yes" explain in remarks)

14. Remarks or additional information.

15. Application is hereby made for a permit or permits to authorize the activities described herein. I certify that I am familiar with the information contained in this application, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief such information is true, complete, and accurate. I further certify that I possess the authority to undertake the proposed activities.

_____
Signature of Applicant or Authorized Agent

The application must be signed by the applicant; however, it may be signed by a duly authorized agent (named in Item 5) if this form is accompanied by a statement by the applicant designating the agent and agreeing to furnish upon request, supplemental information in support of the application.

18 U. S. C. Section 1001 provides that: Whoever, in any manner within the jurisdiction of any department or agency of The United States knowingly and willfully falsifies, conceals, or covers up by any trick, scheme, or device a material fact or makes any false, fictitious or fraudulent statements or representations or makes or uses any false writing or document knowing same to contain any false fictitious or fraudulent statement or entry, shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisioned not more than five years, or both. Do not send a permit processing fee with this application. The appropriate fee will be assessed when a permit is issued.

St. Paul District, Corps of Engineers
St. Paul, Minnesota 55101
NCSED-ER

INTRODUCTION

An important step in the permit processing procedure for any project is the review of its initial, cumulative and long-term effects on the environment. In order to expedite the analysis of the environmental effects of your permit application we are requesting information covering most natural and cultural resources which may be affected. We ask that you provide a thorough description of your proposed project and answer each question as it applies to the work and the results of that work. Complete and accurate answers will prevent unnecessary delays in processing your permit application. Space for answers has been provided; however, in some cases you may wish to write on the back of a page or attach additional pages.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Applicant's Name: National Park Service, Department of the Interior

Voyageurs National Park)

Address:

Box 50, International Falls, Minn 56649

Telephone Number:

218-283-9821 FTS725 4242

Applicant's Authorized Agent:

Name: Russell Berry, Superintendent

For information contact Raoul Lufbery

Address:

ibid

Telephone Number:

ibid

Date Sent to Permit Applicant:

Date Received in District Office:

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

a. Provide the legal description of the land as it appears on your deed.

b. Attach drawings of the project layout, showing site plan, grades, elevations, and dimensions as applicable.

Attached

c. Provide a map showing the project location (a U.S.G.S. Quadrangle map or a county map would be excellent).

Attached

d. Submit color photographs of the site, with explanations of the views shown (prints only). Photographs help us to better understand your project. The more you provide the easier it is to understand and process your application.

Attached, labelled, with caption sheet.

e. What will your project cost to complete?

4.7 million dollars

f. When do you expect to start construction? How long will it take?

June, 1984 5 years

g. How long do you expect the project to be usable? (Example, a boat dock may last 15 years.)

50 years

h. Carefully describe the entire project in detail to allow a thorough evaluation of its environmental effects. The method of construction, including equipment and materials to be used, must be included. Detail in your description is important. (Use the back of this page to complete your description.)

see the attached sheet.

ATTACHMENT A

The project consists of three main points: (1) improvements to county road 96, (2) installation of a visitor center and parking lot with associated sanitary facilities, and (3) improvement of a bay and provision of docking facilities, all on or near Black Bay, Voyageurs National Park, Minnesota.

Within of Voyageurs National Park, rhe National Park Service will upgrade County Road 96 to a 12 foot/3 foot land/shoulder standard. The widening of an existing 300-ft causeway from a roadway width of 16 ft to about 30 ft will require the filling of 4,200 sq ft of wetland to a height of 1112.5 ft; the fill will eventually be colonized by emergent vegetation as the present causeway has been.

To avoid a confusing curve, an intersecting road will be straightened at the east end of the causeway, necessitating the filling of about 500 sq ft of wetland.

To provide trailer parking and access to the picnic area, three portions of a marsh (see attached drawings) will be filled to a height of approximately 1110.5 ft. These three fill areas will impact a total 3,500 sq ft of wetland.

The visitor center and associated parking lot and septic area will require the removal of approximately two acres of mixed coniferous/deciduous woodland. Thin soils over bedrock require two mound type septic systems.

The docking facility will be located in an existing cove that has been previously dredged. The plans call for the modifying the shape and lowering the depth of the cove from an irregular bottom to a consistent navigable depth of 1,102.0 feet. Within this cove will be 41 boat slips, four houseboat and shuttle boat slips and a three boat launch ramp. The adjacent shoreline will be stabilized by a timber bulkhead.

The construction procedure will be to provide a cofferdam across the mouth of the cove and dewater the site to minimize increases in the turbidity and consequent disturbances to spawning in Black Bay. Approximately 12,500 cubic yards of soft clay and 500 cubic yards of rock material will be dredged from the cove and hauled to an inland location. Approximately 12,500 yards of clean granular material will be hauled to this site from an inland source and will be used for bulkhead and parking lot fill.

It is not possible to predict the type and size of construction equipment to be used because this will be somewhat at the discretion of the private contractor, however, we anticipate the use of the following: blasting operations, clam shells, bulldozers, cats, dump trucks, compaction equipment, front loader, etc.

POTENTIAL IMPACTS:

To determine to what degree the proposed project will affect the quality of the human environment, its effects on natural and cultural resources must be evaluated. The following questions must be answered as completely as possible, according to the information available to you. State whether the project will affect the resources beneficially, adversely, or not at all and why it will do so. If any measures will be implemented to prevent or correct adverse effects on any of the resources, they should be explained. Again, sound and complete answers will simplify and prevent unnecessary delays in the permit processing procedure.

A. Natural Resources

a. Describe the vegetation (trees, brush, ground cover, etc.) in the project area. List both the type (maple, oak, dogwood, etc.) and approximate number of each.

Jackpine, whitepine, red oak, scrub oak, white oak, sugar maple, birch, alder, in the visitor center/parking lot/ picnic area. Standard mixed conifer/ deciduous mixture.

What vegetation is found in the water? List the type and amount.
10% phragmites, bur reed, bulrush; 90% cattail.

What effects will your work have on the vegetation? Will you have to cut down trees, dig up sod, or clear the brush?

Approximately 8000 square feet (1/5 acre) of marsh vegetation will be filled over. Approximately 2 acres of mixed woodland will be cut. Grading and road alignment work will disturb soils.

b. What kinds of fish do you know are in the project area? List as many as you can.

Northern pike, yellow perch, smallmouth bass, walleye, common sucker, cyprinid species (minnows).

How will their habitat (place where they live) be affected by your project?

Expanding the size of the bay from about 3/8 to about 1/2 acre will minimally increase cyprinid and northern pike habitat after the coffer dam is removed and water returns to the area. Filling the 8000 sq.ft of wetland will diminish northern pike spawning habitat minimally.

c. What kinds of animals have you seen in the area? Sightings and signs (tracks, droppings, etc.) are an indication of their presence. List as many as you can and how often you have seen them.

Mink, muskrat, beaver, squirrel, chipmunk. Possible whitetail deer. Variety of songbirds - redwing blackbirds, sparrow species, etc. Some waterfowl use; no nests of osprey or eagle. No known threatened or endangered species.

How will their habitat be affected by your project?

The loss of 8000 sq feet of wetland will be a negative impact on songbirds, waterfowl, and creatures preying on them. The increase in the size of the bay and the use of it will provide extra, non-natural nutrients, increasing the number of individuals of some scavenging species.

d. What are the major soil types (clay, sand, silt, peat, etc.) on your property and what is the approximate percentage of each?

shallow sandy loam (usually less than 18 inches to bedrock), usually coarse-textured and slightly acidic due to conifer litter and acidic bedrock. In the wetlands, calcareous lacustrine varval clays with accumulations of rotting litter.

How will the work prevent or contribute to the problem of soil erosion?

During construction, despite mitigating techniques, soil erosion will temporarily increase. After conclusion, there will be no change.

e. What is the quality of the air in the project area, and what factors contribute to it (factories, cities, etc.)?

Excellent. Some pollutant drift from the paper mill at International Falls.

Will the construction or operation of your project cause the discharge or elimination of discharge of smoke, dust, exhaust, etc. into the air. If yes, please describe.

Yes. Operation of heavy earthmoving equipment (approximately 3 machines of the d-9 cat class) and 5 2.5-ton trucks will cause diesel emissions during 4 months of each year of construction. Dust is expected to be minimal due to the humidity and coarse soil. Increased visitor traffic will result in increased auto emission from approximatly 80 cars/day.

f. How will the project affect the quality, quantity and drainage patterns of the surface water(lakes, rivers, ponds, etc.) in the surrounding area?

Minimal alteration in surface water quantity; paved parking lot will cause more rapid runoff to lake, but thin soils already quickens runoff. Slight increase in petroleum pollutants (see attachment B)

What substances (oil, fertilizers, heated water, etc. will be discharged into the surface water?

Motor oil drip, gasoline drip and spills, outboard motor oil.

What discharges will be prevented by the action?

None. Settling trenches will mitigate parking lot oil drip runoff.

g. In what way will the quality and quantity of the groundwater (below the water table) be affected by the project?

Effect will be minimal; parking lot and road paving will channel off about 2 acres worth of precipitation as surface runoff; this would have infiltrated the soil as groundwater. However, the thin soils would have flowed this water out almost as quickly as surface runoff.

h. Will the project have an effect on the floodplain of the adjacent waterway?

No. Dock facility must be located adjacent to the lake, and is an exception under Section 5-b-3 of the NPS Guidelines, 45 FPR 35916, as revised by 47 FPR 36718.

Will it raise or lower the water levels during a flood?

Minimally lower them; somewhat more will be excavated than will be filled, but the effect will be less than 1 acre-foot of increased lake storage out of a capacity of hundreds of thousands of acre-feet.

ATTACHMENT B

Question A.f. (continued): will be caused by the increase in use of outboard motor boats and by runoff of petroleum drip from the parking lot. It is planned to use a settling trench to trap oils emanating from the parking lot. These increases are therefore expected to be minimal.

i. Many areas have unique natural features, such as scenic areas, old trees, or geological formations, which may be of local or national interest If there are any within the project area, describe them and explain in detail how they may be affected by your project. Scenic views in the area may be of local or regional significance. They will be made more accessible to the public by provision of facilities and design oriented to reveal and enhance them.

j. If there are any additional natural resources which you feel may be affected, either beneficially or adversely, please describe them and how they may be affected.

none

B. Cultural Resources

a. Describe what the adjacent pieces of property are being used for. Also show that use on the site plan you are providing. (You may wish to provide photographs to illustrate this use.)
Summer cabins and resort use; some icefishing

b. Will land use patterns be likely to change as a result of your proposed project (wild land become residential, residential land become more desirable, swamp become farmland, etc.)? Yes. Resort use will cease on the property, and be replaced with public use and federal ownership. No other landownership pattern changes are anticipated.

Explain how land use may change and to what extent?

See above. It is not expected that peak summer season daily use of 80 cars at this site will attract commercial facility development on the access road.

c. What evidence has been found that would indicate the area has historic value? Items of interest would be arrowheads, burial mounds, old buildings, known settlements and the like.

None.

d. How will recreation opportunities such as boating, fishing, or camping in the area be affected? By providing better access, launching, and parking, recreation use will be increased. Provision of interpretation and NPS visitor protection activities will enhance recreation safety and offer greater depth of experience to the visitor.

e. How will your project contribute to the economic development of the area? It is not expected that the design load of 80 cars/day in the summer will substantially affect the development of the area, either by attracting new facilities or be causing the expansion of old.

Will it bring in new business, or have a negative effect on development?

The effect will either be neutral, or slightly positive on economic development in the area, but it is expected that most incremental increases in tourist income will obtain in International Falls proper.

Is the area rural, residential or industrial?

Rural.

f. Noise levels, if contrasting greatly with those of the surrounding environment, can be a nuisance. What noise (describe the source) is expected to increase as a result of the project? Construcion activities will cause an increase in noise levels temporarily; it is anticipated that these will remain below 90db. When the facility is operating, noise from auto traffic and recreation activities will be a continuing summer impact, but this is not expected to equal the noise on a residential street, and should be buffered by the surrounding forest.

Will it be temporary (during construction) or will it be continuing (after the project is completed)?

see above.

g. What effect will the project have on navigation in the affected waterway? For example, a structure, such as a power pole, may hinder navigation; whereas a harbor could benefit navigation. The bay/docking facilities by providing a harbor, and the presence of rescue/information services, will benefit navigation. Increased boat traffic in the area increases the likelihood of collision in the bay or the waters just outside it.

h. If there are any other cultural resources which you feel may be affected, either beneficially or adversely, please list and explain them.

none

ALTERNATIVES:

Discuss all the alternative sites or procedures you considered but did not select, including the possibility of doing nothing. State your reasons for preferring the proposed project to these alternatives.

See attachment C

POLLUTION:

What potential does your project have for pollution of the environment? Will the materials used or affected contribute to the following categories? (Answer yes or no)

1. Turbidity (Cloudiness) - Minor increase during the coffer dam construction and dewatering operation.
2. Water discoloration - n/a
3. Oil or other petroleum products - increase due to parking lot drip and outboards.
4. Organic matter (leaves, wood, peat, etc.) - decrease due to 2-acre paved area.
5. Foam - n/a
6. Scum - n/a
7. Litter or Trash - increase due to public use.
8. Odor - increase due to outboard and snowmobile use.
9. Nutrients (Nitrogen, Phosphorous, etc.) - increase due to fish cleaning and food littering by visitors. Minimal effect.

What will you do to prevent or correct the problems answered "yes" above?

The coffer dam itself prevents the turbidity due to dredging.
We intend to use settling trenches to catch parking lot drip.
We cannot mitigate the of organic matter due to paving the parking lot.
We will use educational efforts to diminish littering, and enforce penalties against it. We will maintain the area.
We cannot mitigate odors of combustion.
We will mitigate nutrient increases as described under litter..

DISPOSAL:

If your project requires a disposal area, such as a dredging project may have, describe it and the effects your disposal material will have on the previously mentioned natural and cultural parameters. Include a detailed description of the disposed material and its potential for pollution. Photographs of the disposal site must be provided.

See attachment C

Signature: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

ATTACHMENT C

ALTERNATIVES

Several alternatives were considered including no action. Implementation of the no action alternative would have left the area in private ownership with no access or interpretation in the northern end of the lake and national park.

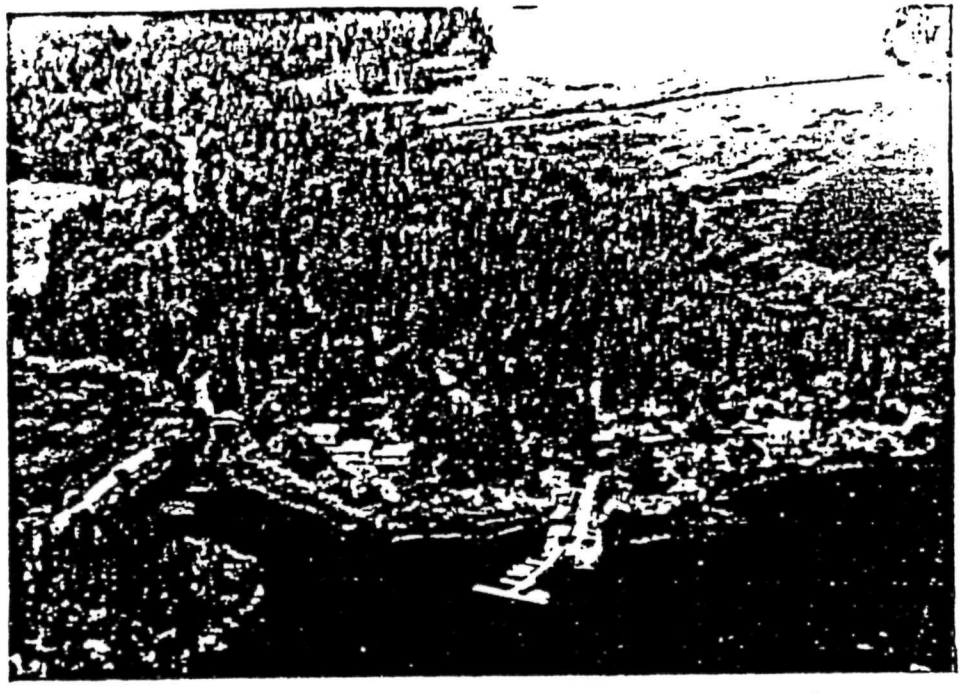
Several road realignments were considered that would improve the flow of both vehicles and pedestrians, but at the expense of filling about four to five times as much of the marsh. Other alternatives were also considered for the dredging and excavating of the bay and its docking facility.

This alternative was selected to provide interpretation, orientation, and protection to visitors as well as passage for large RV units while minimizing incursions into the wetland areas. This location for expanding the bay was selected because it was previously disturbed and would require the least amount of excavation and blasting.

DISPOSAL (continued)

It is not possible to describe the site specifically because the exact location depends on awarding a contract. However, the varval, calcareous, lacustrine clays excavated from the bay/docking facility area will be disposed of in either an inland quarry and possibly the same quarry from which the road fill material is obtained. No excavated material will be placed in or adjacent to a lake or wetland.

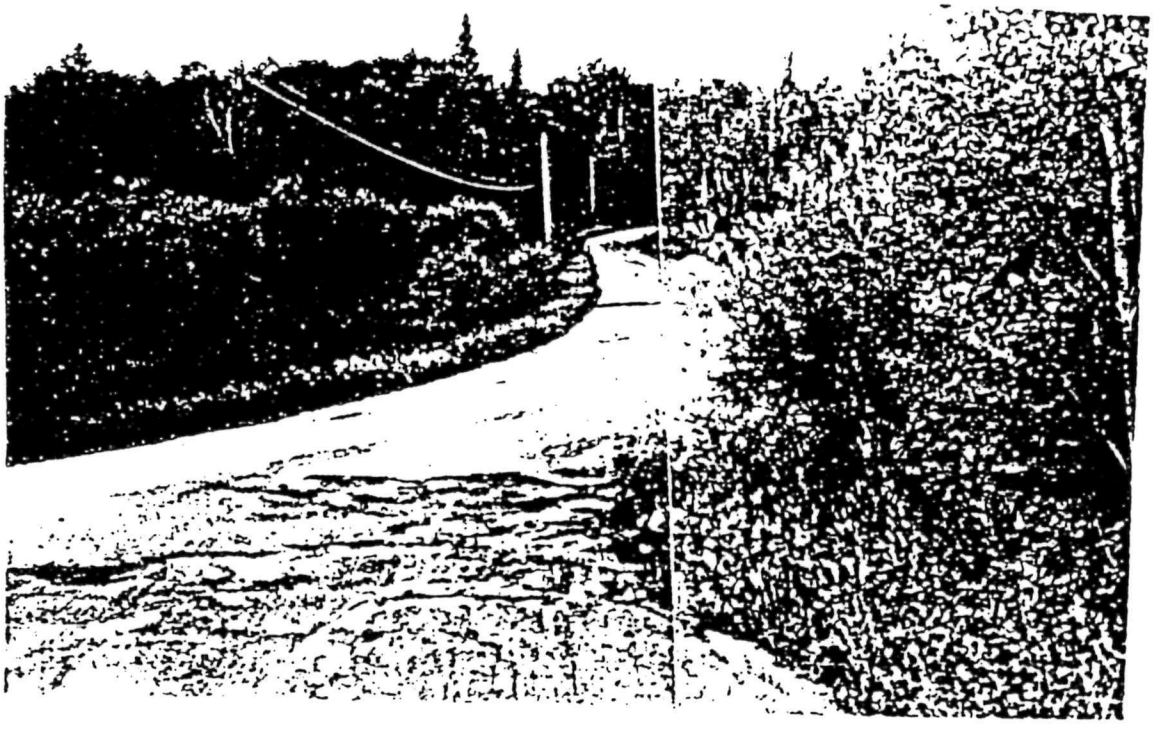
SITE PHOTOGRAPHS



1. AERIAL VIEW OF EXISTING BLACK BAY COVE

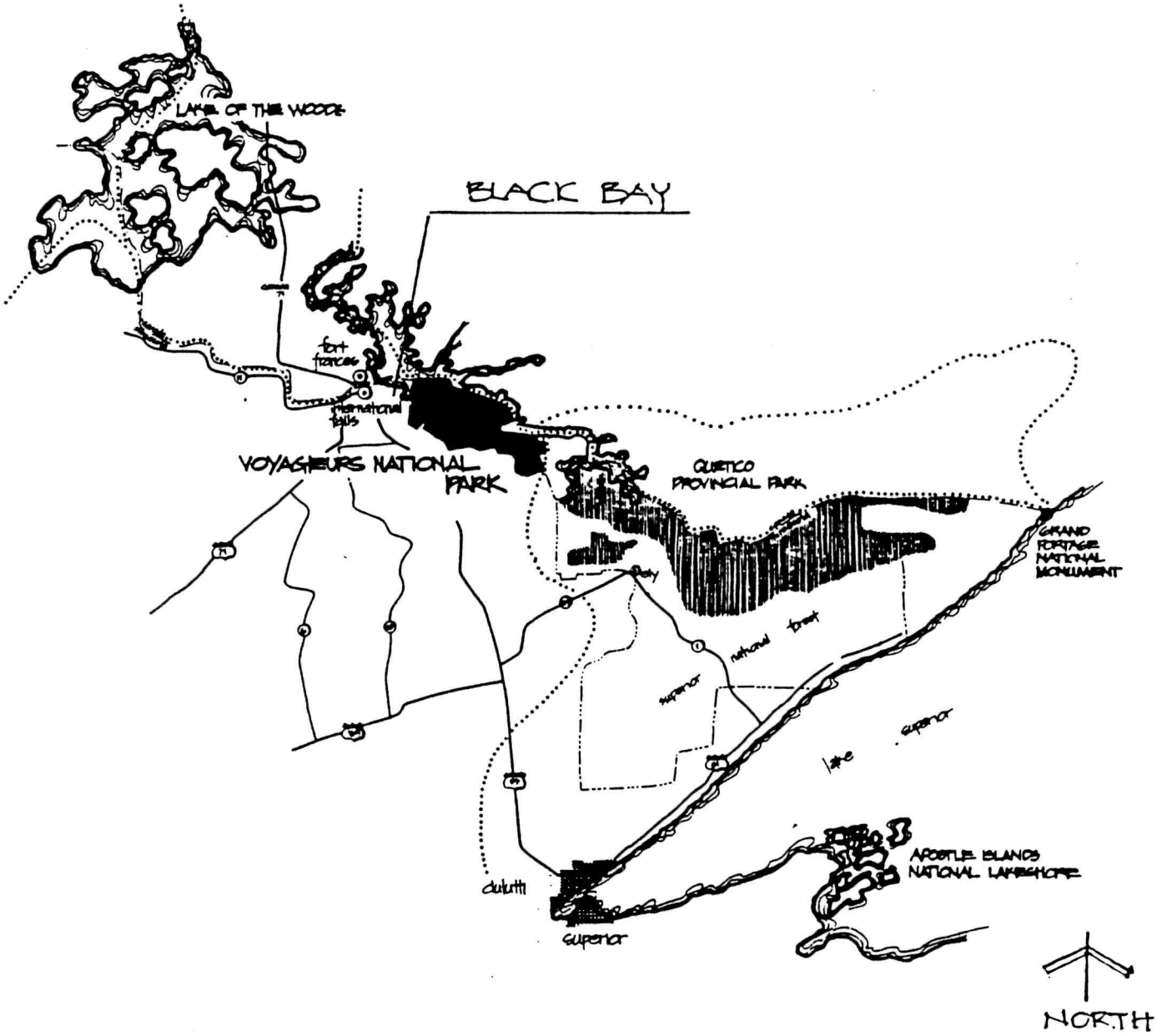
2. VIEW OF WETLAND WEST OF SECTION B

SITE PHOTOGRAPHS



3. VIEW OF ACCESS CAUSEWAY WEST TO SECTION A

4. VIEW NORTH ON ACCESS CAUSEWAY AT SECTION A



VICINITY MAP

SHEET 1/5	DEVELOPMENT PLAN BLACK BAY, RAINY LAKE KOOCHICHING COUNTY VOYAGEURS NATIONAL PARK STATE OF MINNESOTA
DATE 2/84	NAT. PARK SERVICE - DEPT. OF INT.

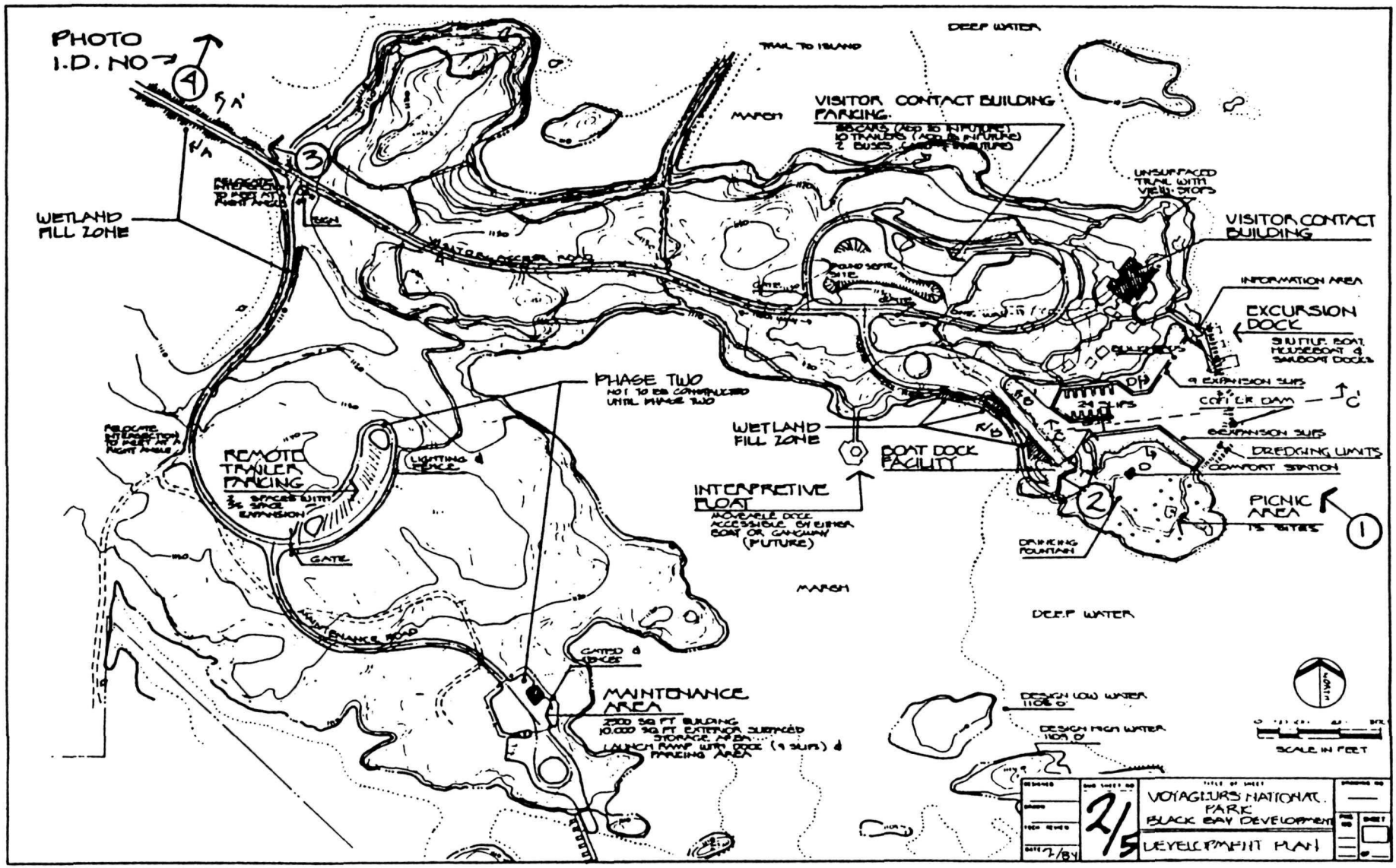
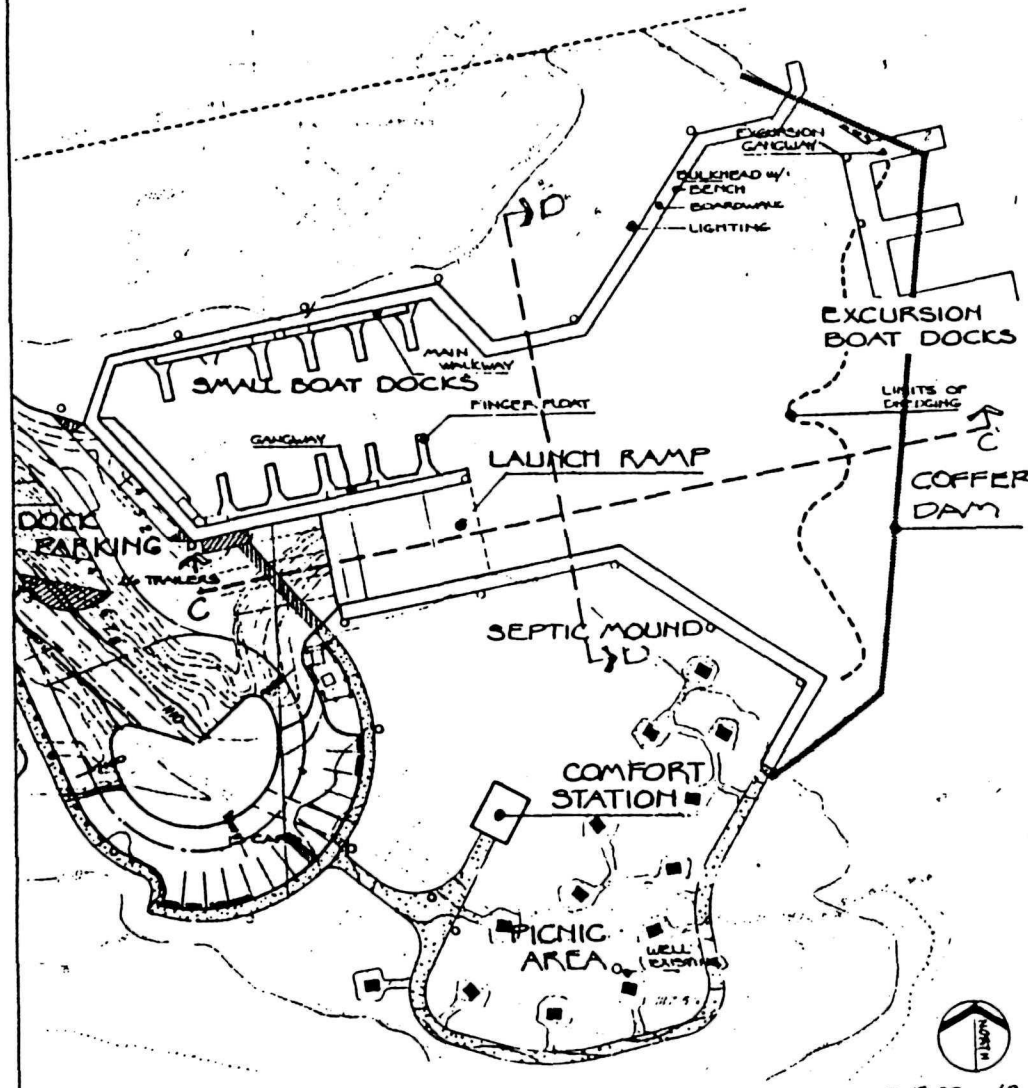
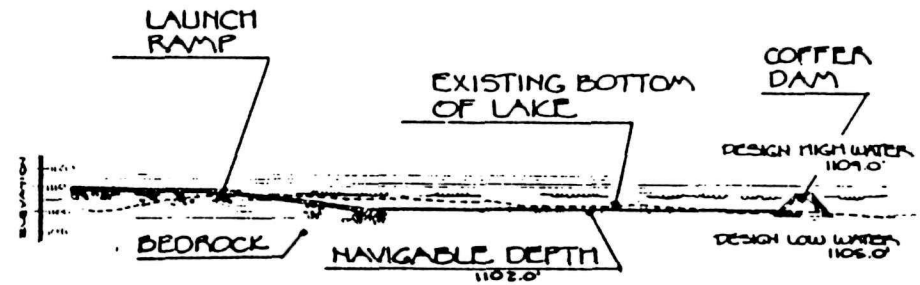


PHOTO I.D. NO
WETLAND FILL ZONE
TRAIL TO ISLAND
DEEP WATER
MARSH
VISITOR CONTACT BUILDING PARKING
UNSURFACED TRAIL WITH VIEW STOPS
VISITOR CONTACT BUILDING
INFORMATION AREA
EXCURSION DOCK
SHUTTLE BOAT, HOUSEBOAT & SANDBOAT DOCKS
9 EXPANSION SLIPS
COFFER DAM
24 SLIPS
EXPANSION SLIPS
DREDGING LIMITS
COMFORT STATION
PICNIC AREA
15 SITES
DRINKING FOUNTAIN
PHASE TWO
NOT TO BE COMMENCED UNTIL PHASE TWO
WETLAND FILL ZONE
BOAT DOCK FACILITY
INTERPRETIVE FLOAT
MOVEABLE DOCK ACCESSIBLE BY EITHER BOAT OR CANOEING (FUTURE)
REMOTE TRAILER PARKING
LIGHTING FENCE
GATE
MAINTENANCE ROAD
GATED FENCE
MAINTENANCE AREA
2500 SQ FT BUILDING
10,000 SQ FT EXTENSION SURFACED STORAGE AREA
LAUNCH RAMP WITH DOCK (9 SLIPS) & PARKING AREA
DESIGN LOW WATER 1106.0'
DESIGN HIGH WATER 1108.0'
NORTH
SCALE IN FEET
VOYAGEURS NATIONAL PARK
BLACK BAY DEVELOPMENT
DEVELOPMENT PLAN
2/5
7/84

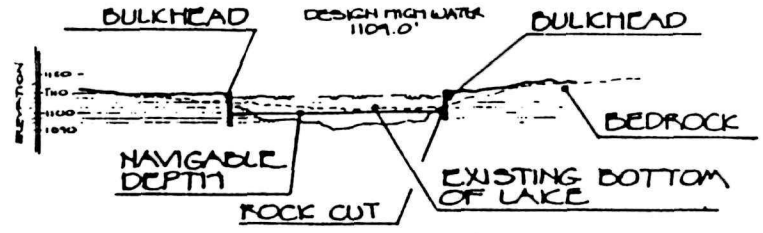


PLAN - PROPOSED COVE



C-C' SECTION WEST TO EAST THRU COVE

SCALE 1" = 30' VERTICAL & HORIZONTAL

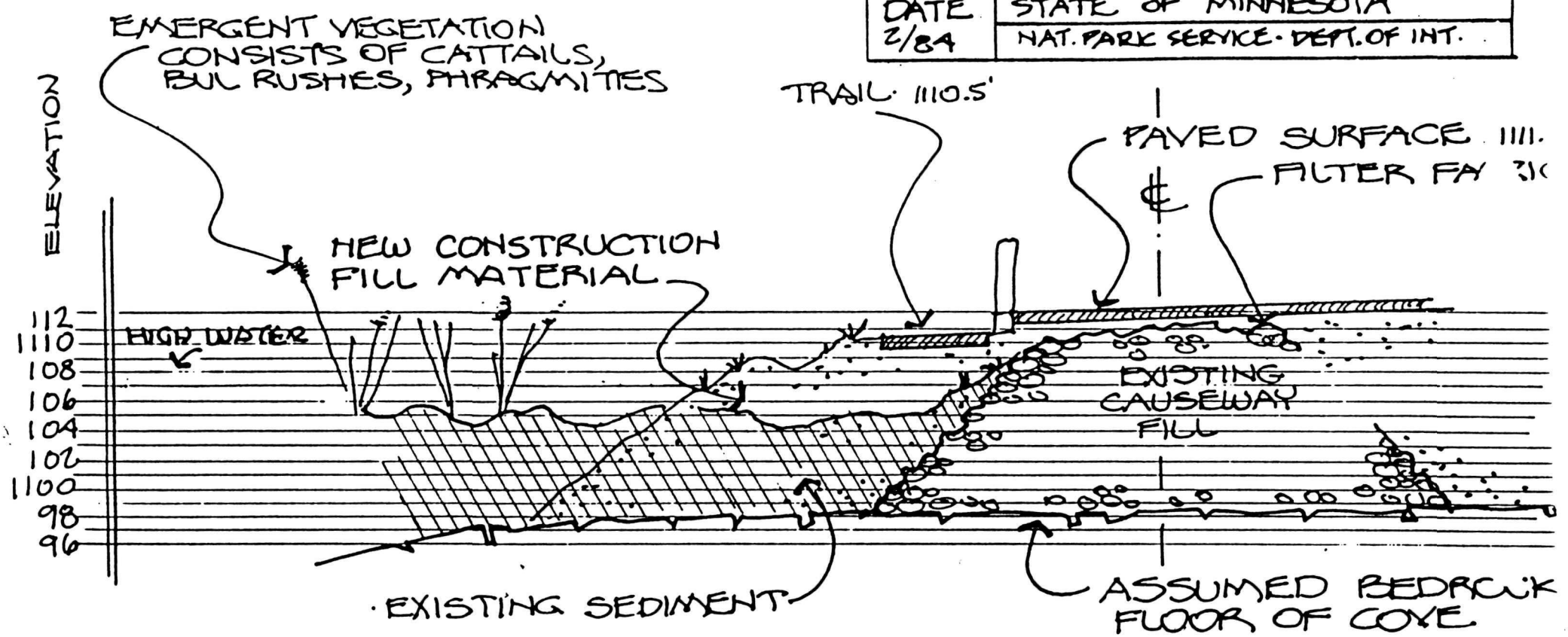


D-D' SECTION SOUTH TO NORTH THRU COVE

SCALE 1" = 30' VERTICAL & HORIZONTAL

SHEET 3/5	DEVELOPMENT PLAN BLACK BAY, RAINY LAKE KOOCHICHING COUNTY VOYAGEURS NATIONAL PARK STATE OF MINNESOTA
DATE 2/84	NAT. PARK SERVICE - DEPT. OF INT.

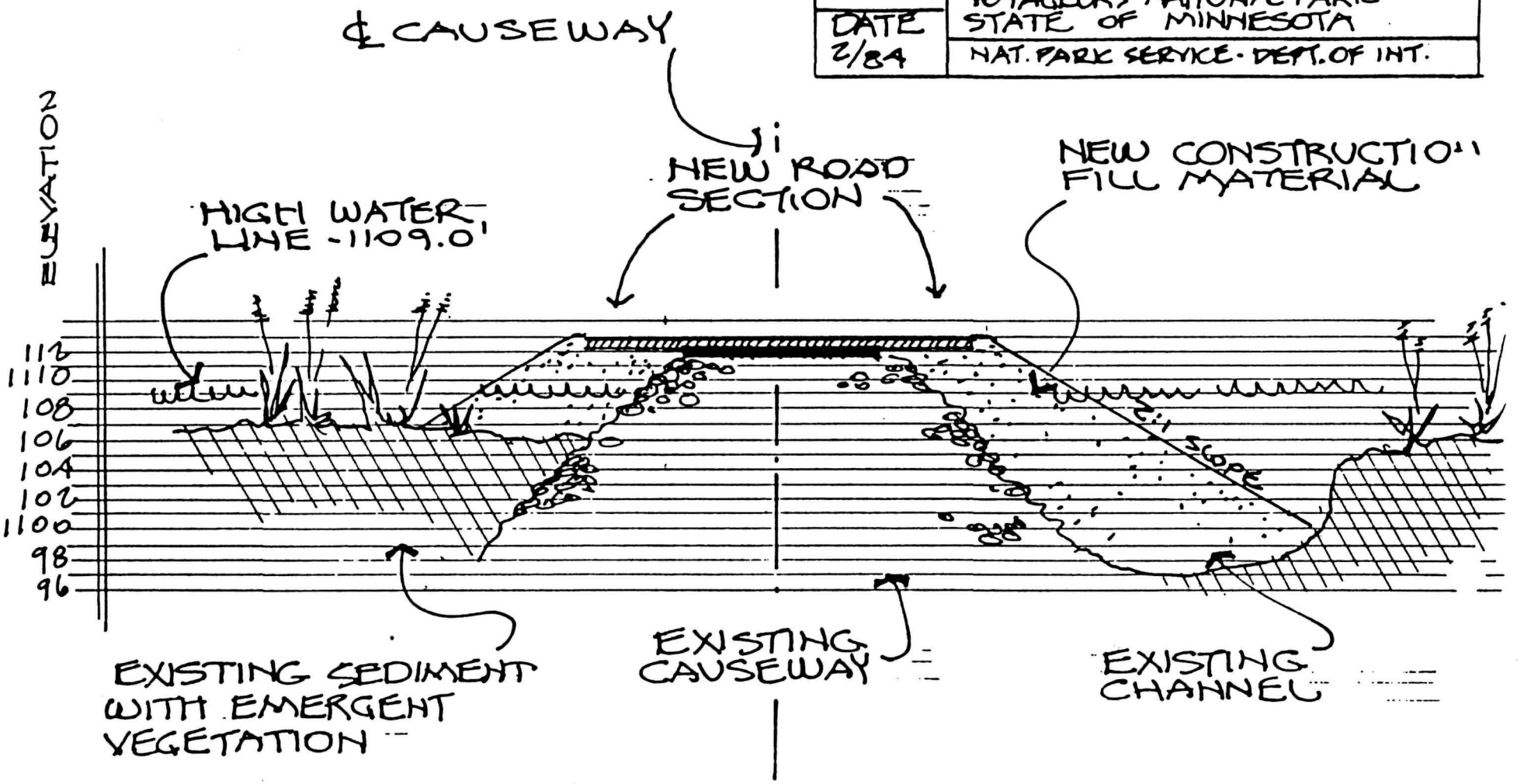
SHEET 4/5	DEVELOPMENT PLAN BLACK BAY, RAINY LAKE KOOCHICHING COUNTY VOYAGEURS NATIONAL PARK STATE OF MINNESOTA
DATE 2/84	NAT. PARK SERVICE · DEPT. OF INT.



SECTION A-A' THRU CAUSEWAY

NO SCALE

SHEET 5/5	DEVELOPMENT PLAN BLACK BAY, RAINY LAKE KOOCHICHING COUNTY VOYAGEURS NATIONAL PARK STATE OF MINNESOTA
DATE 2/84	NAT. PARK SERVICE - DEPT. OF INT.



SECTION B-B' THRU CAUSEWAY ON COUNTY ROAD 96

NO SCALE

B. "Statement of Findings" for the Black Bay Development

STATEMENT OF FINDINGS

The approved General Management Plan for Voyageurs National Park calls for the Black Bay area of Rainy Lake to become the primary, year-round development site for the provision of visitor protection, interpretation, and access to the northern and western end of the park. To that end, a visitor contact station, docking facility, boat ramps, picnic area, access roads, and parking lots, were recommended. The impacts of this development, including effects on wetlands, were in the final environmental statement (FES 80-4) for the General Management Plan.

I. Why Actions Must be Located in the Wetland

The configuration of the development site and its relationship to wetland areas (see map) requires the use of wetlands.

II. Alternatives Considered

No Action

In this alternative, the site would remain in private ownership, there would be no National Park Service provision of orientation, interpretation, access, and visitor protection to the northern and western end of the park. The alternative was judged unacceptable because the provision of these services is a part of the National Park Service mandate.

Siting alternatives

Other sites in the area were considered but did not offer the combination of minimal environmental impacts (this site was previously developed for resort and summer residential use), convenience of access under all-season conditions, and proximity to the portion of the lake where service was required. Consequently other sites would have required more expensive and environmentally damaging construction techniques. The nature of the development (water-related) and the ubiquitous distribution of wetlands around Rainy Lake would result in impacts to wetlands wherever the proposed facility is located.

Alignment alternatives

Other alignments for the upgrade of the access and internal circulation roads were considered. These offered minimal increases in sight distance and aesthetics, while impacting four to five times as much wetland area. These alternatives were rejected for that reason.

Selected alternative

The access road is being upgraded to accommodate increased visitor use (12-ft lane, 3-ft shoulder). The National Park Service will:

(1) widen a causeway from a roadway width of 16 to 30 feet, filling about 4,200 sq ft of wetland

(2) realign a dangerous and confusing curve, thus filling the tip of a marsh, approximately 500 sq ft

(3) develop an internal circulation road that will impinge on three portions of a marsh, totaling about 3,500 sq ft.

This alternative offered the minimum impact on wetlands.

III. Conformity with Federal, State, and Local Standards

The National Park Service has applied for Section 404 permits for this development from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, as well as for applicable permits from the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. There are no local wetland permit requirements.

IV. Modifications to Minimize Harm

The alternative selected has been refined several times in order to minimize its impact on the wetlands associated with Rainy Lake. Road alignments have been shifted to avoid or minimize the problem and still be consistent with safety and visitor service needs. Because filling will minimally diminish the wetland buffer effect on water quality, buffers to absorb petroleum runoff pollution from the parking lot will be installed.

V. Effects on Natural or Beneficial Wetland Values

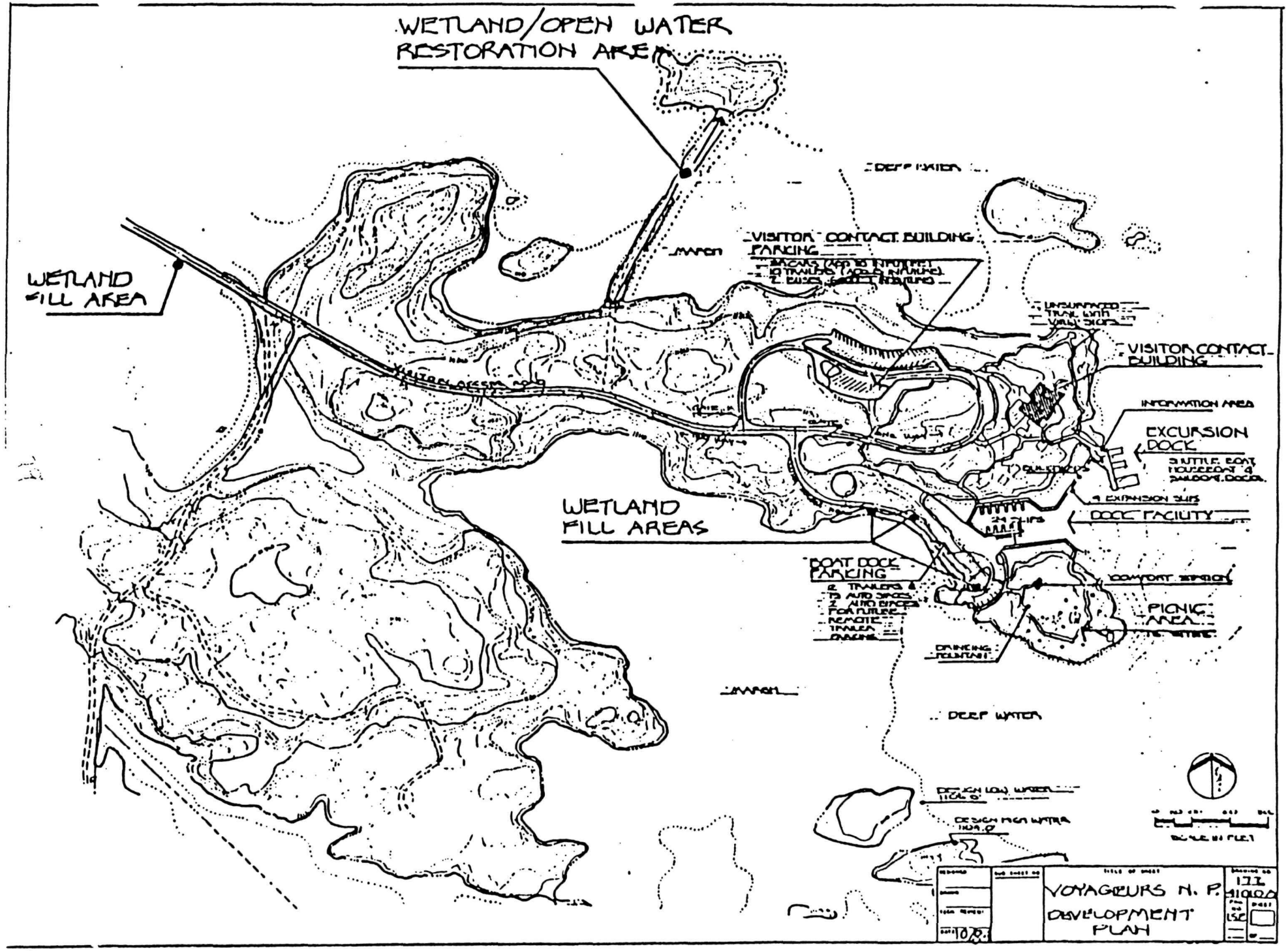
The proposal will require the filling of wetlands totaling 8,200 sq. ft, at five sites along the entrance and internal circulation roads. None of the sites is larger than about 4,200 sq ft (0.1 acre). This section will result in the following detrimental effects on natural wetland values: loss of emergent vegetation on that area, with the consequent displacement and probable loss of some individuals from representative wetland species — songbirds, waterfowl, and cyprinids. There is the potential for loss of the same acreage of spawning habit for the northern pike. The production from this partial acreage will be an irretrievable, but minimal loss, for the life of the project.

VI. Maps

A map showing the project area, its wetlands (depicted as a dotted line) and proposed fill areas is attached.

Recommended: Charles H. Odegard — 1/16/85
Regional Director, Midwest Region — Date

Approved: Russell E. Dickenson — 1-30-85
Director, National Park Service — Date


WETLAND/OPEN WATER RESTORATION AREA
WETLAND FILL AREA
DEEP WATER
VISITOR CONTACT BUILDING
PARKING
VISITOR CONTACT BUILDING
INFORMATION AREA
EXCURSION DOCK
DOCK FACILITY
WETLAND FILL AREAS
BOAT DOCK PARKING
COMFORT STATION
PICNIC AREA
DRINKING FOUNTAIN
DEEP WATER
DESIGN LOW WATER
DESIGN HIGH WATER
VOYAGEURS N. P.
DEVELOPMENT PLAN

C. COE 404 Permit Issued for the Black Bay Development

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
PERMIT

Referring to written request dated April 9, 1984 for a permit to:

(X) Perform work in or affecting navigable waters of the United States, upon the recommendation of the Chief of Engineers, pursuant to Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of March 3, 1899 (33 U.S.C. 403);

( ) Discharge dredged or fill material into waters of the United States upon the issuance of a permit from the Secretary of the Army acting through the Chief of Engineers pursuant to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1344);

( ) Transport dredged material for the purpose of dumping it into ocean waters upon the issuance of a permit from the Secretary of the Army acting through the Chief of Engineers pursuant to Section 103 of the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972 (86 Stat. 1052; P.L. 92-532);

The National Park Service
P.O. Box 50
International Falls, Minnesota 56649

is hereby authorized by the Secretary of the Army:

to

see page 1A

in

Black Bay Narrows, Rainy Lake and adjacent wetlands

at

section 4, T. 70 N., R. 22 W., Koochiching County, 12 miles east of International Falls, Minnesota

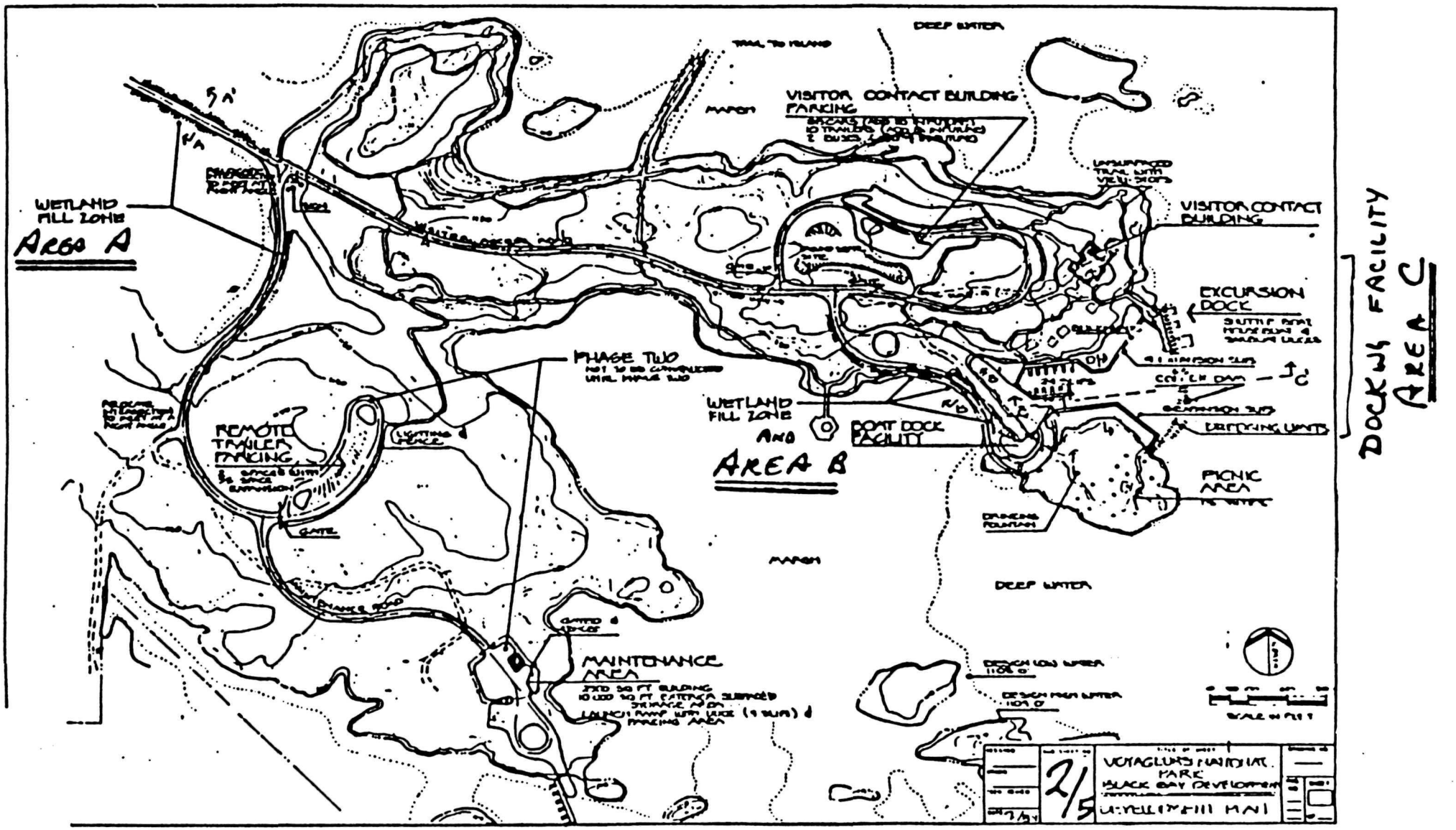
in accordance with the plans and drawings attached hereto which are incorporated in and made a part of this permit (on drawings, give file number or other definite identification marks.)

labeled 84-383-38, page 1 of 5 through 5 of 5

subject to the following conditions:

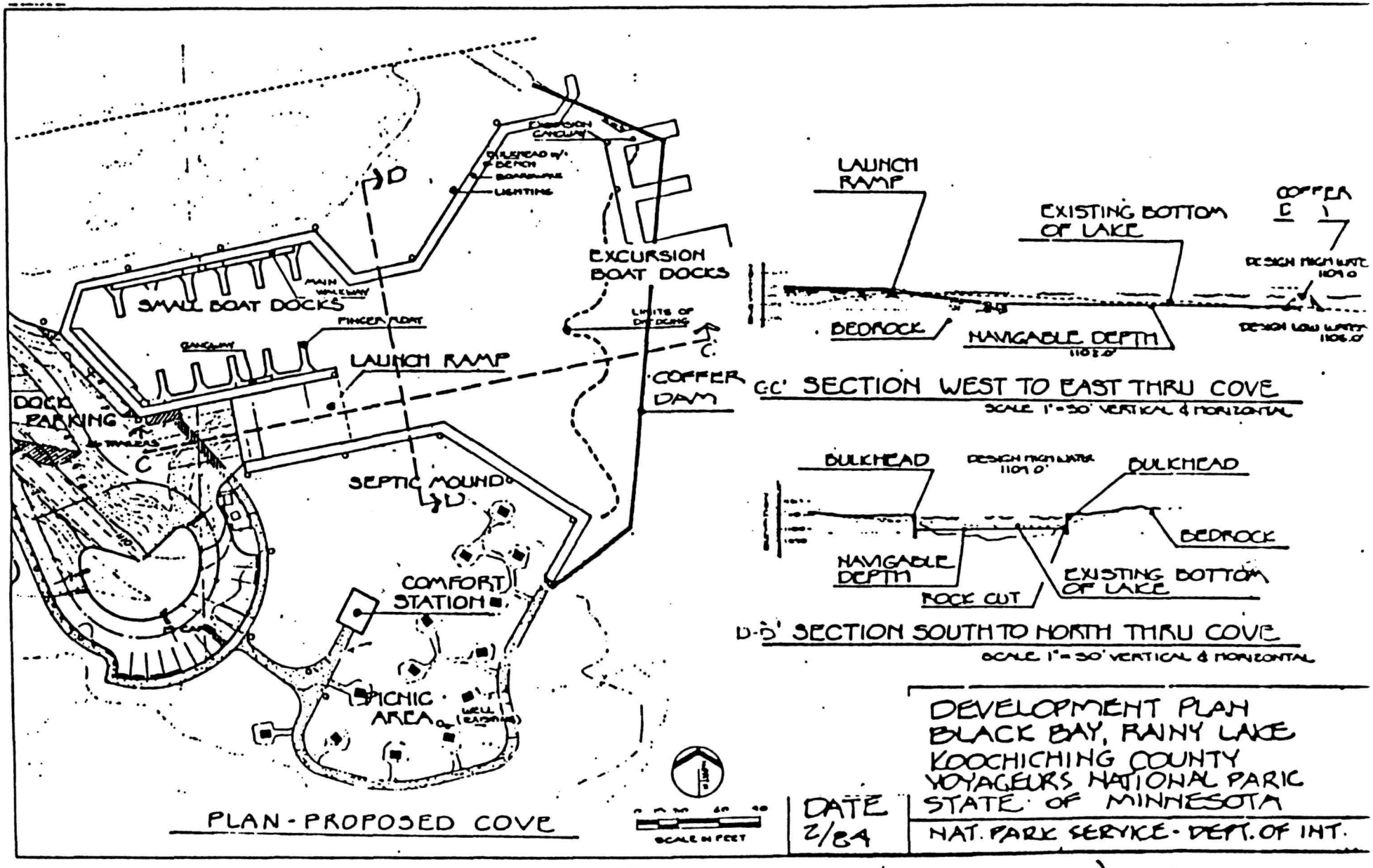
I. General Conditions:

a. That all activities identified and authorized herein shall be consistent with the terms and conditions of this permit; and that any activities not specifically identified and authorized herein shall constitute a violation of the terms and conditions of this permit which may result in the modification, suspension or revocation of this permit, in whole or in part, as set forth more specifically in General Conditions j or k hereto, and in the institution of such legal proceedings as the United States Government may consider appropriate, whether or not this permit has been previously modified, suspended or revoked in whole or in part.



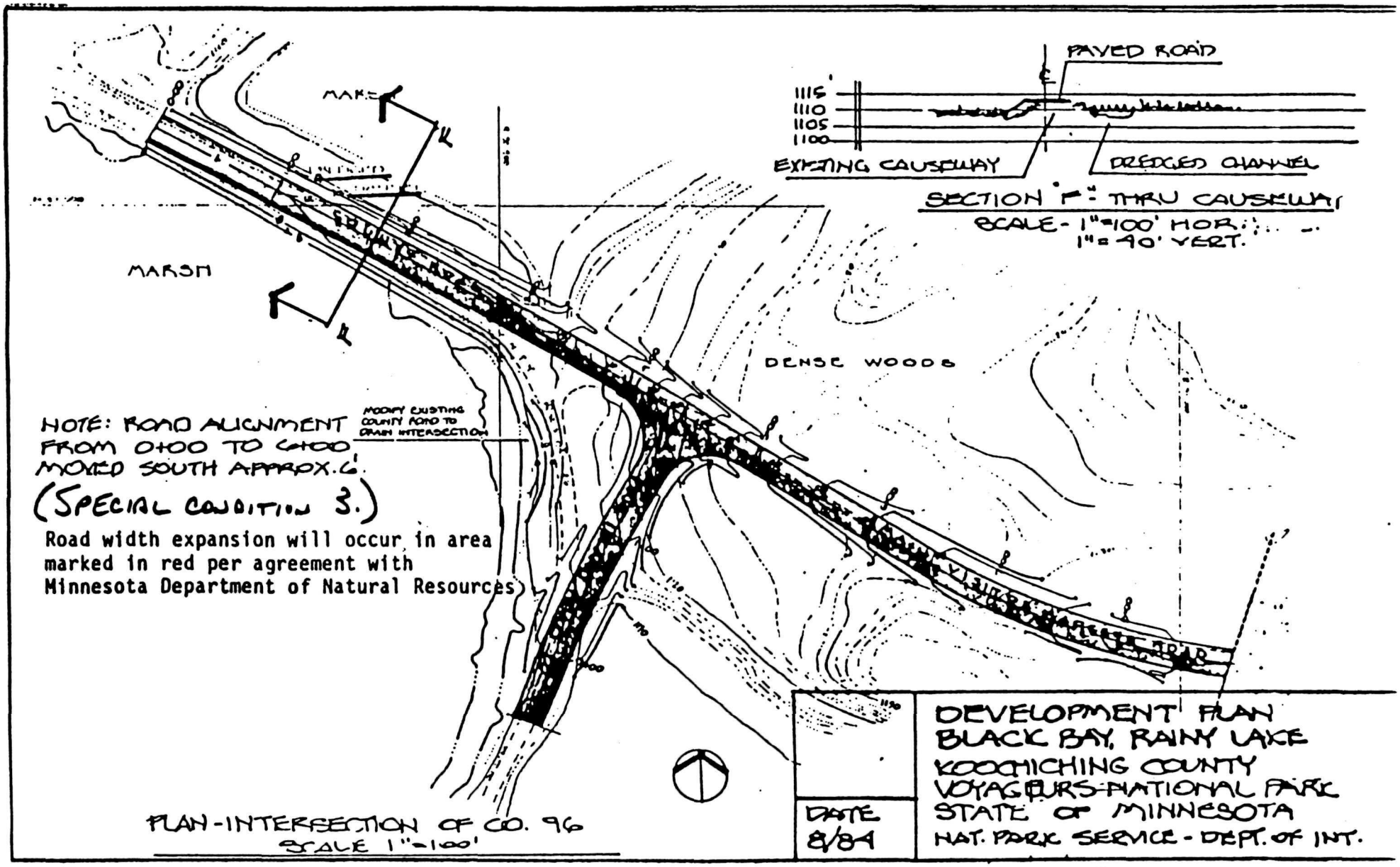
OVERVIEW OF PROJECT AREA

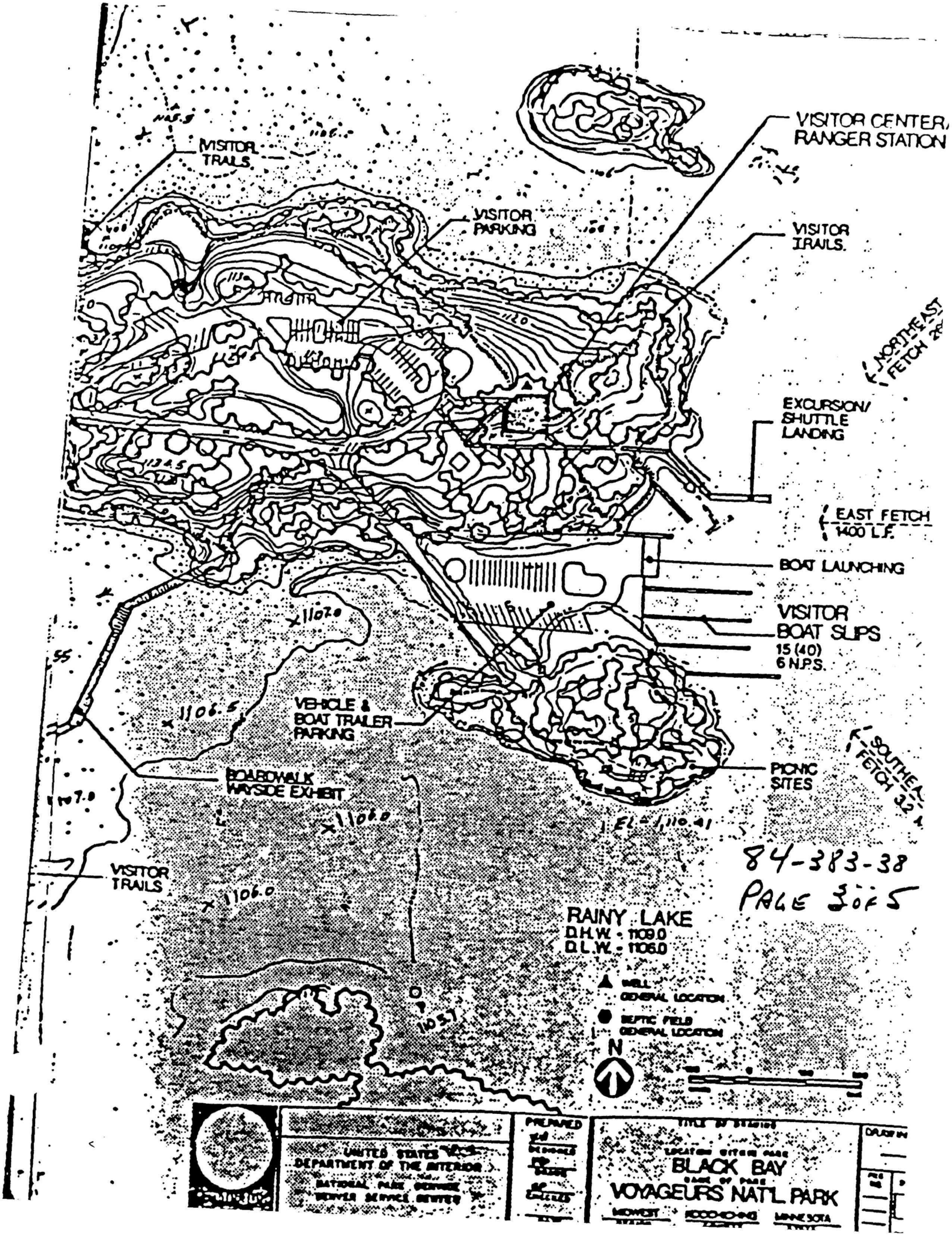
QU 202 22 PAGE 1 OF 5



84-383-38

LIMITS OF DREDGING AND COFFERDAM LOCATION


PAVED ROAD
1115
1110
1105
1100
EXISTING CAUSEWAY
DREDGED CHANNEL
SECTION "F" THRU CAUSEWAY
SCALE - 1"=100' HOR.
1"=40' VERT.
MARSH
DENSE WOODS
MODIFY EXISTING COUNTY ROAD TO DRAIN INTERSECTION
HOTE: ROAD ALIGNMENT FROM 0+00 TO 6+00 MOVED SOUTH APPROX. 6'.
(SPECIAL CONDITION 3.)
Road width expansion will occur in area marked in red per agreement with Minnesota Department of Natural Resources
PLAN-INTERSECTION OF CO. 96
SCALE 1"=100'
DATE 8/84
DEVELOPMENT PLAN
BLACK BAY, RAINY LAKE
KOOCHICHING COUNTY
VOYAGEURS NATIONAL PARK
STATE OF MINNESOTA
NAT. PARK SERVICE - DEPT. OF INT.



84-383-38
PAGE 3 OF 5

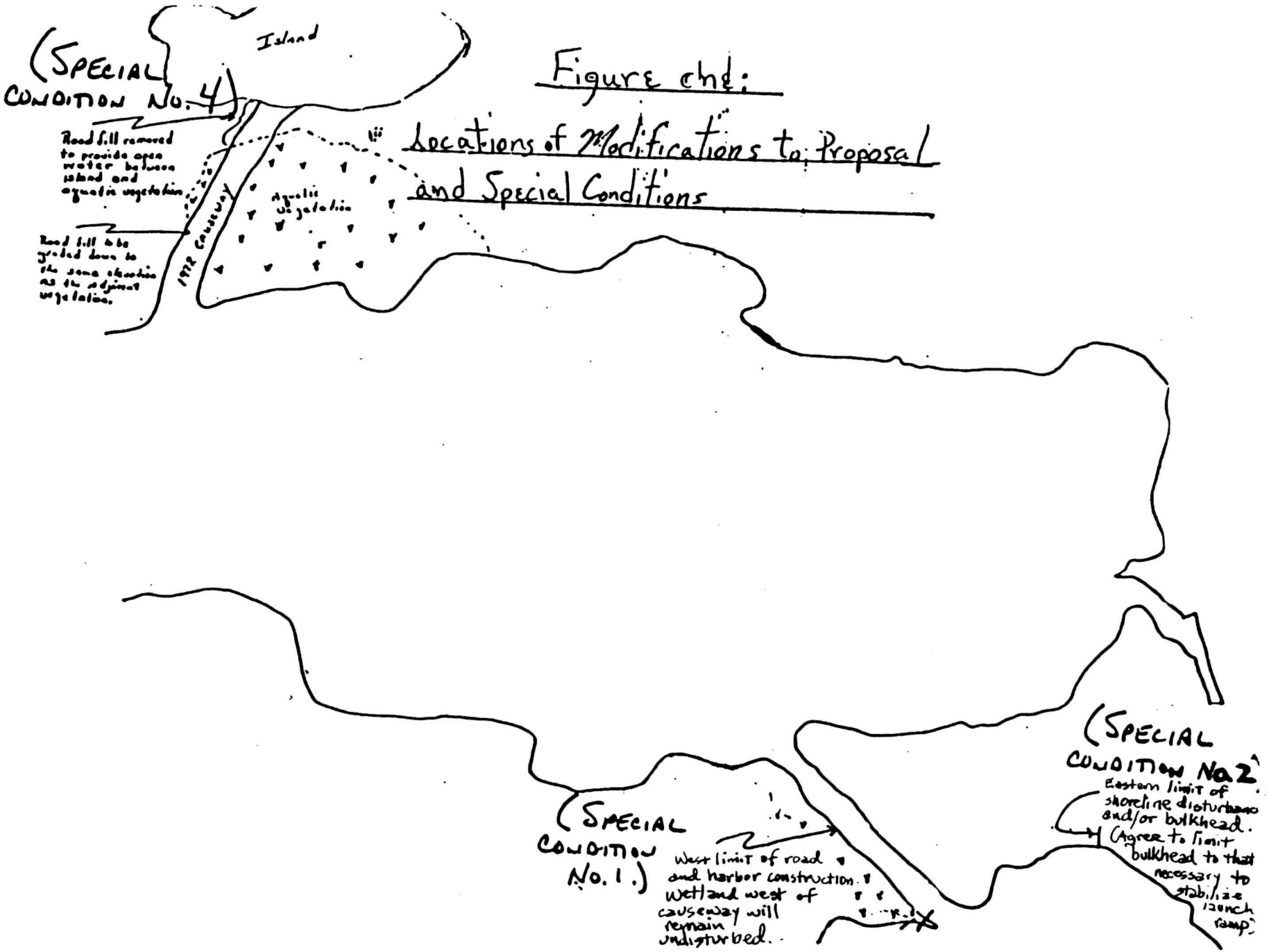


Figure che:

Locations of Modifications to Proposal and Special Conditions

84-383-38

PAGE 5 OF 5

b. That all activities authorized herein shall, if they involve, during their construction or operation, any discharge of pollutants into waters of the United States or ocean waters, be at all times consistent with applicable water quality standards, effluent limitations and standards of performance, prohibitions, pretreatment standards and management practices established pursuant to the Clean Water Act (*33 U.S.C. 1344*), the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972 (*P.L. 92-532, 86 Stat. 1052*), or pursuant to applicable State and local law.

c. That when the activity authorized herein involves a discharge during its construction or operation, or any pollutant (*including dredged or fill material*), into waters of the United States, the authorized activity shall, if applicable water quality standards are revised or modified during the term of this permit, be modified, if necessary, to conform with such revised or modified water quality standards within 6 months of the effective date of any revision or modification of water quality standards, or as directed by an implementation plan contained in such revised or modified standards, or within such longer period of time as the District Engineer, in consultation with the Regional Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, may determine to be reasonable under the circumstances.

d. That the discharge will not destroy a threatened or endangered species as identified under the Endangered Species Act, or endanger the critical habitat of such species.

e. That the permittee agrees to make every reasonable effort to prosecute the construction or operation of the work authorized herein in a manner so as to minimize any adverse impact on fish, wildlife, and natural environmental values.

f. That the permittee agrees that he will prosecute the construction or work authorized herein in a manner so as to minimize any degradation of water quality.

g. That the permittee shall allow the District Engineer or his authorized representative(s) or designee(s) to make periodic inspections at any time deemed necessary in order to assure that the activity being performed under authority of this permit is in accordance with the terms and conditions prescribed herein.

h. That the permittee shall maintain the structure or work authorized herein in good condition and in reasonable accordance with the plans and drawings attached hereto.

i. That this permit does not convey any property rights, either in real estate or material, or any exclusive privileges; and that it does not authorize any injury to property or invasion of rights or any infringement of Federal, State, or local laws or regulations.

j. That this permit does not obviate the requirement to obtain state or local assent required by law for the activity authorized herein.

k. That this permit may be either modified, suspended or revoked in whole or in part pursuant to the policies and procedures of 33 CFR 325.7.

l. That in issuing this permit, the Government has relied on the information and data which the permittee has provided in connection with his permit application. If, subsequent to the issuance of this permit, such information and data prove to be materially false, materially incomplete or inaccurate, this permit may be modified, suspended or revoked, in whole or in part, and/or the Government may, in addition, institute appropriate legal proceedings.

m. That any modification, suspension, or revocation of this permit shall not be the basis for any claim for damages against the United States.

n. That the permittee shall notify the District Engineer at what time the activity authorized herein will be commenced, as far in advance of the time of commencement as the District Engineer may specify, and of any suspension of work, if for a period of more than one week, resumption of work and its completion.

o. That if the activity authorized herein is not completed on or before 31st day of Dec, 19 88, (*three years from the date of issuance of this permit unless otherwise specified*) this permit, if not previously revoked or specifically extended, shall automatically expire.

p. That this permit does not authorize or approve the construction of particular structures, the authorization or approval of which may require authorization by the Congress or other agencies of the Federal Government.

q. That if and when the permittee desires to abandon the activity authorized herein, unless such abandonment is part of a transfer procedure by which the permittee is transferring his interests herein to a third party pursuant to General Condition t hereof, he must restore the area to a condition satisfactory to the District Engineer.

r. That if the recording of this permit is possible under applicable State or local law, the permittee shall take such action as may be necessary to record this permit with the Register of Deeds or other appropriate official charged with the responsibility for maintaining records of title to and interests in real property.

s. That there shall be no unre able interference with navigation by the exist or use of the activity authorized herein.

t. That this permit may not be transferred to a third party without prior written notice to the District Engineer, either by the transferee's written agreement to comply with all terms and conditions of this permit or by the transferree subscribing to this permit in the space provided below and thereby agreeing to comply with all terms and conditions of this permit. In addition, if the permittee transfers the interests authorized herein by conveyance of realty, the deed shall reference this permit and the terms and conditions specified herein and this permit shall be recorded along with the deed with the Register of Deeds or other appropriate official.

u. That if the permittee during prosecution of the work authorized herein, encounters a previously unidentified archeological or other cultural resource within the area subject to Department of the Army jurisdiction that might be eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places, he shall immediately notify the district engineer.

II. Special Conditions: *(Here list conditions relating specifically to the proposed structure or work authorized by this permit)*:

1. The wetland west of the causeway shall remain undisturbed by the construction of the harbor, launching ramp and related facilities. All construction associated with the above listed facilities will be shifted to the east to avoid filling in the west wetland (See page 5 of 5).

2. Bulkhead construction and/or fill associated with the launching ramp, parking and turn-around area along the north shore of the island shall extend no further than the point noted on the attached map (See page 5 of 5).

3. The entrance road (C.R.96) alignment will be shifted to the south to prevent road fill in the open water wetland (See page 2 of 5).

4. The lakebed fill shown on the attached map as "1972 causeway" shall be regraded so that the portion of the causeway which traverses the aquatic vegetation is reduced to an equivalent elevation to the adjacent vegetation and soil mat; and that portion of the causeway which traverses open water between the island and the aquatic vegetation will be removed (See page 5 of 5).

5. Refer to the standard conditions attachment.

In addition to general and special conditions, this permit is subject to the following standard conditions, as applicable:

1. All work or discharges to a watercourse resulting from permitted construction activities, particularly hydraulic dredging, must meet applicable Federal, State and local water quality and effluent standards on a continuing basis.

2. Measures must be adopted to prevent potential pollutants from entering the watercourse. Construction materials and debris, including fuels, oil and other liquid substances, will not be stored in the construction area in a manner that would allow them to enter the watercourse as a result of spillage, natural runoff, or flooding.

3. If dredged or excavated material is placed on an upland disposal site (above the ordinary high watermark), the site must be securely diked or contained by some other acceptable method that prevents the return of potentially polluting materials to the watercourse by surface runoff or by leaching. The containment area, whether bulkhead or upland disposal site, must be fully completed prior to placement of any fill material.

4. Upon completion of earthwork operations all exposed slopes, fills and disturbed areas must be given sufficient protection by appropriate means such as landscaping, or planting and maintaining vegetative cover to prevent subsequent erosion.

5. All fill (including riprap), if authorized under this permit, must consist of suitable material free from toxic pollutants in other than trace quantities. In addition, rock or fill material used for activities dependent upon this permit and obtained by excavation must either be obtained from existing quarries or the source borrow site must be identified and approved by the District Engineer.

6. If cultural, archaeological or historical resources are unearthed during activities authorized by this permit, work will immediately halt and the St. Paul District's Regulatory Functions Branch contacted at 612-725-7557 for further instruction.

7. An investigation must be made to identify water intakes or other activities which may be affected by suspended solids and turbidity increases caused by work in the watercourse, and sufficient notice must be given to the owners of affected activities to allow them to prepare for any changes in water quality.

8. A contingency plan must be formulated which would be effective in the event of a spill. This requirement is particularly applicable in operations involving the handling of petroleum products. If a spill of any potential pollutant should occur, it is the responsibility of the permittee to remove such material, to minimize any contamination resulting from this spill, and to immediately notify the U.S. Coast Guard at telephone number 800-424-8802, and the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency at (612) 296-7373.

The following Special Conditions will be applicable when appropriate:

STRUCTURES IN OR AFFECTING NAVIGABLE WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES:

a. That this permit does not authorize the interference with any existing or proposed Federal project and that the permittee shall not be entitled to compensation for damage or injury to the structures or work authorized herein which may be caused by or result from existing or future operations undertaken by the United States in the public interest.

b. That no attempt shall be made by the permittee to prevent the full and free use by the public of all navigable waters at or adjacent to the activity authorized by this permit.

c. That if the display of lights and signals on any structure or work authorized herein is not otherwise provided for by law, such lights and signals as may be prescribed by the United States Coast Guard shall be installed and maintained by and at the expense of the permittee.

d. That the permittee, upon receipt of a notice of revocation of this permit or upon its expiration before completion of the authorized structure or work, shall, without expense to the United States and in such time and manner as the Secretary of the Army or his authorized representative may direct, restore the waterway to its former conditions. If the permittee fails to comply with the direction of the Secretary of the Army or his authorized representative, the Secretary or his designee may restore the waterway to its former condition, by contract or otherwise, and recover the cost thereof from the permittee.

e. Structures for Small Boats: That permittee hereby recognizes the possibility that the structure permitted herein may be subject to damage by wave wash from passing vessels. The issuance of this permit does not relieve the permittee from taking all proper steps to insure the integrity of the structure permitted herein and the safety of boats moored thereto from damage by wave wash and the permittee shall not hold the United States liable for any such damage.

MAINTENANCE DREDGING:

a. That when the work authorized herein includes periodic maintenance dredging, it may be performed under this permit for N/A years from the date of issuance of this permit (*ten years unless otherwise indicated*);

b. That the permittee will advise the District Engineer in writing at least two weeks before he intends to undertake any maintenance dredging.

DISCHARGES OF DREDGED OR FILL MATERIAL INTO WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES:

a. That the discharge will be carried out in conformity with the goals and objectives of the EPA Guidelines established pursuant to Section 404(b) of the Clean Water Act and published in 40 CFR 230;

b. That the discharge will consist of suitable material free from toxic pollutants in toxic amounts.

c. That the fill created by the discharge will be properly maintained to prevent erosion and other non-point sources of pollution.

DISPOSAL OF DREDGED MATERIAL INTO OCEAN WATERS:

a. That the disposal will be carried out in conformity with the goals, objectives, and requirements of the EPA criteria established pursuant to Section 102 of the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972, published in 40 CFR 220-228.

b. That the permittee shall place a copy of this permit in a conspicuous place in the vessel to be used for the transportation and/or disposal of the dredged material as authorized herein.

This permit shall become effective on the date of the District Engineer's signature.

Permittee hereby accepts and agrees to comply with the terms and conditions of this permit.

PERMITTEE DATE

BY AUTHORITY OF THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY:

EDWARD G. HAPP
Colonel, Corps of Engineers
DISTRICT ENGINEER,
U.S. ARMY, CORPS OF ENGINEERS

DATE

Transferee hereby agrees to comply with the terms and conditions of this permit.

TRANSFEREE DATE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1983 O - 404-308